



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





\_\_\_\_\_

“

“

“

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

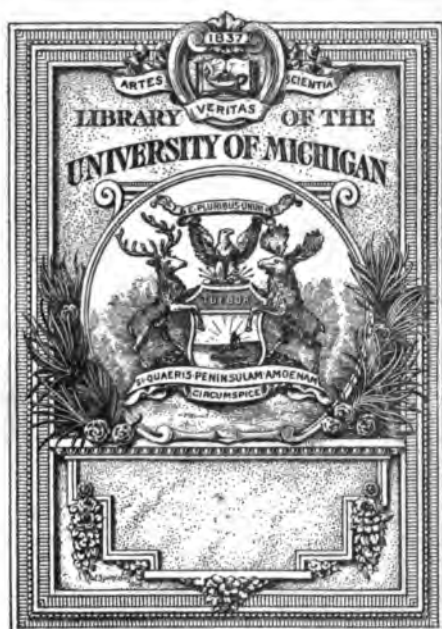
\_\_\_\_\_





1  
6  
4  
C  
2







1  
6  
7  
C  
7



=====

=====

5

6

. 41

C

7.

=====

66666





## The Chetham Society.

---

### COUNCIL FOR 1902-1903.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., MASTER OF PETERHOUSE,  
CAMBRIDGE, PRESIDENT.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., VICE-PRESIDENT.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.

JAMES TAIT, Esq., M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., TREASURER.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., HON. SECRETARY.



REMAINS  
**Historical and Literary**  
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF  
**Lancaster and Chester.**



VOLUME 47.—NEW SERIES

MANCHESTER :  
**Printed for the Chetham Society**

1902





**The Portmote**  
OR  
**Court Meet Records**  
OF THE BOROUGH OR TOWN AND ROYAL MANOR OF  
**Salford**  
FROM THE YEAR 1597 TO THE YEAR 1669  
INCLUSIVE

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY  
**J. G. DE T. MANDLEY**  
CHAIRMAN OF  
THE ROYAL MUSEUM, LIBRARIES AND PARKS COMMITTEE, SALFORD

VOL. II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY  
1902





## INTRODUCTION

TO VOL. II.



THE present volume covers the years 1633-1669 — a period that embraces one of the most momentous epochs in the history of England. At the outset — 1633 — that ill-fated monarch, King Charles I., had already entered on his misguided conflict with his Parliament. It was not, however, until the year 1642 that the country was plunged into the horrors of Civil War. So far as these Records go, the “Borough, Town, and Royal Manor” of Salford might have been far remote from, and in happy ignorance of, the bloodshed on the battlefield and on the scaffold; the destruction of ancestral, and often historic homes; and the rapine that, for more than eight years, attended the terrible struggle. But, unlike the proceedings in our present day Council meetings, no Votes of Sympathy, of Congratulations, nor of Thanks were ever passed in the old Portmote Courts. Hence the death of Queen Elizabeth and the accession of King James I. are unnoticed, save by the necessary change of names in the headings of the proceedings of the Court. The tragic death of King Charles I., although Lord of the Manor, is similarly unrecorded.

The Stewardship of the Court appears to have been hereditary in the family of Molyneux, subject of course to the will of the reigning monarch. That Viscount Molyneux abandoned his Stewardship to join

the King on the outbreak of the Civil War, in 1642, cannot therefore in the least be wondered at. He was the third of the family named in these Records who had held that office—namely, Sir Richard, Knight and Bart., who died in 1623; Sir Richard, who succeeded in 1622, was created Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough in 1628, and died in 1636; and Richard, Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough, born about 1620 and died 1653. He was succeeded in office as Steward, by one of the local gentry, Mr. Edward Holte, and from 1644 to 1660 the appointments to the Stewardship were made annually and from among gentlemen of the same social rank as that of Mr. Holte. On the Restoration, Caryll, Viscount Molyneux, brother of Richard the second Viscount, was installed as Steward.

The half-yearly roll-call of the Burgesses is one of the most, if not the most, interesting features of these Records. Foremost of the names called were those of the Earls of Derby. William Stanley, the first named in the book was the brother and heir male of Ferdinando Stanley, K.G., Earl of Derby and Sovereign Lord of the Isle of Man, born about 1559 and who until 1588-9 was styled Lord Strange. He died in April, 1594, and was succeeded by his brother William, who inherited the earldom, but not the other honours of the family, as those he had to purchase from his nieces, the daughters of Ferdinando, among them being the Lordship, or Admiralty of the Isle of Man. This honour was confirmed to him on the 7th July, 1609—7th Jac. I.—and ratified by Act of Parliament. He died 29th September, 1642, and like his predecessors, Edward, Henry, and Ferdinando, was buried at Ormskirk. James (*Jacobus Comes Derby*), son and heir of William, succeeded to the Earldom. He was born at Knowsley 31st January, 1607, and was M.P. for Liverpool in 1625 and K.B. In the year 1642, that of his succession, he was one of the first to join the King at York. Subsequently he went to the Isle of Man to secure that place for the King, while his heroic Wife sustained the celebrated defence of Lathom House, the siege of which was raised 27th May, 1644. The devotion of this Earl to the King greatly angered the Cromwellian party and while other "delinquents" were permitted to compound for their

delinquencies, Parliament on the 24th and 28th August, 1649, Ordered "That the Commissioners at Goldsmiths' Hall be enjoined not to make, or proceed in any Composition made, on Behalf of the Earl of Derby : And that the Treasurers of Goldsmiths' Hall be required not to receive any Monies upon any such composition." Taking part in the rising on behalf of the young King (Charles II.) he was severely wounded at the fight in Wigan Lane, 26th August, 1651, and being taken prisoner at the Battle of Worcester, 3rd September, 1651, was beheaded at Bolton, 15th October, 1651. He also was buried at Ormskirk. The next in succession to the unhappy James, was his son and heir Charles, born January, 1628 and died December 1672. He also took part in the rising on behalf of Charles II.

Following immediately the names of the Earls of Derby come those of the Radcliffes. The first (vol. i., 4) is that of the eldest of the five sons of Sir John Radcliffe, who died at Ordsall in February, 1589, and "was buried with his ancestors in the Collegiate Church of Manchester." The year 1598-9 was a terribly calamitous one for the Radcliffes of Ordsall. Sir Alexander, whose death is recorded on page 15, vol. i. (A.D. 1599), was baptized at Manchester in 1573, so that he could not have been more than 26 years of age when he fell in battle in Ireland. His next brother, William (baptized 1577), was slain at Blackwater, in Ireland, fighting against Hugh, Earl of Tyrone. The third son, Sir John, succeeded Sir Alexander as heir to the family estates, and from these records we learn that he was then of the age of 18 years. Out of these five brothers Sir John was the only one who married, and he also perished on the battlefield in the Island of Rhé, 1627. The two younger sons, Thomas and Edward, who could not have been more than boys at the time, were both either slain or died of fever in 1599, while fighting for their Queen in French Flanders.<sup>1</sup> On

<sup>1</sup> In what year Ordsall Hall was erected I cannot say. But so far back as the year 1325 the Hall was occupied by Sir John de Radclyffe Knt, M.P. for the county of Lancaster, who "attended King Edward III. in his wars in France, and was present at the 'sieges' of Caen, Cressie, and Calais." This knight was the son of Robert de Radclyve of Radclyve Tower,

the death of this Sir John his son and heir, Sir Alexander, succeeded to the estates (*v.* vol. i., 232), and among the entries for 27th April, 1631, we find him (*i.*, 235) styled Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath. Sir Alexander died, apparently, in April, 1654, for we find (*ii.*, 128) that his heirs were excused for non-attendance at the Easter Court on account of his Funeral. The heirs of this Knight cease to appear among the Names of the Burgesses after the 27th April, 1665.

Sheriff of Lancashire, and a direct descendant of "William de Radeclive," who, in 1162, was also Sheriff of the county. Radclyve Tower, near Ratcliffe Bridge, was demolished not many years ago. From the first Sir John, of Ordsall, sprang a long succession of knights, esquires, sheriffs, and members of Parliament, the greater number of whom married daughters of knights, or of great landed gentry, such as the De Traffords, Holands of Hope, Breretons, Harringtons, &c. \* \* \* Margaret, the eldest daughter of Sir John, and sister of Sir Alexander was the favourite Maid of Honour of Queen Elizabeth. She died of grief in 1599, at the early age of 26 years, at the loss of her brothers, all four of whom were slain within the short space of one year. The Queen commanded that Margaret should be buried "as a lady," and interred in St. Margaret's Church, Westminster. Ben Jonson in some pathetic verses addressed to Sir John before that knight's untimely death at Rhé, has immortalised those awful fatalities, and at same time highly eulogised Sir John's many virtues.

At what time the Radclyffes ceased to occupy Ordsall Hall, as their chief residence, I cannot find, but from the death of John in 1669 his successors have styled themselves "of Foxdenton," (or Foxenden) Hall, near Middleton, Lancashire. The present head of the family is Charles James Radclyffe of Foxdenton, and Hyde Manor Dorset. In conclusion, I may mention that William, the second son of Richard de Radclyve, who accompanied Edward I. in his wars in Scotland, became by his marriage the founder of the line of the Earls of Essex and Derwentwater, the last of whom perished on the scaffold at Preston in 1716, for taking up arms on behalf of the Pretender. \* \* \* Captain Robert Radcliffe, who succeeded Sir Alexander, Knight of the Bath, and who was slain in a duel on Bowdon Downs in 1685, lies buried in the Tatton Chapel, Northenden Church.—*Extracts from Alderman Mandley's speech in moving a Vote of Thanks to Lord Egerton of Tatton for his restoration of Ordsall Hall, Salford, 6th January, 1897.*

The third name on the Burgess roll was from 1598 onward down to the 12th October, 1614:—Edmund Trafford, Esq.—subsequently Knighted (*v. i.*, 43). By the sale of his three messuages “being one burgage lyinge in Salford,” (*i.*, 107) Sir Edmund appears to have ceased to be a Burgess, as his name does not occur again in the list after such sale. Although not a Burgess of Salford, Sir Cecil Trafford’s name appears in the Constables’ Accounts as the recipient of monies paid to him for the “repaire and watch of the Beacons” (*ii.*, 234), “for Souldiers’ coats and Conduct,” and for the “Armeing and furnishinge the Trayne Band” (*ii.*, 235). In “The Court Leet Records of Manchester,” Mr. J. P. Earwaker has given so many and such copious notes on the members of the Trafford family, as each of them is named in the entries, that I cannot do better than refer the reader to that work for information on the subject. The same remark is equally applicable in the case of the Mosleys, Lords of the Manor of Manchester. From Nicholas Mosley, Esquire, whose name appears in 1598, and who was Knighted in 1601, down to Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., 1644, this name as that of the Lord of the Manor of Manchester appears at almost every Court holden in Salford. Next in rotation, if not in importance, come the Leighs of High Leigh. George Leigh, Esquire was the *cousin* and heir of Thomas Leigh (or Legh) of the East Hall, High Legh, near Knutsford, co. Chester, Esq. His son and heir, Robert Legh, predeceased his father, leaving several children of whom George, his son and heir was also heir to his grandfather. “Cousin,” we are told by Mr. Earwaker, “in the text means literally *consanguineus*, or *next of kin*.” In “Lancashire and Cheshire Wills,” vol. ii., p. 90, printed by the Chetham Society, Thomas Legh’s will dated 29th October, 1589, has been printed. “The arms of Thomas Legh and Isabel Trafford (his wife) were, till quite lately, to be seen in the West window of the chapel at High Legh.” George married three times, his third wife being Elizabeth, daughter of Lord Audley. He died at High Legh in March, 1617, and was succeeded by his eldest son Thomas, whose mother was George’s first wife, and the daughter and co-heir of Peter Leycester, of Tabley, co. Chester, Esq. He, Thomas, sold his lands



in Salford to Humphrey Booth about October 1619, and the Leighs thereby ceased to appear on the Burgess Roll from that date. Another notable name among the leading burgesses is Prestwich. The first recorded is Edmund Prestwiche, Esq., of Hulme Hall, who died in 1598. The Earl of Derby in 1581 was residing, or had recently resided at Aldport (or Allporte) Lodge and in that year he made a grant to this Edmund Prestwich of the Keeper-ship of Aldport Park "near" Manchester, and also of the Lodge. On his death, Edmund, the eldest of his five sons, inherited, presumably, a share of his father's lands in Lancashire and Lincolnshire which were entailed on his sons, but to him there was the following specific bequest: "my cheyne of gould, and all the glasse in every wyndow in the hall, p'lars, (parlours), and chambers belonginge to Hulme Hall, and also all the waynscott and seelinge standinge in every place of the sayd hall, chambers, and p'lars." He died in 1629 and was succeeded by his son and heir Thomas, who was created Baronet in 1644. Sir Thomas was buried 3rd January, 1673-4, and the name of his heir is not given in these Records. It was not until the entries of 16th October 1618 that the Ashtons began to figure among the names of the Burgesses. On page 135, vol. i., we read that: "Raphe Ashton of Great Leavore [Lever] Esq., is departed since the last Court (April 1618), and that Raphe Ashton is his sone and heare [heir], and is at his full age, &c." This Ralph was created Baronet in 1620 and died 18th October, 1644. His son, of the same name, was a man of importance in the County, being High Sheriff and M.P. He lived at Whalley and pulled down the old Abbey Church and Tower there. He died at the age of 73 in 1680. The Ashtons appear to have attended the Court fairly well from 1620 to 1662 when the second Baronet was fined 2s. 6d. for non-attendance, a like sum in 1663, xijd. in 1664, and 5s. in April 1669. One of the most distinguished of the Burgesses was Humphrey Davenport. The first mention of him is on page 19, vol. i., he being fined for "Kepinge a swyne unringed," an offence of which he was subsequently often found guilty. In the records for October, 1614, it is stated: "Mr. Humfray Davempot Esquire hathe purchased towe (*two*) messuages beinge on(e) burgage lyeinge in Salford," and on 26th April and 11th October,

1615, it is recorded that he, with others, was excused attendance at the Court. In fact he does not seem to have ever put in an appearance at the Court, probably because he was living in London (*v. i.*, 132) where he was Knighted in 1624. Sir Humphrey Davenport was born about the year 1566 and died in 1645. He was the third son of William Davenport of Bramhall, Cheshire. An able lawyer, he was made Serjeant-at-law on 26th June, 1623, Knighted 17th June, 1624, and made King's Serjeant, May, 1625. In 1630 he became a puisne Judge, in 1631 President of the Court of Exchequer,<sup>1</sup> and in 1632 was placed on the High Commission. On the trial of Hampden (in 1636) for refusing to pay the tax termed Ship-money Sir Humphrey gave judgment in favour of Hampden, but upon a technical point only, and after "elaborately arguing in favour of the impost." He was impeached by the Long Parliament, but the proceedings were allowed to drop. Having joined the King at Oxford he resigned his Office, Sir Richard Lane being appointed his successor in January, 1644, but his patent was not revoked until 1645, the year of his death.

The close relationship between the burgesses of Salford and those of Manchester during the period covered by these transcripts is abundantly shown by a comparison of the names that appear in the respective Court Records. For example, out of about 56 names that appear in the half-yearly roll-calls of the Salford Burgesses, I have not been able to find more than six that do not appear in the Indexes to vols. i. and ii. of the Manchester Court Leet Records. The following are the six names in question: Alred [Aldred], Blamore, Cranage, Higginbotham, Olyf [Olive], and Warmingham. In nearly every case

<sup>1</sup> Exchequer—The letters in the text of the Records—*Scerij*.—are a contraction of *Scaccarij*, meaning "of the Exchequer." In the time of our Norman Kings the Royal Treasury was termed *Scaccarium*, a word taken, it is supposed, from *scacchi*, Chess. In order to keep the accounts of the Revenue, the receipts were placed in the squares of a chequered cloth on a table in the Court of the Treasury, and counters and tallies (notched sticks) were used to ensure accuracy. This is probably the explanation of the term Exchequer.

the Editor (Mr. J. P. Earwaker), has given the pedigree or sufficient information about the others, and I can only refer the reader to those notes, as my business affairs and municipal duties will not admit of such research as Mr. Earwaker was able to devote to his work. A further illustration of this connection may be seen in the names of the Declarants in "The Protestation of 1641-2." This was a form of declaration—in the drafting of which it is said Pym, Hampden, Falkland, and Selden were concerned—expressing a resolve to "maintain the religion established against Romish innovation, to protect the King's person, the freedom of Parliament, and the rights and liberties of the subject, and to bring to punishment all who should attempt anything to the contrary." A resolution to this effect, and requiring such declaration to be attested by the members of both Houses of the Long Parliament was accepted on the 3rd May, 1641. On the 30th July it was further resolved that such declaration was "fit to be taken by every one that was well affected in religion and to the good of the Commonwealth, and that those who would not take it were unfit to bear office in Church or State." Later on (20th January, 1641-2) an order was made to have this Protestation tendered to all Inhabitants of Parishes, both Householders and others, being of Eighteen Years of age and upwards, to be signed by them, and "to take their Names, both of those that do take it and of those who do refuse." Certificates of such signatures were to be sent to the Knights and Burgesses serving for each County and by them handed to the House. That they had signed this Protestation was the chief reason alleged by the Authorities in Manchester when they refused (26th September, 1642) to comply with the demand of Lord Derby to have his soldiers billeted in the town. Prior to the printing of the names in the Index at the end of these transcripts, the fullest and most reliable list of the Burgesses and Inhabitants of Salford about the year 1640 could be found only by consulting the list of the aforesaid Declarants given in "The Palatine Notebook" (Manchester) iv., 100-III. The whole of the names are there given relating to Salford, Ordsall, Cross Lane, and Oldfield Lane, 337 in number. And wherever possible highly interesting de-

scriptive notes of the individuals are appended. For example, from these Notes we learn that the Cranages were: "A very noticeable family \* \* George and John subscribed £10 to the Chapel. The will of George Cranage the elder directs his body to be buried in Manchester parish Church, near unto the form whereon he was accustomed to sit." Touching the Widdows, it is remarked that: "It was when looking through the door of Robert Widdows of Salford that Captain Standish, when Lord Strange's troops were besieging Manchester, was killed by a bullet." Similar lists of the Declarants of Broughton, Kersal, and Tetlow are given with the like descriptive notes (iv., 123-5). In the year 1639 the names of "all the able men betwixt 16 and 60 years of age" in Salford were taken and enrolled on parchment (v. the Records, ii., 235). If such rolls be in existence and could be found they would add to the interest of the foregoing.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Humphrey Booth the elder.—Although without a pedigree of any considerable distinction, the founder of Sacred Trinity Chapel and of the wealthiest Charity possessed by the Borough of Salford cannot be passed over without special mention. Probably very few only of the present Burgesses of Salford know anything of the man beyond the connection of his name with that chapel and charity. A perusal of these Records will show, however, that Humphrey Booth *the elder* for many years took a very active part in the administration of the town's affairs. In the year 1598 his name appears as Constable, an office he also held on another occasion; in 1600 he was an Afferer (elected five times); in 1603 a Miseleyer (elected six times); in 1608 an Overseer for Wedding Dinners; and in 1611 Boroughreeve, a position he held six times (often sitting with the Steward in Court), the last in 1630. Once only (in 1624) he was an Overseer for the Pump. He is said to have been a manufacturer of woollen cloths who prospered greatly in his trade. That he amassed wealth pretty quickly we may infer from the continuous purchases he made of real estate not only in Salford but in Manchester. His first of such purchases in Salford, as herein recorded, was in 1611, and the last in 1624, making altogether eight distinct investments in either Messuages, Tenements, or Lands—mostly in all three (v. i., 81, 99, 107 *bis.* 142 *bis.* 167, 183). None of these investments form any portion of the estate belonging to his Charity. In the Manchester Court Leet Records of 1st October, 1606, we read: "The Jurie dothe presente that Humffrey booth hathe purchased three Clos's (closes) of land from M<sup>r</sup>. Raphe Hulme \* \* ," And on the

When we consider the stormy times through which the people at large of England were passing from the assembly of the Long Parliament in November, 1640, to the Restoration of the Monarchy in 1660,

22nd April, 1619, he purchased sundry houses and lands "in y<sup>e</sup> Mylnegate (Millgate, Manchester) of M<sup>r</sup>. Leighe of high leighe and in other places." In the Conveyance of this property Thomas Leigh (of the East Hall) county Chester, Esq<sup>re</sup>. agrees to convey to M<sup>r</sup>. Booth "by fine or otherwise as shall be advised by Humfray Davemport Esq<sup>re</sup>. or other counsel learned in the law, all those messuages, burgages, lands, &c., in Salford and in Manchester, and in Chorleton Roe, county Lanc., now or late in the several occupations of Charles Howarth" (and 16 others), "to have and to hold to the said Humfrey Booth \* \* for ever in consideration of the sum of £850. The lands, &c., in Salford were no doubt those mentioned at the Court held 13th October, 1619 (i., 142) for which Mr. Booth had to pay "to his Maties use for his yearly rent fower shillings." In the same year, and about the same time Mr. Booth bought "One barne and other feeld land of William Standley." This property is in two large blocks, one of which facing Piccadilly is bounded by Port Street, Brewer Street, and the Rochdale Canal; and the other block—of a very irregular shape—extends from Dickinson Street, across Oxford Street, taking in the greater length of Gt. Bridgewater Street. These lands form the "Standley Barn" estate, the name given to the Charity founded by Mr. Booth. In the deed of feoffment dated 18th February 1630 creating this trust, the net revenue from the estate was to be "for ever, yearly, faithfully and wholly disposed of for the succour or relief of such poor aged, needy, or impotent people as for the time being should inhabit or dwell within the town of Salford." The gross yearly revenue at the time of the feoffment was £20, less a certain yearly rent of ten shillings and other reasonable charges, or say but little over £19 per annum. Thanks to the foresight of the founder, who stipulated that the Trustees should "let to farm from year to year, and *for no greater term*, all the said premises to the best yearly profit thereof," and, notwithstanding that power was got to let on Lease, but not for longer than 99 years, the revenue now is about £17,000 per annum, and as the Leases fall in the income will grow much larger. The founder of the Standley Barn Charity appears to have been well connected and greatly respected in Manchester as well as in Salford. He was Trustee of other Charities, such as "Mayes" (1621) and "Nugent's" (1622—1633), and his name appears in several Inquests held on the estates of deceased local notables. Humphrey Booth the elder died on 23rd July 1635. He was buried at the Manchester Collegiate Church.

it seems to be very remarkable what few changes took place during that period in the government of the Borough of Salford. The excesses at Wedding Dinners had already been suppressed, or it was thought useless to try to suppress them, by the end of 1620, as the Overseers for that purpose cease to be appointed after that year. No other change was made in the appointments of public Officers until the year 1650, when Officers were elected for "Surprising of Robbinge and Geldinge of Coals"; that is, to detect "divers persons" who in bringing loads of coal for sale in the town feloniously disposed of a portion on the way, and then sold the rest as a whole load. In 1665 and 1666 Officers were appointed as Assistants to the Borough-reeve and for Pinning of Swine trespassing, and the various offices, so increased in number, continued and were in existence in 1669. The Presentments of the Constables remained from 1598 pretty much the same in character down to October, 1646, after which they ceased to appear in the Records. Breaking the Assize of Ale and Beer; selling by illicit measures; permitting gaming or tippling on the premises; and harbouring suspicious characters were the chief offences charged against Inn Keepers and Alehouse Keepers.<sup>1</sup> The taking in of "Inmates" and the entertainment of "Strangers" were breaches of the statutory,

<sup>1</sup> Tippling and Drunkenness. These were statutory offences at the time of these Records. "If any Inkep<sup>r</sup>, Victl<sup>r</sup>, or Alehouse Kep<sup>r</sup> do permit or suffer any p'son or p'sons \* \* \* to remaine and continue drinkinge or tippling in the said Inn Victualling house &c., other than such as be invited by any Traveller he shall lose and forfeit 10s." Jacobi i, cap. 9, 1604. "If any p'son be found drunk he shall forfeit 5s. for each offence, the fine to go to the Poore of the same Parish." And, in order to "restrain the inordinate Haunting and Tipling in Inns, &c., persons \* \* \* so remaining shall lose 3s. 4d." On a second offence of being drunk they were to be "bound over in two securities in one Recognizance of £10 to be thenceforth of Good behaviour," Jac. iv., cap. 5, 1606. For permitting Tippling or Drunkenness an Act was passed in 1609 declaring that "the keepers of such houses so convicted shall be for the space of three years ensuing disabled to keep such houses."

*Mem*: There was no excise on beer until 1643.

as well as local law, that were prohibited under very severe penalties, and, strange to say, that law was the most relentlessly carried out during the time of the Commonwealth, especially in the case of women being "conceived to bee with child." Happily in England in these days public opinion would not tolerate any such measures to "keep down the rates," nor to protect local industries. In the United States of America poor immigrants are however, still labouring under similar oppression—witness their treatment on landing at any of the ports, even of Boston. Subsequent to 1646 such presentments were made by the Jury, but no doubt these were founded on reports made by the Constables. The Court did not in every case impose the penalty incurred for the offence named, as many of the delinquents were handed over to the High Constables to be dealt with at the Sheriff's Tourn. The Constables had other duties also to perform, such as to see to the enforcement of the demands of the collectors of the various leys and taxes; the purchase and custody of the Fire appliances, the Constables' staves, and the "Bylls" for keeping "Winchester Watch"; "to assess and collect" the rates levied for the repair and maintenance of Salford Bridge; and the custody of the Pound, or Pinfold.

Had the Constables' Accounts been given annually from 1598 to 1669, or even from 1640 to 1660, a much greater light on the condition of things in Salford would have been thrown than is afforded by the ordinary half-yearly Records. For example—it is interesting to know that the Constables received the leys taxed for the repairs of Stanicliiff and Windy Bank Bridges and Walton Copp; for King ley, Oxmoney, the maintenance of the Privileges and Immunities of the County, Ship-money, the making of the "Townes Butts," the purchase of Ammunition, armour and weapons for the "Trayne Band," and other purposes. Their disbursements are also instructive, *e.g.*, the payments to Travellers and Strangers "with passes"; for the maintenance of a Child born in gaol; for carrying prisoners to the gaol; for the "repaire and watch of the Beacons"; for the provision of 30 horses and ten carts for his Ma<sup>ties</sup> Service; the relief of Soldiers and other Passengers, and for the "disciplining of the generall forces of

this Countie and other military affayers." Among such items there appear several sums paid for "Carrying a Creple (cripple) to the powl." In some cases the "creples" were carried on horse-back, in others on a barrow—probably a hand, not a wheel barrow. By the "powl," or pool, I take it that the "Pirle," or "Lady Pearle" spring is meant. In all probability this Spring was the one that gave the name to the Spaw, or Spa, house (shown in the engraving: "South West Prospect of Manchester and Salford," 1710-1730), supposed to have been on the river bank where Stanley Street now is, and where the Lying-in Hospital used to be, and credited, like Holywell in North Wales, and other such places, with miraculous healing property. Unfortunately these Accounts do not go further than 1640, otherwise the receipts and expenditure during the Civil War and the rule of the Commonwealth would have been of great value.

The "Journals of the House of Commons" do not help much to make up for the paucity of the information on local matters to be gleaned from these Records. On the 23rd January, 1648-9, it was enacted that in the matter of:—"Writs, Indictments, and Proceedings in Courts of Justice the Stile shall be changed from the King's name to *Auctoritate* (Auctoritate) *Parliamenti Angliæ*." An Act for repealing several Clauses and Branches in the Acts of the first year of Queen Elizabeth and the third year of King James was read and passed on the 9th February, 1648-9, and on the 10th of that month a fresh form of Oath "to be taken by every freeman of every City, Borough, and Town Corporate" was ordered, together with an "Act for the administering thereof, and none other, to every Freeman" was passed and ordered to be printed and published. The former Oath of Allegiance, Obedience, and Supremacy was thereby abolished, and it was ordered: "That the Members of this House, of every City and Borough do take care to send them" (copies of the Acts) "down into the several Cities and Boroughs for which they serve."

The Parliament of the Commonwealth lost no time, of course, in confiscating the private property of the Crown and of the Deans and Chapters. The latter were "abolished," (after debates extending from



20th February) on the 27th April, 1649, and it was sought to raise £18,000 per annum out of the improvement of the Improvements belonging to them. On the 9th March (1648-9) an Order was made to sell the Fee-farm rents of the Crown and Duchy of Lancaster, and on the 18th April, it was ordered that "Money be raised on the security of the Parks, Houses, Manors, Lands, and Farms of the late King—such property to be settled on Trustees with Powers for the speedy selling thereof. What was the effect of such measures on the Royal Manor of Salford these Records do not show.

Under the Acts of 1, 23, and 35 of Elizabeth and 1 James persons were punished for not going to their Parish Church. These Acts were repealed 29th June, 1649. Another Act passed 12th September, 1649 would probably be less popular in Salford: No Ale or Beer was to be brewed for sale above 10s. the barrel besides the excise. If it be true that the celebrated Proclamation made by King James I. on the 24th May, 1618, and which came to be known as the "Book of Sports," was intended for *Lancashire* only, it may be asked: "What were the games and pastimes of the people of Salford down to the year 1643?" Dancing, archery, leaping, vaulting, May games, Whitsun Ales, Morris-dancing, the setting up of May poles and carrying on the usual sports therewith, even on Sundays after service, were not only legalized, but ordered to be recommended from the pulpit. Bear and Bull baiting, and also Bowling, were, however, prohibited on Sundays. The Puritans, of course, strongly denounced the Declaration of King James I., and which King Charles had ratified 18th October, 1633, the result being that in 1643 it was ordered by Parliament that the Book of Sports should be burned by the common hangman in various public places. With the exception of two entries for "illegal bowlinge on the Saboath day," (i., 38, ii., 51) and four "for mackinge the butts for the towen" (Archery Butts, ii., 231, 233, 235, 239) there is nothing to show that such sports or games were indulged in. Footebale (foot-ball) and Catt's pallett (tip-cat) against which games played in the streets there was a great outcry in Manchester, do not seem to have troubled the residents in Salford. No mention is made of a Maypole in the Borough, so that it is probable the people went to "Pendilton Pow" and danced on the green there.

The Charter of Salford. No mention of that highly important, and indeed most precious document is made until October 1644 (ii., 77); but from that date the safe custody of the Deed was most carefully guarded, the entries relating thereto being very frequent, as will be seen from the Index. No doubt this vigilance was aroused through the Boroughreeve elected in 1641, Mr. Henry Wrigley, having lost or mislaid it, and was not able to hand over the document to his successor in office, Mr. Adam Pilkington, until after the time he ought to have brought it into Court. On page 158, vol. ii. (1656) it will be seen that an order was made that the Charter "shalbee Translated into English for the good and benefitt of the Burgesses and Inhabitants of this Towne." No record appears, however, that such order was ever carried out.

That Salford did not escape the Pestilence, or Plague, that so grievously afflicted Manchester in 1605 and 1646 we learn from the entries vol. i., page 47 and vol. ii., pages 98, 106. The latter show that on the return of the inhabitants to their homes, when the sickness had passed away or subsided, certain of the Constables (Thomas Wooffended to wit) had exacted fines for their absence as "Mulct money." Such fines they were, however, ordered to repay to those from whom they had been illegally demanded. The order relating to the "Winchester Watch," vol. ii., page 86 (October, 1646)—that "the watch shall go by the Byll" (Halberd) "from doore to doore as formerly it hathe done," smacks of the times of Shakespeare, but it is to be hoped that there were no Dogberrys nor Verges in the Salford Watch. Another order of the Court may prove interesting, namely, that forbidding under a severe penalty any of the Jury from Revealing or Uttering "any secret or speech amongst them delivered being together" vol. i., page 195 *et seq.* The Taxation of Broughton, Kersall, and part of Tetlow towards the relief of the Poor in Salford, vol. ii., page 217, may interest others. The only entry bearing on the Siege of Manchester in 1642 is the presentment of Edward Rosterne "for makinge an affray on the Bridge with the Souldiers that kept the Bridge there"—vol. ii., page 77. The diversion of a sum of money

(29s.), raised for "the releefe of poor Protestants behynde seas" towards the cost of binding an apprentice, and to aid his sister in her need, both being without father or mother, seems, in these days, however creditable in one sense, an arbitrary act on the part of the Jury.

The River Irwell Issue. I have not yet been able to locate this spot; but from the text (i., 27) I imagine that it was where the young fry of fish were impounded before being permitted to enter the Irwell.

The publication of this Transcript, notwithstanding its imperfections (some due to an accidental misplacement of a dot, as in *ni* for *in*) will be a boon to those Antiquaries who do not expect absolute perfection in such work, as it will supply a want that has been long felt. A Writer in "The Palatine Note-Book," vol. i., page 100, says: "It may be averred of Salford in respect of its annals that it is peculiarly unhappy. It has done little to foster a local spirit by making an adequate record of its history." A little further on the Writer himself shows the reason for this seeming apathy; he says: "The Books of the Port-Moot Court are not available; and there are no contemporary parish registers. We have therefore to fall back on incidental references in Wills and other documents." Why, it may be asked, were the Books of the Port-Moot Court not available? The remarks quoted above were published in July, 1884, and may have been seen by the Archdeacon who had, improperly, possession of the book transcribed herein. He at least made no sign, and it was more by good luck than care on his part that this treasure escaped falling into the hands of the paper-makers. May not the volumes still missing be in the hands of borrowers who have forgotten to return them? The Charter itself has been "lost" several times, but it is now in a handsome glazed frame hung on the wall of the Reading-room at Peel Park Reference Library. It may be, eventually, burnt or stolen, but it cannot be borrowed to take away.

J. G. M.

# Salford Portmote Records

1597-1669.

---

VOL. II.

---

43

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

[8<sup>th</sup> MAY, 1633].

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt octavo dje Maij  
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et  
Hiſnie Regis fidei defenſor etc., Nono, corā Riço dñs Molli-  
neux Vicomit' Mariburghe Seño etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Adamus Pilkington geñosus, Thomas  
Byrom g', Willus Bradshawe g', Joħes Doodson g', Joħes  
Lownds g', et Joħes Bowker g'.

Willus Comes Derby et Thomas Sorocold g', Esst de Cōi.

Eđrus Mosley ař dñs mañij de Manchester et Heređ  
Joħis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Alexander Radcliffe miles, Humfrus Booth g', Georgius  
Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Adams Bowker g', Petrus  
Bowker g', Thomas Blamore g'—excusantur.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra regnū  
Hiſnie.

Nulla fuit Juratā p defectu Compāconis Burgens<sup>m</sup>.

B

[9<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1633.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iħm tent' die Mercurij sciīt nono die Octobris  
 Anno Regni ċni ģri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et  
 Hiħnie Regis, fidei defensor̃ etc., Nono coram Riĉo ċns Molli-  
 neux vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrū Hopwood  
 Alexander Radcliffe hon<sup>lis</sup> ordinis Balnei Milit'

Radŭs Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles ċns Cap<sup>tlis</sup> Barō Sccrij ċni  
 Regis—apud Westmr.

• Eđrus Mosley ař ċns mañij de Manchester—infra  
 etatem

Thomas Prestwich ař

Señlus Adamus Byrom g'

Heredċ Jacobi Holme ař

Humfrus Booth geñosus—excusatur

Adamus Pilkington g'

Joħes Holcroft g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Heredċ Joħis Olive

Robtus Beck g'

Heredċ Eđri Bibbie g'

Henricus Keley g'

Thomas Birch g'—extra regnū

Heredċ Joħis Booth g'

Thomas Boulton g'

Heredċ Joħis Duncalfe g'—excusatur

Thomas Sorocold g'—esst p Eđum Pycrofte

Hered<sup>t</sup> Walteri Nugent g'  
 ffrāncus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur  
 Edus Gee g'—excusatur  
 Ričus Hallywell g'  
 Willus Bradshawe g'.  
 Preposit' Robtus Pendleton g'  
 Petrus Sedden g'  
 Georgius Worrall g'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Johis Alred g'  
 Thomas Doodson g'  
 Johes Doodson g'  
 Adamus Bowker g'  
 Georgius Cranidge g'  
 Johes Lownds g'  
 Petrus Bowker g'  
 Thomas Blamore g'  
 Johes Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Jur	Georgij Cranidge g'	} Jur
Thome Byrom g'		Johis Lownds g'	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Thome Doodson g'		Johis Birch g'	
Johis Doodson g'		Johis Bowker g'	
Adami Bowker g'			

The Jurie aforesaid doe finde that Humfrey Booth the  
 younger hath purchased one Mesuage and dwellinge howse  
 with thappurtenances situate and beinge in Salford neere  
 adioyninge to the Bridge, of Mr. Humfrey Booth his father  
 and Mr. Robt. Booth his brother, and is to pay the usuall  
 rents accustomed for the same and is nowe come in to do  
 his fealtie, suite and service.

Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Non est  
factū.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do finde that John Alred is deceased since the last Leete and do order that his heires shall come in the next Leete to shewe their tytle and to do their fealty suit and service.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do finde that M<sup>ris</sup> Margarette Nugent is deceased since the last Leet and do order that the next heires shall come in the next Leet to shew their tytle and do their fealty suit and service.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that William Marshe and George Scoales shall cleanse the ditch leadinge the watercourse forth of the street unto the water of the Irwell and so to keepe it from tyme to tyme that the said water may have free course accordinge to ancient orders made in the xxxviiij<sup>th</sup> yeare of Queene Elizabeth sub pena for euerie just default upon notice taken on William Marsh part vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. and upon George Scoales part . . . . . xx<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that William Bradshawe shall cleanse his ditch lyinge unto the street beyond his garden before the first day of March next sub pena . . . x<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that whereas there hath beene and still is much abuse about the going abroad of swyne wee do therefore order that such as keepe them shall either keepe them up w<sup>thin</sup> themselves or else pvyde for themselues a Swynyard<sup>1</sup> to keepe them in a conveyent place: And also that if from henceforth any shall suffer their swyne to go abroad in the street it shalbee lawfull for any Inhabitant or Burges to make p<sup>o</sup>sentm<sup>t</sup> for euerie default by them taken notice of and the p<sup>o</sup>sentm<sup>t</sup> so made and deliũed the next Leet either by the Birlamen or any other shalbee received and the

<sup>1</sup> Swineherd. — *Ed.*

offenders that keepe such swyne shalbee am'cyed in such sumes of money for the Kings use as shalbee thought fitt by the Steward and Afferers together.

Item the Jurle (*etc.*) do order that the Scavengers for this yeare beinge and the Bilamen shall make p'sentmt of monthlie offences and deliver them up to the Jurie the next Leet and so agayne the Leete after.

The Jurie (*etc.*) do order that all Burgesses and Inhabitants that haue made any default in not appearinge [*at the Court*] shalbee am'cyed at the discrecion of the Steward and Affaiers and that all good orders form'ly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that the Constables for this last yeare shall deliver up their accompts unto the Constables of this yeare and w'th all what moneys shalbee found in their hands for the Townes use.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p'sent Joseph Smith for not bringinge in any p'sentmt nor satisfyinge the Jury he had none and for his defalt do fyne him in . . . . . ij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie do fynde upon the informacon of William Bradshawe that John Moorton Alehowskeep doth keepe disorder in his howse in the night season at unlawfull houres. Ideo ipse in m'ia (*etc.*) . . . . . iii<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do (by the informacon of Humfrey Booth and Robt Ridge Constables of Salford) p'sent Thomas Ouldham for keepinge tiplinge and drinkeinge in his howse at eleven of the clock in the night the viij<sup>th</sup> day of December 1632. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . . . vj<sup>d</sup>.



Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p<sup>o</sup>sent Thomas Bradshawe of the ffeet and Peter Tildsley for tiplinge and drinkeinge in the howse of the said Thomas Ouldham the viij<sup>th</sup> day of December 1632 at eleven of the clock in the night haveinge tipled aboue an houre contrary to the Statute. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p<sup>o</sup>sent Charles Lord for makinge an affraye and drawinge bloud upon the body of Thomas Ouldham the xxvij<sup>th</sup> daye of ffebruary 1632. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) xij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p<sup>o</sup>sent Margaret Owen and Mary Halle for scouldinge and disturbinge of their neighbours the xxvj<sup>th</sup> day of Aprill 1633.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p<sup>o</sup>sent Margaret the wife of George Man for scoulding with Isabell Cowper August 13<sup>th</sup> 1633.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p<sup>o</sup>sent John Key of Ouldfeild Lane and Adam Travis milner for neclectinge Winchester watch the xvij<sup>th</sup> daye of September 1633. Ideo uterq<sup>e</sup> eo<sup>r</sup> (*etc.*) . . . vjd.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p<sup>o</sup>sent theis p<sup>o</sup>sons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale (*viz.*): James Bowker, John Makan, John Bradford, Thomas Ouldham, Richard Sedden, John Cookson, Simon Mather, Jane Parcyvall, Isabell Marshall, Raph Parcyvall, Waringe Croxton, and John Moorton. Ideo quilib<sup>t</sup> eo<sup>r</sup> (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p<sup>o</sup>sent (by the informaçon of Thomas Widdowes and Robert Widowes Scavengers of the Lower Gate) theise p<sup>o</sup>sons followinge (*viz.*): Katherine Davie for not pavinge before her doore, ffrancis Ryland for not sweepinge before his barne, Thomas Ouldham for not sweepinge his street, and Peter Hilton for not sweepinge before his shopp. Ideo quilib<sup>t</sup> eo<sup>r</sup> (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Edmund Holt and George Browninge Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravelhole doe p<sup>o</sup>sent theis psons followinge for not makeinge their street cleane (*viz.*): George Browninge, Thomas Boulton, John Bradshawe cobbler, and Richard Ouldham. Ideo quilibet eoꝝ (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the same informers doe p<sup>o</sup>sent Mrs Elizabeth Parkhurst for layinge a dunghill anenst her barne and not makinge the street cleane, Isabell Dawson for layinge a dunghill anenst her howse, and Edmund Cowper for the like. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informaçon of John Doodson, Adam Bowker, Peter ffarant, and John Makan do p<sup>o</sup>sent theise psons followinge for lettinge their swyne go abroad unringed contrary to an order made at the Michaelmas Leet 1632 (*viz.*): Thomas Ouldham, Christofer Sheppard, Adam Siddall, and Bonaventure Holland. Ideo quilibet eoꝝ (*etc.*) iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informers aforesaid do p<sup>o</sup>sent William Irlam for lettinge his swyne go unringed and trespassinge into his neighbors corne and rescowinge them when they haue beene sent to the fould, M<sup>rs</sup>. Byrom for the like and Thomas Ouldham for his swyne goinge abroad and trespassinge seurall tymes into his neighbors corne.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the same informers do p<sup>o</sup>sent Henrie Wrigley for lettinge his ditch bee unclensed. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p<sup>o</sup>sent Ellen Buerdsell for not cleansinge her watercourse, and ffrancis Rylands for the like. Ideo uterque (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p<sup>o</sup>sent theise p<sup>o</sup>sons followinge beinge Inhabitants w<sup>th</sup>in the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Court (*viz.*): John Moorton, George Marshall, Adam Pendleburie, John Ashworth, George Walkden, John Isherwood, Richard Scoales, Robert Mather, John Holland. Ideo quilibet eor<sup>u</sup> (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Affered by us

John Lowndes.

Thomas x Doodson  
his marke.

Burrowreeve Humfrus Booth Junior, Ju<sup>r</sup>

Constabular Adamus Bowker }  
Joh<sup>o</sup>es Cranidge } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Miselayers Rob<sup>o</sup>tus Booth g<sup>r</sup> }  
Jacobus Platt } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Misegatherers Petrus ffarrant }  
Jacobus Ouldham } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Bylamen Rad<sup>o</sup>us Widdall }  
Rowland Wright } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Henricus Wrigley }  
Wil<sup>o</sup>lus Nicholson }

Afferatores Thomas Doodson }  
Joh<sup>o</sup>es Lowndes } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Alefounders Adamus Pendlebury }  
Joh<sup>o</sup>es Cookson } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Skavengers for the Greengate and Grauellhole  
Joh<sup>o</sup>es Bradshawe Junior }  
Wil<sup>o</sup>lus Cowsey } Ju<sup>r</sup>

## Scavengers for the Lowergate

Edmund Hollins	}	Juř
Willus Marshe		

## Appryers Willus Bradshawe

Petrus Bowker	}	Juř

## For Mastive Dogs

Bonaventure Holland —

Adamus Siddall Juř

## Overseers for the Pumpe

Waringe Croxton

Ričus Thorpe

## For Cloth Measure

Edus Holte

Johes Key

[23<sup>rd</sup> APRIL, 1634.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM. LANC. S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt vicesimo tertio  
 Aprilis Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie  
 ffrancie et Hibñie Regis fidei defenſoř etc., Decimo coram  
 Ričo dñs Mollineux vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŕIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Adamus Pilkington g', Thomas Byrom g',  
 Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Johes Doodson g',  
 Johes Lownds g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Willus Comes Derby, Alexander Radcliffe miles, et Thomas  
 Sorocold g'. Esst de Cöi.

Eđrus Mosley Ar, đns Mañij de Manchester et Hered  
Johis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Henricus Keley, Hered Johis Duncalfe g', Eđus Gee g',  
Ričus Hallywell g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Thomas Doodson g',  
Adamus Bowker g', Georgius Cranidge g', et Johes Bowker g',  
excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiðnie.  
Nult fuit Juř p defect' compāconis Burgens'.

[15<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1634.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die Mercurij sciłt decimo quinto die  
Octobris Anno regni đni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie  
ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensoř, etc. Decimo coram Ričo  
đns Mollineux vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derby—ess<sup>t</sup> p Alexandrū Hopwood  
Alexander Radcliffe miles hoblis ordinis Balnei—  
ess<sup>t</sup> p Adamū Pilkington g'

Rađus Assheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles đns Captlis Barō Sccrij  
đni Regis—apud Westmr

Eđrus Mosley ar, đns Mañij de Manchester

Thomas Prestwich ar—excus<sup>tr</sup>

Senłus Adamus Byrom g'

Hered Jacobi Holme ar

Humfrus Booth g'—ex'  
 Adamus Pilkington g'  
 Joñes Holcroft g'  
 Thomas Byrom g'  
 Hered† Joñis Olive g'—infra etatem  
 Robtus Beck g'  
 Hered† Edri Bibbie g'  
 Henricus Keley g'—excusatur  
 Thomas Birch g'—ext<sup>a</sup> regnū  
 Hered† Joñis Booth g'  
 Thomas Boulton g'  
 Alexander Duncalfe g'  
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess<sup>t</sup> p Edum Pycrofte  
 Hered† Walteri Nugent g'  
 ffrāncus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauf  
 Edus Gee—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Ričus Hallywell g'  
 Wilfus Bradshawe g'  
 Robtus Pendleton g'  
 Petrus Sedden g'  
 Georgius Worrall g'  
 Wilfus Alred g'  
 Thomas Doodson g'  
 Joñes Doodson g'  
 Adamus Bowker g'  
 Georgius Cranidge g'  
 Johes Lownds g'  
 Petrus Bowker g'  
 Thomas Blamore g'  
 Joñes Birch g'  
 Joñes Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sac̃m.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Jur̃	Rađi Widdall g'	} Jur̃
Thome Byrom g'		Joħis Doodson g'	
Rob̃ti Booth g'		Eđri Pycrofte g'	
Riči Hallywell g'		Georgij Cranidge g'	
Rob̃ti Pendleton g'		Joħis Lownds g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Thome Blamore g'	

The Jury (*etc.*) do fynd that Adam Siddall and Bonaventure Holland beinge chosen Overseers for Mastive Doggs for the yeare past haue not done their duety nor brought their p<sup>o</sup>sentments to the Jury therefore they are am'cyed in either of them . . . . . iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie do p<sup>o</sup>sent theise psons followinge for not appearinge at the Leet Court (*viz.*): S<sup>r</sup> Raphe Asheton Barronett, John Houlcrofte, Rob<sup>t</sup> Beck, Thomas Boulton, Alexander Duncalfe, William Bradshawe, Peter Sedden, William Alred, Thomas Doodson, John Bowker. Ideo quiliġt eo<sup>r</sup> (*etc.*)  
. . . . . xij<sup>d</sup>.

**factum est** Item the Jury (*etc.*) do fynd that whereas George Scoales and William Marsh were ordered to keepe their ditch clenſed betwixt the highway in the Street of Salford and the water of Irwell upon payne of sixe shillings and eight pence on William Marsh pte and on George Scoles pte xx<sup>s</sup>. and fyndinge the same not sufficiently clenſed with a ditch for bredth and deepnes according to laue, the Jury do order that the same ffyne shall stand and bee leuyed upon them and further do order that the same ditch shalbee sufficiently clenſed betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena on William Marsh part xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. and upon George Scoales part xl<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that George Scoales shall before Christmas next remove one howse of Office w'ch standeth upon the same ditch and is found to hinder the aforesaid watercourse sub pena . . . . . xx<sup>s</sup>. factum est

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that Thomas Boulton and Richard Thorpe shall remove their Inmates w'ch are found to bee in their howses betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena upon Thomas Boultons part xx<sup>s</sup>. and xl<sup>s</sup>. upon Richard Thorpes part. non est factum.

Item James Turner sub pena . . . . . x<sup>s</sup>. (*sic.*) non est factum.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do fynde theis psons under written defective in not repayringe and paveinge their streets before their doores sufficientlie, and therefore do order that every one of them shall repaire with paveinge the aforesaid defects betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena xx<sup>s</sup>. a peece, everie one of them (*viz.*): Richard Thorpe to repaire the way unto the water accordinge to an ancient order made. Also John Makan, Richard Parcyvall, Mr. Humfrey Booth thelder, John Lownds, Richard Thorpe his pavem<sup>t</sup> betwixt the middingestid over against the Pumpe and the Bridge end, sub pena that omission of him besides the former xx<sup>s</sup>., Robert Ridge, Mr. ffrancis Torkinton, Samuel Smethurst, Robert Pedder, Robert Widdowes, William Burges, Ellen Buerdsell, William Cooke, Thomas Widdowes, John Bowker, Bonaventure Holland, Thomas Birch, William Bradshawe, John Radcliffe, Richard Dutton, Edmund Hollins, Peter Bowker, George Scoales, George Cutberdson, John Cookson, Henry Keley, Mr. Humfrey Booth junior. Provyded that if any of the aforesaid Inhabitants named prove to haue no lease, the fformer sume to bee levied upon the Landlords.

All these haue pformed this order excepting John Mac-kine [*Makan.*]



The Jury do fynd that whereas divers orders have beene made to restrayne the goinge abroad of swyne in the streets and no reformaçon hath beene: Nowe it is further ordered that if any person shall suffer his swyne to go abroad in the streets from this tyme it shalbee lawfull for any Burges or Inhabitant of the said Towne to give informaçon unto the Burrowereeve Burlimen Afferers or any of them and for every offence wee do order the Owners of the swyne to pay x<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jury do order that whereas p<sup>o</sup>sentment is come to their hands of divers offenders in lettinge their swyne go abroad the said offenders are to pay every one to his Mat<sup>s</sup> use the sune of xij<sup>d</sup>. for every swyne geven in the said p<sup>o</sup>sentm<sup>t</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that no person shall lay any dunghills in the Kings highway or the streets to annoy the passage or passengers accordinge to former orders, sub pena every one of them . . . . . xx<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that Henry Wrigley shall ditch his ditches in the lane adioyninge to the Kings highway betwixt this and Christmas and so keepe it from tyme to tyme sub pena . . . . . x<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order ffrancis Rylands to scoure his gutter runninge through his feild. John Makan the like in his ffeild sub pena . . . . . v<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) order that Mr. Adam Byrom and John Bradshawe shall clense their ditches and keepe their ffence sufficient in their fields called Penny Meadowe and Assecroft (*sic*) so much as concernes either of them betwixt this and Christmas sub pena either of them so offendinge x<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order That Christopher Sheppard shall make up his hedge betwixt his howse and the Gorse-crofte betwixt this and Christmas and so to keepe it sub pena . . . . . v<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do order that if any swyne, horse or cōwe bee found in Salford that belonge to Manchester it shall bee lawfull for any Inhabitant to drive the same to the Kings fold in Salford and there to contynue untill the owners pay for every horse mare or nagg vj<sup>d</sup>. and for every cōwe iij<sup>d</sup>. and for every swyne a penny, the one half to goe to his Matie and the other to him that pinneth them accordinge to a former order made the xxxij<sup>nd</sup> of Elizabeth.

Item whereas in the xxxiiij<sup>th</sup> yeare of Elizabeth there was found that there was an Incrochm<sup>t</sup> upon the Queenes wast in Salford betwixt the lands of Mr. Prestwich and the Queenes highway leadinge unto Irwell by estimaçon in bredth nyne yards and from the Queenes High Street into the backside in length by estimaçon fiftie yards. The Jurie to order the Burrowreeve to take the Jury of the greater part and viewe the same betwixt and Christmas next and upon viewe thereof to order as case iust shall requyre. To Adamus Pilkington gefios<sup>s</sup> Prepositus in m<sup>'</sup>ia (*etc.*) . . . . . ij<sup>d</sup>.

Item that William ffreeman shall sufficiently gravell the way where hee maketh ropes before the last of November next and so to keepe it sub pena . . . . . x<sup>s</sup>.

Item that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the informaçon of Adam Bowker and John Cranidge late Constables of Salford do p<sup>'</sup>sent these persons followinge for breakinge the Asyse of Ale and Beere—John Cookson, Thomas Ouldham. John Bradford,

John Makan, James Bowker, Wareinge Croxton, John Ashton, Symond Mather, ffrancis Buckley, Robert Mather, John Roinson [*Robinson*], Richard Bruich (*sic*). Ideo quiliþt eoř (*etc.*)  
 . . . . . vjd.

Item the Jury do p<sup>o</sup>sent Elizabeth the wife of Adam Siddall, Margrett the wife of Raph Owen, and Mary the wife of Peter Hope for Comon Scowlds.

The Jury by the informaçon of Henry Wrigley, William Nicholson, Rowland Wright, and Raph Widdall do p<sup>o</sup>sent theis persons followinge for lettinge their swyne go abroad in the streets—[*16 persons, all old offenders, fined six pence per swyne, 37 in all.*]

The Jury (by the informaçon of William Cowsey and John Bradshawe the younger) doe p<sup>o</sup>sent theise p<sup>o</sup>sons followinge (*viz.*)—Adam Pilkington for not mendinge the footway anenst Steven Rydings howse, John Cranidge for not sweepinge anenst the Kalender howse, Thomas Baxter for not mendinge the broken pavem<sup>t</sup> anenst Richard Higham howse, Thomas Boulton for not sweepinge anenst his barne, John Ashton for not sweepinge anenst his howse, John Bradshawe thelder for not sweeping anenst his howse. Ideo quiliþt etc. . . . . ij<sup>d</sup>.

[*The following were fined 2<sup>d</sup>. each for not removing dung, dawbhillocks, timber, etc., or for not sweeping or repairing their causeways: William Irlam, Nicholas Redych, Richard Dutton, Robert Leigh, and ffrancis Ryland for not causeinge the street to bee swept before the barne.*]

Affeaured by us George Cranage  
 John x Doodson

Burrowreeve Adam Pilkington Juř

Constables Peter Bowker }  
William Cook } Juř

Miseleyers Adam Bowker }  
Thomas Blamore } Juř

Misgatherers William Nicholson }  
Robert Brabent } Juř

Birelamen Robert Jepson }  
Joseph Smith }  
Robert Ridge } Juř  
Raph Baylie }

Afferers George Cranadge }  
John Doodson } Juř

Alefounders Richard Worrall }  
William Dutton } Juř

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole  
James Gooden }  
Samuell Smethurst } Juř

Appryers Robert Booth }  
Robert Pendleton } Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs  
Adam Siddall Juř  
Bonaventure Holland —

Overseers for the Pumpe  
John Key  
Thomas Shereman

## Measurers for Cloth

Richard Chorlton

Charles Tayleor

*[No Scavengers for the Lowergate mentioned.]*[15<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1635.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot iðm tent' die Mercurij sciñt decimo quinto die  
 Aprilis Anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie  
 ffrancie et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Undecimo coram  
 Ričo ðns Mollineux vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

## NÖIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuñ veneñ Adamus Pilkington, Humfrus Booth  
 junior geñosus, Thomas Byrom g', Henricus Keley geñ, Willus  
 Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton geñ, Georgius Worrall geñ,  
 Thomas Doodson geñ, Joñes Doodson g', Georgius Cranage g',  
 Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore geñ.

Willus Comes Derby, Alexander Duncalfe geñ, et Thomas  
 Sorocold geñ. Ess<sup>t</sup> de Cõi.

Eðrus Mosley Ar. ðns Manerij de Manchester, et Hered  
 Joñis Olive geñ, infra etatem viginti et unius annoñ existunt.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis ordinis Balnei ex-  
 cusatur.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra regnū  
 Hiðnie.

Nuñt fuit Juñ p defectū campāconis Burgens<sup>m</sup>.

[14<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1635.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo quarto die  
 Octobris Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie  
 ffrancie et Hiſnie Regis fidei defeñſoř etc., Undecimo, coram  
 Riço dñs Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Witſus Comes Derby—eſt p Alexandrū Hopwood  
 Alexander Radcliffe hon<sup>blis</sup> ordinis Balnei Miles—eſt.  
 Radus Aſſheton Barronett.  
 Humfrus Davenport Miles dñs Capt<sup>lis</sup> Barō Sccrij  
 dñi Regis—apud Westm<sup>r</sup>.  
 Edrus Mosley ař dñs Mañij de Manchester  
 Thomas Preſtwich Ař  
 Senſus Adamus Byrom geñſus  
 Heređ Jacobi Holme geñ  
 Heređ Humfri Booth Señ geñ infra etatem  
 Adamus Pilkington geñ  
 Joñes Holcrofte geñ  
 Humfrus Booth geñ  
 Thomas Byrom geñ  
 Heređ Joñis Olive geñ—infra etatem  
 Robtus Beck geñ  
 Henricus Keley geñ  
 Thomas Birch geñ  
 Thomas Boulton geñ—excus<sup>tr</sup>.  
 Alexander Duncalfe geñ—excusatur  
 Thomas Sorocold geñ—eſt p Edum Pycrofte  
 Heređ Walteri Nugent g'  
 ffrançus Torkinton Sacre Theologie Baccalaur —  
 excusatur p p't funcōnem

Edus Gee geñ  
 Riçus Hallywell g'  
 Wiñus Bradshawe g'  
 Roñtus Pendleton g'  
 Petrus Seddon g'  
 Georgius Worrall g'  
 Wiñs Alred geñ  
 Thomas Doodson g'—excusatur  
 Joñes Doodson g'  
 Adamus Bowker g'  
 Georgius Cranage g'  
 Joñes Lownds g'  
 Petrus Bowker g'  
 Thomas Blamore g'  
 Joñes Birch g'  
 Joñes Bowker g'

Inquisiço cap<sup>t</sup> p Sacramentū

Humfri Booth g'	} Jur	Adami Bowker g'	} Jur
Thome Byrom g'		Georgij Cranage g'	
Wilfi Bradshawe g'		Joñis Lownds g'	
Roñti Pendleton g'		Petrus Bowker g'	
Wilfi Alred g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Joñis Doodson g'		Joñis Bowker g'	

The Jurie aforesaid do p<sup>s</sup>ent theis persons followinge for not appearinge at the Portmote Court (viz.): Raphe Asheton Barronett, Thomas Prestwich Esquire, John Holme g', Robert Beck.

Item the Jurie (by the informaçon of Robert Ridge, Joseph Smith, and Robert Jepson Bilaymen for the Towne of Salford do p<sup>s</sup>ent theis psons following for keepinge their swyne unyoked (viz.): [*John Cookson, Edward Bennett, Edward Walker, Peter ffarrant, and 18 others (no new names)*]=22, each fined 3<sup>d</sup>. p<sup>r</sup>. swyne.]

Item the Jurie \* \* by the said Informers do p<sup>s</sup>ent Adam Travis for keepinge his hedge downe and unmade after warninge given him. *To ip'e (etc.)* . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* (by the informaçon of John Leach and James Gooden Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole in Salford) doe p<sup>s</sup>ent Adam Siddall, Edmund Cowper, and Isabell Dawson for their dunghills. *To quilißt (etc.)* . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* (by the Informaçon of Bonaventure Holland and Adam Siddall Officers for Mastive Doggs) do p<sup>s</sup>ent Adam Siddall, George Cranage, James Roscowe, and William Winfeild, for Mastive Doggs. *To quilißt eoř (etc.)* . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* by the informaçon of Richard Worrall, and William Dutton, Alefounders for the last yeare doe p<sup>s</sup>ent theis persons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale and Beere (viz): John Rawson, Adam Travis, John Asheton, John Cookson, Christoper Bursey, Alice Moorton, Bonaventure Holland, Thomas Ouldham, John Bradford, John Makan, William Dutton, Elizabeth Travis, Simon Mather ffrancis Buckley, and Richard Bruich (*sic*). Ideo quilißt eoř iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* by the informaçon of Peter Bowker and William Cooke Constables do p<sup>s</sup>ent George Man and William Walch for makinge an affray and sheedinge of blood the one uppon the other the last day of March 1635. *To uterq<sup>e</sup> eoř (etc.)* . . . . . vj<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* by the informaçon of Edmund Pycroft and Samuell Smethurst Scavengers for the Lower Street do present John Makan for not amendinge the broken payments over against his howse. *To ip'e (etc.)* . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.



Item William Ravald for not makeinge the Street cleane over against his howse. Iō ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Lord of a Parcell of land lyinge betwixt Bonaventure Holland and Widowe Mathers for not repairinge the broken pavement.

Item the Jurie \* \* do order that whereas there is a presentment come unto their hands from the Constables of the last year that divers are behinde and unpaid seuerall leyes taxed upon them by the Miseleyers of the Towne, wee therefore order that they shall euerie one of them pay the said leyes betwixt this and the xxx<sup>th</sup> of November next sub pena upon eũy one of them that are then unpaid . . . . . vs.

Item the Jurie \* \* order that the Constables of this year shall do their endeavors to collect the same arreridges [*arrears*] sub pena either of them x<sup>s</sup> and those that denie the Constables to certifie their names the next Leet.

Item the Jurie \* \* do further order that if anie man from henceforth within the liēties of Salford shall denie to pay any leyes or taxes henceforward taxed upon them by virtue of any warrant that shall come to be imposed for his Mat<sup>s</sup> use or any necessarie use for the said Towne, that shalbee agreed upon by the Jurie that eũie man shall pay his said taxe beinge so agreed upon and laid by the Miseleyers of the said Towne sub pena to his Mat<sup>ies</sup> use for eũry one so offendinge . . . . . vs.

Item the Jurie \* \* do further order the Misegatherers to do their endeavor to collect eũie such lay and if anie refuse to pay to certifie their names at the next Leet unto the

Jurie sub pena euerie of the aforesaid Misegatherers neglectinge to gather or certifie upon euerie of them x<sup>s</sup>. apeece.

Item the Jurie \* \* do order that no person shall fetch anie fire out of anothers howse uncoured sub pena for the deliverie thereof xij<sup>d</sup>. and those that fetch the same so uncoured the owner of the said howse into w<sup>ch</sup> it is carryed to pay xij<sup>d</sup>. to his Mat<sup>s</sup> use for euerie tyme so offendinge upon euerie informa<sup>ç</sup>on by anie Inhabitant of the said Towne upon his certeyne knowledge thereof unto the Jurie of the next Leet.

Item the Jurie \* \* do further order that there wilbee a lay layd for the Miselayers for the buyinge of twelve Bucketts of Lether, twoe Hookes, twoe longe Ladders to bee kept in such a place as shall by the Steward, Burrowreeve and Constables and two Burgesses in the said Towne of Salford bee thought fittinge for preventinge of fire or helpinge in tyme of need, accordinge to an ancient order heretofore made, and that the Constables shall see this ley laid by the Misleayers and collected by the Misgatherers betwixt this and May day next, and that upon any defect of either Constables Misleayers or Misgatherers euerie one of them to forfeitt x<sup>s</sup>. and the names of such as refuse to pay to bee p<sup>r</sup>esented by the Constables the next Leet to the Jurie.

Item the Jurie do order that the Constables of the last yeare shall deliver up their accompts what moneys shalbee in their hands unto the Constables of the yeare cominge before the Jurie at their goinge out of their office, and this order to stand from yeare to yeare upon payne of those Constables that do neglect or refuse so to doe xl<sup>s</sup>. apeece.

Item the Jurie do order that the Constables of the yeare *factum est* beinge shall see the Bridge made cleane constantlie euery fortnight accordinge to a former order heretofore made.

non est  
factum.

Item the Jurie \* \* do order that no gorse or kidds shalbee layd on the backside of the Backhowse (*bakehouse*) beinge dangerous unto the Towne but onelie for one dayes provision sub pena for eũie such offence vs. and if any do lie above the stint of one dayes pvision it shalbee removed betwixt this and the ffirst of November next sub pena upon notice given of the said default xx<sup>s</sup>. accordinge to an order heretofore made.

Item the Jurie \* \* do order that all the Burgesses that houlde any lands within the Burrowe (*sic*) of Salford shall attend the Steward at the ffares and send euery man a Holberd and a man to carry the same sub pena xij<sup>d</sup>. for euery one beinge found defective.

Item the Jurie \* \* order that all such Burgesses as haue not appeared at the last Leete Court to do their suit and service shall pay euery one of them ij<sup>s</sup>. and other Inhabitants vj<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* do find that Mr. Humfrey Booth thelder is deceased since the last Leet and that Robert his grandchild is his heire and is as yet under age.

Item the Jurie do find that Mr. Humfrey Booth hath purchased certeyne lands in Salford from Alice Booth widowe, John Bradshawe and Marie his wife, George Bradshawe and Alice his wife, and Anne Booth, and is come in to do his suite and service and is to pay the Kinge his yearlie rent of ij<sup>s</sup>. for the same.

ffactum est    Item the Jurie \* \* do order that Robert Pendleton and John Makan shall make sufficient for the watercourse one through lyeinge in the Litle Lane leadinge towards Ordsall betwixt this and the last of May next sub pena v<sup>s</sup>. apeece.

Item the Jurie \* \* do fynd that Richard Thorpe hath *ffactum est* received a stranger into his howse to dwell and do order the said Richard to remove the said Stranger betwixt this and May day next sub pena 10<sup>ls</sup> and in the meane tyme to enter into bond of xx<sup>ls</sup> that the said Stranger nor any of his familie shalbee burdensome to the said Towne and the bond to bee given to the Burrowreeve and Constables betwixt this and the ffirst of November next.

Item the Jurie \* \* do order that no man shall suffer his swyne to go abroad in the streets from this tyme sub pena eũy man to pay for eũry swyne so offendinge euery tyme xij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie do order William Ravald to remove the *ffactum est* muck that lyeth in the street ouer against his howse before the ffirst of November next sub pena . . . . . v<sup>s</sup>.

Item that all former good orders heretofore made shall stand and be in force.

Affeaured by us

Peter Bowker

William Cooke

Burrowe Reeve Adam Bowker Juř

Constables	Thomas Blamore	} Juř
	Samuel Smethurst	

Miseleyers	Thomas Byrom.	} Juř
	Henry Wrigley	

Misegatherers	George Holme	} Juř
	Richard Burie	

Bilamen	John Cranage	} Juř
	Richard Barker	
	George Scoales	
	Robert Hollins	

Afferers Peter Bowker }  
William Cooke } Jur

Alefounders Robert Widdowes }  
William Burges } Jur

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravell Hole  
James Platt Jur  
Joseph Smith

Scavengers for the Lower Gate  
George Linney }  
Edmund Hollins } Jur

Appryers Raph Widdowes }  
William Bradshawe } Jur

Ouerseers for Mastive Doggs  
William Dutton }  
Thomas Widdouws } Jur

Overseers for the Pumpe  
Richard Worrall  
Robert Birch

Measurers of Cloth  
Robert Dutton  
Richard Key

[4<sup>th</sup> MAY, 1636.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt quarto die Maij  
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grâ Anglie Scotie ffrancie et  
Hiſonie Regis fidei defenſoř etc., Duodecimo coram Riĉo dñs  
Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

## NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuñ venerunt Thomas Byrom geñosus, Thomas Boulton g', Wiffus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Wiffus Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Joñes Doodson g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles, Thomas Prestwich Añ, Georgius Worrall g', Joñes Lownds g', et Joñes Bowker—excusantur.

Thomas Sorocold g'. Ess<sup>t</sup> de Cōi.

Eđrus Mosley đns Mañij de Manchester, Hered<sup>t</sup> Humfri Booth Senr, Hered<sup>t</sup> Joñis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoñ existunt.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hiñnie.

Nulla fuit Juñ p defectū compeut Burgens<sup>m</sup>.

[12<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1636.]

## BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij sciñt duodecimo die Octobris Anno regni đni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiñnie Regis fidei defensoñ etc., Duodecimo coram Riĉo đns Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

## NŌIA BURGENS̃ SCILT:

Wiffus Comes Derby—ess<sup>t</sup> p Alexandrū Hopwood  
Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis ordinis Balnei  
—apud Attleborrowe  
Radus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport Miles dñs Capt<sup>lis</sup> Barō Scrij dñs  
Regis—apud Westm<sup>r</sup>.

Eðrus Mosley A<sup>r</sup> dñs Mañij de Manchester—infra  
etatem

Thomas Prestwich A<sup>r</sup>—excusatur

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus

Hered<sup>t</sup> Jacobi Holme g'

Hered<sup>t</sup> Humfri Booth Señ—infra etatem

Adamus Pilkington g'

Humfrus Booth g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered<sup>t</sup> Johis Olive g'—infra etatem

Henricus Keley g'

Thomas Birch g'—infra regnū Hiðnie

Thomas Boulton g'

Alexander Duncalfe g'

Thomas Sorocold g'—ess<sup>t</sup> p Eðum Pycrofte

Hered<sup>t</sup> Walteri Nugent g'

ffrançus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalau<sup>r</sup>

Eðus Gee geñ

Ričus Hallywell g'

Wiñus Bradshawe g'

Roðtus Pendleton g'

Petrus Sedden g'

Georgius Worrall g'—excusat<sup>r</sup> ppt infirmitatem

Wiñus Alred g'

Thomas Doodson g'

Johes Doodson g'

Adamus Bowker g'

Georgius Cranage g'

Johes Lownds g'

Petrus Bowker g'  
 Thomas Blamore g'  
 Joñes Birch g'  
 Joñes Bowker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacřm.

Adami Pilkington geñosi	} Juř	Joñis Doodson geñosi
Humfri Booth g'		Georgij Cranage g'
Thome Boulton g'		Joñis Lownds g'
Witli Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'
Robti Pendleton g'		Thome Blamore g'
Witli Alred g'		Joñis Birch g'
Thome Doodson g'		

The Jurie aforesaid do find that Edward Walker of Asheton under Lyne hath purchased ffoure Mesuages with thappurtenances and one litle crofte called the Penny Medowe lyinge neere to the Lady Pearle, of Mr. John Holcroft and his wife and is to pay to his Matie ijs. vijd. yearly and is come in to do his fealtie suite and service. Jurat fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Mr. John Hartley of Manchester hath purchased one Mesuage of George Cranage in Salford and is to pay to the Kinge vjd. yearly and is come in to do suite and service. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Ellen Buerdsell hath purchased one Mesuage of Thomas Beck and is to pay yearly to his Matie iiijd. aľ and is come in to do hir suite and service.

Item the Jury \* \* do find that George Cranage hath purchased three Mesuages of Thomas Beck and is to pay to his Matie yearly xiijd aľ is come in to do his suite and service. Juř ad fidelitatem.





Item the Jury \* \* by the informaçon of Thomas Blamore and Samuel Smethurst Constables, do p<sup>o</sup>sent Richard Thorpe for intertayning Nicholas Buerdsell; Hugh Platt for entertayninge Stephan Banck; and Henry Keley for intertayninge James Tompson and Robert Worsley, being Strangers. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . ijs. vi<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* by the informaçon of the same Constables do p<sup>o</sup>sent James Tompson for makinge an affray upon the body of Thomas Bateson and drew blood. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item Thomas Walton of Croston upon the body of James Kenyon of Salford and drew blood. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* by the informaçon of Thomas Widowes and William Dutton do present Adam Bowker, Peter Bowker, John Cookson, and Adam Siddall for not musleinge their Mastive Doggs. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of George Lynney, and Edmund Hollins Scavengers for the Lower Gate) do p<sup>o</sup>sent theis psons followinge:

Imprimis M<sup>ris</sup>. Anne Hollande for not causeinge her street to be swept. Ideo ipa (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item John Makan for not repayringe the street against his howse. Ideo ipe (*etc.*) . . . . . vj<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Lords of the old howse Sceole (*School?*) for not repayringe the street against that place. Quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) vj<sup>d</sup>.

Item John Bradford for not carryinge the myre out of the streete against his howse: Richard Worrall, Robert Pedder, Robert Widowes, William Burges, and Ellen Butterworth widowe for the like. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent Elizabeth the wife of Adam Siddall, Margaret the wife of Raph Owen, Elizabeth the wife of Richard Key, Isabell the wife of George Holt, and Margaret the wife of George Man for Comon Scoulds.

fact. Item the Jury \* \* do order that George Scoales shall make a sufficient ditch under the Shawefoot all alonge the same betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . xx<sup>s</sup>.

fact. Item the Jury \* \* do order that the Misegatherers for this yeare to come upon the receipt of any ley shall forthwith do their endeavor speedily to collect the same and for any default in either of them both to pay to the Kinge for euey tyme so offendinge . . . . . xx<sup>s</sup>.

fact. Item the Jury \* \* do order that the Constables of this last yeare shall deliver up their accompts what moneys shalbee in their hands unto the Constables of the yeare comeinge before the Jury at their goinge out of their office and this order to stand from yeare to yeare upon payne of those Constables that do neglect or refuse so to do xl<sup>s</sup>. apeece.

Item the Jury \* \* do order that all the Inhabitants within Salford shall cause their streets to bee swept eñy Saturday and cause the dunge to bee caryed away that night and for every tyme offendinge by any theris (*sic*) to pay vi<sup>d</sup>. to the poore of the Towne and for non-payment the same to bee leyed upon their goods by the Burrowreeve and Constables or any of them in the absence of the other.

Item the Jury do order that whereas there was an order made for a ley for buyinge of Bucketts Hookes and Ladders w<sup>ch</sup> money is gathered. And the Jury do order that the said money shalbee deliuered into the Constables hands for

this yeare to come to bee disposed on accordinge to the former order and for those that are unpaid thire ley it is ordered it shalbee levyed upon their goods by the Burrow-reeve and Constables.

Item the Jury do order that whereas Richard Thorpe, Henry Keley, and Hugh Platt have received divers Strangers not borne in the Towne to bee their Tenants therefore it is ordered that they shall remove them betwixt this and Christide next or els give sufficient bond unto the Būoreeve and Constables that they shall not bee chargeable to the Towne accordinge to an order made by his Mat<sup>s</sup> Justices of Assyse at Lancaster.

Item the Jury do order that all Burgesses and Inhabitants as have not appeared this last Leet to do their suit and service, the Burgesses shall pay every one two shillings and the Inhabitants to pay vj<sup>d</sup>. for their neglect.

Item the Jury do order that all former good orders shall stand and bee in force.

Affered by us

Thomas Byrom

Henry Wrigley

Burroreeve Peter Bowker Ju<sup>r</sup>

Constables John Lownds } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
George Cranage }

Miseleyers Humfrey Booth } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Thomas Blamore }

Misgatherers John Doodson } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Robert Ridge }

## SALFORD PORTMOTE RECORDS.

Bilamen Thomas Shereman  
 Raph Widdall  
 George Linney Juř  
 William Nicholson Juř

Afferers Thomas Byrom }  
 Henry Wrigley } Juř

Alefounders John Bowker }  
 George Browninge } Juř

Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole  
 Rowland Wright }  
 Robert Brahent (*sic*) } Juř

Scavengers for the Lowergate  
 Edmund Pycrofte }  
 Robert Widdowes } Juř

Aprysors Thomas Boulton }  
 James Platt } Juř

Overseers for Mastive Dogs  
 Andrewe Robinson }  
 Joseph Smith } Juř

Overseers for the Pumpe  
 John Key  
 Robert Birch

Mesurers of Cloth  
 Raph Parcyvall  
 Richard Chorlton

[26<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1637.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLAT DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt vicesimo ſexto die Aprilis anno regni dñi nri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiſnie Regis fidei deſenſor etc., Decimo tercio coram Riĉo dño Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

Ad hanc Cuñ vèner' Adamus Pilkington geñſus, Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Byrom g', Thomas Boulton g', Robtus Pendleton g', Wiſſs Alred g', Thōmas Doodson g', Joñes Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', Petrus Bowker g', Joñes Lownds g', Thomas Blamore geñ.

Alexander Radcliffe Miſes honorabilis ordinis Balnei, Thomas Prestwich Ař, Georgius Worrall g', Georgius Cranage g', Joñes Birch g', et Joñes Bowker g'—excusantur.

Wiſſus Comes Derby et Thomas Sorocold g'. Eſſt de Cõi.

Eđrus Mosley Ař. dñs Mañij de Manchester, Heređ Humfri Booth g' defunct' et Heređ Joñis Olive g' infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiſnie.

Nulla fuit Juř p defectū Compeut Burgens'.

[11<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1637.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt undecimo die Octobris Anno regni dñi nri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiſnie Regis fidei deſenſor etc., Decimo tercio coram Riĉo dño Mollineux Vicomit Mariburg Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS<sup>^</sup> S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrū Hopwood  
 Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis Ordinis Balnei  
 —apud Attleburrowe  
 Radus Asheton Barronett  
 Humfrus Davenport Miles dñs Capt<sup>lis</sup> Barō Scrij  
 dñs Regis—apud Westm<sup>r</sup>.  
 Edus Mosley Añ dñs Mañij de Manchester  
 Thomas Prestwich Añ—apud Attleburrowe  
 Sen<sup>t</sup>us Adamus Byrom geñosus  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Jacobi Holme arī  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Humfri Booth Señ g'—infra etatem  
 Adamus Pilkington g'  
 Humfrus Booth g'  
 Thomas Byrom g'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Johis Olive—infra etatem  
 Henricus Keley g'—excusatur  
 Thomas Birch g'—infra Regnū Hiñnie  
 Thomas Boulton g'  
 Alexander Duncalfe g' Hy: Constable—esst p Edum  
 Pycrofte  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Walteri Nugent g'  
 ffrāñcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur—  
 excusat<sup>r</sup> ppter functionem  
 Edus Gee g'—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Riçus Hallywell g'—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Willus Bradshawe g'  
 Robtus Pendleton g'  
 Johes Hartley g'  
 Petrus Seddon g'  
 Georgius Worrall g'

Willus Alred g'  
 Thomas Doodson g'  
 Johes Doodson g'  
 Adamus Bowker g'  
 Georgius Cranage g'  
 Johes Lownds g'  
 Petrus Bowker g'  
 Thomas Blamore g'  
 Johes Birch g'  
 Johes Bowker g'—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Edrus Walker g'

Inquisiço captā p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington g'	} Juĩ	Thome Doodson g'	} Juĩ
Thome Byrom g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Georgij Cranage g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Johis Hartley g'		Johis Birch g'	
Willi Alred g'			

The Jurie by the informaçon of John Lowndes and George Cranage Constables of the said Towne of Salford do present William Nicholson for drawinge bloud on the bodie of Thomas Wright, Shereman. To ipse (*etc.*) . . . iijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* present Margerie Ellor widowe, Prissilla Ellor, and John Ellor for drawinge bloud upon the bodie of Joane Sindrell the third day of January. Quilibt eoĩ (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.



Item the Jurie \* \* by the informaçon of the said Constables do present Richard Thorpe for drawinge bloud upon Mary Isherwood the viii<sup>th</sup> day of August. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do present Hugh Sedden of Kersley for drawinge bloud on Andrewe Robinson. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do p<sup>s</sup>ent William Hamond and Adam Hall Sheremen for assaulting each other. Uterque eoꝛ (*etc.*) iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) do present Alice Whittacker widowe for a Comon Scould and Curser.

Item the Jury do p<sup>s</sup>ent Hugh Platt for harboringe Steven Bancks, ffrederick Dukesell for harboringe William Suary, James Roscove for harbouringe Raph Norris, and Oates Higgenson for intertayninge John Casson. Hugo Platt, ffrederick Dukesell, et Jacobus Roscove in m'ia p<sup>s</sup>e ijs. vjd., et p<sup>s</sup>dcus Otho in m'ia (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie by the informaçon of John Bowker and George Browning Alefounders [*do present*] for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (*viz.*): Thomas ffidler, Adam Siddall, Edward Kennerley, Simon Mather, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Cookson, Christofer Burley, Thomas Ouldham, John Bradford, John Makan, John Asheton, and John Rawson. Quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of Edmund Pycrofte and Robert Widdowes Scavengers for the Lowergate) do p<sup>s</sup>ent theis psons followinge for not causeinge their dunghills in their streets to be carryed away after warninge given:—Humfrey Booth, Richard Thorpe, Richard Worrall, ffancis Dutton, John Makan, Bonaventure Holland, John Bradford,

Robert Ridge, Richard Parcyvall, Robert Leach, Robert Wid-  
dowes, John Cason, and Otes Higgenson, and likewise the  
Lords of the Wood Crafte. Ideo quilibet eorū in m'ia (*etc.*) vjd.

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of Rowland Wright,  
Robert Braben(*t*) Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole)  
do p<sup>s</sup>ent Thomas Boulton, George Man, Adam Holland, and  
Edmund Cowper for dunghills. Quilibet eorū (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

[*Eight persons (old offenders) presented for "not keepinge  
theire swyne lawfull;" 3<sup>d</sup>. per swyne.*]

Item the Jurie \* \* (by the informaçon of the same Bilamen)  
p<sup>s</sup>ent Richard Woosencrofte for not cleanseinge his ditch,  
and Richard Brinch for not keepinge his hedge lawfull. Ideo  
uterq<sup>e</sup> eorū (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do present theis p<sup>s</sup>ons followinge beinge  
Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge  
at the Court (*viz.*): William Dutton, John Bowker, Randle  
Warmingham, William Burges, John Holland, Robert Holland,  
John Bordman, and James Pendleton. Ideo quilibet eorū (*etc.*)  
. . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* do order Whereas there are divers  
p<sup>s</sup>ons Inhabitants of this Towne of Salford whoe are pre-  
sented by the Constables for receivinge divers Strangers to  
Inhabitt in their howses contrary to an order of the Justices  
of Assize and severall orders in this Court made, the said  
Intertayners to remove the said p<sup>s</sup>ons forthwith sub pena  
ij<sup>ls</sup>. vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>. unles the p<sup>s</sup>ons intertayned doe give unto the  
Burrowreeve and Constables sufficient security that they shall  
not bee chargeable to the Towne.

Item the Jury doe fynde that Raph Widdowes and Thomas Shereman beinge chosen Bilamen for the last yeare came not in to take their othes for the execucon of their office, the Jury do order that they shalbee amerced at the discrecon of the Steward and Afferers.

*[The usual order imposing a fine of 5<sup>s</sup>. upon any person permitinge his or her swyne to go abroad in the streets, and for the impounding of such swyne.]*

Item the Jury do order that all Burgesses that have not made appearance shall pay eury one ffive shillings and the Inhabitants vj<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury do order that all former orders shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jury \* \* do order that the Constables for this yeare beinge shall deliver up their accompts with such moneys as shalbee in their hands unto the Constables that nowe succeed betwixt this and Saturday next sub pena xls. a peece.

Affered by us

Adam Pilkingtone

Adam Bowker

Burrowreeve George Cranage Jur

Constables	Thomas Byrom	} Jur
	Henry Wrigley	

Miseleyers	John Lownds	} Jur
	Peter ffarrant	

Misegatherers	Thomas Wooffenden	} Jur
	Daniell Otes	

Bilamen	Raph Widdall	}	Juñ
	Thomas Shereman		
	Rowland Wright		
	Richard Bury		

Afferers	Adam Pilkington	}	Juñ
	Adam Bowker		

Alefounders	William Cowsey	}	Juñ
	William Irlam		

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravelhole

	Charles Tayleor	}	Juñ
	Randle Warmingham		

Scavengers for the Lowergate

	William Marshall	}	Juñ
	William Burges		

Praysers	Thomas Doodson	}	Juñ
	Thomas Blamor		

Overseers for Mastive Doggs

	Adam Siddall	}	Juñ
	Cristofer Bursey		

Overseers for the Pumpe

James Platt  
Raph Parcyvall

Measurers of Cloth

Robert Dutton  
Adam Chorlton

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

[11<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1638.]

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt undecimo die Aprilis Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiſſnie Regis defenſoř etc., Quarto decimo coram Riĉo dño Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Seňlo etc.

NÖIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener<sup>t</sup> Thomas Byrom geňſus, Wiſſus Bradshawe geň, Roſt<sup>us</sup> Pendleton g', Wiſſus Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Joſhes Doodson g', Joſhes Lownds g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles hon<sup>bil</sup> ordinis Balnei, Edřus Mosley Ař, dñs Mañij de Manchester, Thomas Prestwich Ař, Adamus Bowker g' Georgius Cranage g', Petrus Bowker g', et Joſhes Birch,—excusantur.

Wiſſus Comes Derby Esst<sup>t</sup> de Còi, et Thomas Sorocold g', ſilit<sup>r</sup>.

Hered<sup>t</sup> Humfri Booth Sen<sup>r</sup> g', et Hered<sup>t</sup> Joſhis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hiſſnie.

Nulla fuit Juř p def'cu comp Burgens<sup>m</sup>.

[10<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1638.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij ſciſt decimo die Octobris Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiſſnie Regis, fidei defenſoř etc., Decimo quarto coram Riĉo dño Mollineux Vicomit Mariburg Seňlo etc.

## NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—ess<sup>t</sup> p Alexandrū Hopwood  
Alexander Radcliffe Miles hon<sup>bil</sup> ordinis Balnei—  
excusat<sup>r</sup>

Rađus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport Miles đns Capt<sup>lis</sup> Barō Sccrij  
đni Regis—apud Westm<sup>r</sup>.

Eđrus Mosley Ař đns Mañij de Manchester—  
excusat<sup>r</sup>.

Thomas Prestwich Ař—excusat<sup>r</sup>.

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus

Hered<sup>đ</sup> Jacobi Holme Ař

Hered<sup>đ</sup> Humfri Booth g'—infra etatem

Adamus Pilkington g'

Humfrus Booth g'

Thomas Byrom g'

Hered<sup>đ</sup> Joh<sup>is</sup> Olive g'—infra etatem

Henricus Keley g'

Thomas Birch g'—infra Regnū Hiñnie

Thomas Boulton g'

Alexander Duncalfe g'—excusat<sup>r</sup>.

Thomas Sorocold g'—ess<sup>t</sup> p Eđum Pycrofte

Hered<sup>đ</sup> Walteri Nugent g'

ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur—Mort

Eđus Gee g'

Ričus Hallywell g'

Willus Bradshawe g'

Rođtus Pendleton g'

Joh<sup>es</sup> Hartley g'

Petrus Sedden g'

Georgius Worrall g'

Willus Alred g'

Thomas Doodson g'  
 Joñes Doodson g'  
 Adamus Bowker g'  
 Georgius Cranage g'  
 Joñes Lownds g'  
 Petrus Bowker g'  
 Thomas Blamore g'  
 Joñes Birch g'  
 Joñes Bowker g'  
 Eðrus Walker g'

Inquisiçõ capt' p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington geñosi	} Juř	Joñis Doodson geñosi	} Juř
Humfri Booth geñ		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Joñis Lownds g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Wilfi Bradshawe g'		Thome Blamore g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Joñis Birch g'	
Wilfi Alred geñosi		Joñis Bowker g'	
Thome Doodson g'			

The Jurie aforesaid (by the informaçon of Charles Tayleor Scavenger for Greenegate and Gravelhole do present theise persons followinge (viz.): Rowland Wright for a dunghill lyinge in the Highway very noysome (iiij<sup>d</sup>.), Miles Beck (iij<sup>d</sup>.), James Turner (iij<sup>d</sup>.), Thomas Wooffend<sup>n</sup> (iiij<sup>d</sup>.), and Richard Ouldham (iij<sup>d</sup>.) for the like. *Îo quiliþ eoř (etc.)*

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of Adam Siddall Overseer for Doggs) do present theise persons followinge for keepinge their doggs and bitches unmusled (viz.): Adam Siddall, John Cookson, and Raph Ouldham. *Îo quiliþt (etc.) iij<sup>d</sup>.*

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of Raph Widdall, Thomas Shereman, Richard Berry, and Rowland Wright, Bilamen) do present theise persons followinge for lettinge their swyne go abroad in the streets unyoked (viz.): Mr. Adam Byrom, Thomas ffidler, Robert Ridge, Robert Widdowes, John Cookson, Thomas Cooke, and Richard Bowker. Iŉo quifibt eoř (etc.) [*iijd. per swine.*]

Item the Jury (by the informaçon of William Irlam and William Cowsell Alefounders) do present theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): John Cookson, John Asheton, Thomas Doodson, Thomas Ouldham, Edward Kenorley, Richard Bowker, Adam Pendlebury, John Makan, and Margery Bursey. Ideo quifibt eoř (etc.) . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of William Marsh Scavenger for the Lowergate) do present theis persons followinge: [*Emelin Ryland widowe and six others for not sweeping before their shops.*] Ideo quilibt eoř (etc.) . ijd.

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of Thomas Byrom and Henry Wrigley Constables) do p<sup>s</sup>ent Mary Hope for that upon the xxix<sup>th</sup> day of August last past shee did fight with Elizabeth Siddall and did drawe blood upon her. Ideo pdca Maria en m'ia (etc.) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of the said Constables) do p<sup>s</sup>ent Mary Hope, Elizabeth Birch, Margarett Owen, and Jane Ashley for Comon Scoulds.

Item the Jury \* \* do amerce everie ffreeholder that doth owe suit and service to this Court and hath not appeared in iijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. a peece and every other Inhabitant that hath made default vjd. a peece.



Item the Jury do present that George Worrall is departed since the last Leete and that Robert Worrall is his sonne and heire and is to come in to doe his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie \* \* do present that ffrancis Torkinton Batchelor of Divinity is departed since the last Leet and who is his heire as yet they knowe not.

The Jury do order that all good orders that have beene formerly made may bee observed and kept.

Affered by us:

Signed Robti x Pendleton

Tho: Blamore

Burrowreeve	Johnes Lownds	Jur
Constables	Adamus Pilkington	} Jur
	Georgius Scoales	
Miseleyers	Georgius Cranage	} Jur
	Johnes Doodson	
Misegatherers	Radus Widdall	} Jur
	Josephus Smith	
Bilamen	Thomas Boulton	} Jur
	Samuell Smethurst	
	ffrederick' Dukesell	
	Edrus Walker	
Afferers	Robtus Pendleton	} Jur
	Thomas Blamore	
Alefounders	Georgius Holme	} Jur
	Robtus Suary	

## Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole

Jacobus Gooden	}	Juř
Johes Leach		

## For the Lower Gate

Thomas Wooffenden	}	Juř
Johes Makan		

Appryers	Thomas Byrom	}	Juř
	Adam Bowker		

## Overseers for Mastive Doggs

Adam Pendlebury	}	Juř
John Rigby		

## Overseers for the Pumpe

Johes Cranage  
Thomas Shereman

## Measurers of Cloth

Ričus Key  
Radus Parcyvall

[1<sup>st</sup> MAY, 1639.]

## BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CÔM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iřm tent' die Mercurij scift primo die Maij  
Anno regni đni řri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et  
Hiřnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Decimo quinto coram Ričo  
dño Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Seřlo etc.

NŎIA BURGENSE<sup>m</sup>. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener<sup>t</sup> Adamus Pilkington geř, Humfrus  
Booth g', Thomas Byrom geř, Thomas Boulton g', Wilřus  
Bradshawe g', Rořtus Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Johes

Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', Georgius Cranage g', Joñes Lownds g', Petrus Bowker g', Thomas Blamore g', et Joñes Bowker.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles, hon<sup>blis</sup> ordinis Balnei, Radus Asheton Barronett, Thomas Birch g', Robtus Pendleton g', Joñes Hartley g', Wilts Alred g'—excusantur.

Wilts Comes Derby, et Thomas Sorocold g'. Esst de Cõi.

Hered Humfri Booth g', et Hered Joñis Olive g', infra etatem viginti et unius annoꝝ existunt.

Nulla fuit Jurat' p def'cu Comp Burgens<sup>m</sup>.

[9<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1639.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij scit̃ nono die Octobris Anno regni dñi nri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiñnie Regis, fidei defensor etc., Decimo quinto coram Ričo dño Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo, etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Wilts Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrū Hopwood  
Alexander Radcliffe Miles honorabilis Ordinis Balnei  
—excusatur

Radus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport Miles dñs Capt<sup>lis</sup> Barō Sccrij  
dñi Regis—apud Westm<sup>r</sup>.

Edrus Mosley Añ dñs Mañij de Manchester

Thomas Prestwich Añ—excusat'

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus  
 Hered† Jacobi Holme Añ  
 Hered† Humfri Booth g'—infra etatem  
 Adamus Pilkington g'  
 Humfrus Booth geñ  
 Thomas Byrom g'  
 Hered† Johis Olive g'—infra etatem  
 Henricus Keley g'—excusat†  
 Thomas Birch g'—extra Regnū  
 Thomas Boulton g'  
 Alexander Duncalfe g'  
 Thomas Sorocold g'—ess† p Edum Pycrofte  
 Hered† Walteri Nugent g'  
 Hered† ffrancisci Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur  
 Edus Gee g'—excusat†  
 Hered† Riçi Hallywell g'  
 Willus Bradshawe g'  
 Robtus Pendleton g'  
 Johes Hartley g'  
 Petrus Seddon g'  
 Robtus Worrall g'  
 Willus Alred g'  
 Thomas Doodson g'  
 Johes Doodson g'  
 Adamus Bowker g'  
 Georgius Cranage g'—excusat†  
 Johes Lownds g'  
 Petrus Bowker g'  
 Thomas Blamore g'  
 Johes Birch g'  
 Johes Bowker g'—excusat†  
 Edrus Walker g'

Inquisiço capt' p Sačrm.

Humfridi Booth geñosi	} Juř	Willi Alred geñosi	} Juř
Thome Byrom g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Joñis Doodson g'	
Willi Bradshawe g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Roñti Pendleton g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Roñti Worrall g'		Thome Blamore g'	

The Jury aforesaid (by the informaçon of Adam Pilkington and George Scoales Constables of Salford do present John Burdy, William Marsh, and Gilbert Cookson for makinge an affray the xxj<sup>st</sup> day of January. Ideo quilibet eor (etc.) iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent Thomas Buckley and Margarette the wife of Raph Owin for makinge an affray. Ideo uterq<sup>e</sup> (etc.) . . . . . ij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do present Mr. Adam Byrom and his sonne John Byrom for makinge an affray and drawinge blood upon the bodies of Mr. Adam Pilkington and his son Adam Pilkington, V<sup>o</sup> die Augustie. Ideo p<sup>o</sup>dcus Adamus Byrom et Joñes in m<sup>'</sup>ia (etc.) . . . . . xij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do present Adam Syddall for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon the bodie of John Rason of Salford the xxvj<sup>th</sup> day of Julie. Ideo ip'e (etc.) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent Jeremie ffreeman for makinge an affray and drawinge blood upon the bodie of Samuell Parsivall upon the xxx<sup>th</sup> day of Julie. Ideo ip'e (etc.) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent Mary the wife of Peter Hope and the wife of William Crompton for makinge an affray the ix day of August. Ideo uterq<sup>e</sup> eor (etc.) . . . . . ij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent William Bradshawe, Ellen his wife, Ester his daughter, Thomas Bennett, John Bennett,

Elizabeth the wife of Edward Bennett, Ester the wife of Samuëll Parcyvall, and Mary the daughter of Raph Parcyvall, for makinge an affray the xix<sup>th</sup> day of August. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent George Parcyvall for makinge an affray with Ester the wife of Samuëll Parcyvall upon the xxij<sup>nd</sup> day of May. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do present Joane Asheton for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon the body of Mary Kempe the x<sup>th</sup> day of November. Ideo ip'a (*etc.*) . . . . . vj<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* do present theise p<sup>o</sup>sons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere and for not observinge the Statute therein (*viz*): Richard Bowker, — Mather widowe, Elizabeth Travis widowe, Adam Pendlebury, Henry Wharmbie, Thomas ffidler, John Makan, Gilbert Cookson, Margery Bursey widowe, John Cookson, John Asheton, William Jubb, Thomas Ouldham, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, Richard Chorlton, John Roson, and Edward Kennerley. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent theis persons followinge for beinge drunke, John Holland the younger, John Burdie, George Birch, and Henry Shacklock.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent Robert Smith and Jonathan Beswick for Bowlinge contrary to the Statute.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent for Cursinge and Scouldinge, Margarette the wife of Raph Owen, Mary the wife of Peter Hope, the wife of William Crompton, the wife of James Turner, Isabell Boyes, Ellen Redich, and Jane Barington.

Item the Jury \* \* by the informaçon of Thomas Boulton, Samuell Smethurst, and ffrederick Dukesell Bilamen for this yeare doe p<sup>o</sup>sent theise psons followinge: [*George Wadsworth, Robert Suary, and 16 old offenders fined 3<sup>d</sup>. for each swine found unyoked, and 6<sup>d</sup>. when neither ringed nor yoked.*]

Item the Jury \* \* by the informaçon of John Leech and James Gooden Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole, do p<sup>o</sup>sent theis psons followinge for layinge dunghills in the Street (viz): Isabell Dawson, Adam Holland, and Edmund Cowper. Ideo quilibet eo<sup>r</sup> (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

For not  
paving.

Item the Jury (by the informaçon of Thomas Wooffenden and John Makan) do present theis psons for not paveinge in the streets:—Richard Hallywell iij<sup>d</sup>.; Thomas Irlam of Barton gent' iij<sup>d</sup>.; Sir Raph Asheton iij<sup>d</sup>.; the Heires of Robert Booth gent', Peter Seddon iij<sup>d</sup>.; and Margaret Towers iij<sup>d</sup>. Ideo quilibet eo<sup>r</sup> in m<sup>i</sup>a (*etc.*) put patet sup eo<sup>r</sup> capita sepatim.

Item the Jury by the said informers do present Edward Bennett for a dunghill lyinge in the Street. Ideo (*etc.*) iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury (by the informaçon of Adam Pendlebury and John Rigbie do present Henry Wharmby for not muselinge two Bitches, William Bent for not mussellinge a Dog, Raph Widowes for the like, ffrederick Dukesell for the like, and Thomas Wharmby for not mussellinge a Bitch. To quilibet eo<sup>r</sup> (*etc.*) . . . . . vj<sup>d</sup>.

ffor  
Mr. Starkie  
uppon Apa-  
rance this daie  
hee hath liber-  
tie till the next  
Leete, ffor Sr.  
Raph Ashton  
and Mr. Rad-  
cliffe non est  
factum and  
theare ffine to  
stand.

Item the Jury \* \* do order that Sr. Raph Asheton, John Starkie Esquire of Huntroyde, Mr. Radcliffe of Radcliffe shall come in to do their suite and service betwixt this and the next Leet sub pena every pson . . . . . xls.

[*The marginal note written by another hand.*]

Item the Jury \* \* doth order that John Leach, Isabell Dawson, Adam Holland, Edmund Cowper, shall remove their dunghills and dawbhills over against their howses betwixt this and the xvi<sup>th</sup> day of this instant moneth sub pena every pson . . . . . ij<sup>s</sup>. vjd.

Item the Jurie \* \* doth order that whereas there are divers psons within the Towne of Salford namely Henry Wharmby, William Bennett, Raphe Widowes, ffredrick Duke-sell, and Thomas Wharmbie, w'ch have kept their Mastive doggs and bitches unmused for w'ch default they must pay for every dog and bitch ij<sup>s</sup>. vjd. and for every tyme so offend- inge the like sume of ij<sup>s</sup>. vjd.

Item the Jury \* \* doth ffynde that the Kings ffould within this Towne of Salford is defective and not kept as it ought to bee, therefore the Jury doth order that it shalbee made cleane betwixt this and the sixt day of November next sub pena xx<sup>s</sup>. and so kept from tyme to tyme sub pena the like sume of xx<sup>s</sup>.

non est  
ffactum.

Item the Jury \* \* and Burgesses of the Towne of Salford finde themselves much agreeved at the Keeper of the Kings ffould within Salford for inforcing them to pay pondage for their Cattell w'ch they conceive they are freed from by their Charter.

Item the Jury doth order that all those that will keepe swyne or do within this Towne of Salford that they shall have a Swyne heard and keepe them in the Lanes belonginge to the Towne, or els for every tyme they are found in the Streets betwixt the Bridge and Mr. Thomas Byroms howse where hee nowe liveth, or betwixt the Bridge and Mr. Adam Pilkingtons howse where hee now liveth for every tyme they are abroad they shall pay v<sup>s</sup>. accordinge to a former Order.



non est  
factum.

Item the Jury \* \* do order that no Gorse or Kidds shalbee layd on the backside of the Backhowse [*Bakehouse*] beinge daingerous unto the Towne, but onlie for one days provision, sub pena for every such offence vs. and if any do lye above the Stint of one days provision it shalbee removed betwixt this and the ffirst of November next sub pena upon notice given of the said default xx<sup>s</sup>. accordinge to an order heretofore made.

ffor  
Mr. Lownds,  
George  
Cranage,  
soe much as  
concerns them  
factum est  
and the[y]  
delivered  
17s. jd. to the  
suckseding  
Constables  
being  
Mr. Thomas  
Byrom,  
Mr. Henerie  
Wrigley  
w<sup>ch</sup> the[y] are  
to give an  
Account ffor.

Item the Jury \* \* do order, that whereas there was a certeyne sume of money gathered within this Towne of Salford for and towards the buyinge of Leather Bucketts and other necessities for the good of this Towne in tyme and danger of ffire and was delivered into the hands of Mr. John Lownds and George Cranage w<sup>ch</sup> sume of money they converted to contrary uses, ffor w<sup>ch</sup> cause they must buy such necessities as are exprest in the Court Booke, or els pay in the sume of money w<sup>ch</sup> they received formerlie for that use to the Burrowreeve and the Steward and Constables of Salford betwixt this and the seacond day of ffebruary next comeinge sub pena for either of them . . . v<sup>ls</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do find that Mr. Richard Hallywell thelder is departed since the last Leet and that his sonne Richard is his heire and is come in to do his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie \* \* do order that the Constables for this yeare comeinge shall gather all such arrerages as the Constables for the last yeare shall make appeare to this Jury to bee unpaid and behinde by any of the Inhabitants or any party within the liberties and they to pay it to the last Constables so farr as is due to them and as will appeare upon their accounts.

Item the Jury \* \* do order that the next Stoop to the  
Cart way neere Margeries Burseys doore shalbee removed  
betwixt this and the last of this month sub pena . vs.

Item the Jury aforesaid do order that all former good  
orders shalbee in force.

Affaired by us

Thomas Byrom

Peter ffarrant

Burrowreeve Mr. Robert Pendleton Juř

Constables John Doodson }  
Robert Ridge } Juř

Misleyers Mr. Adam Pilkington }  
George Scoales } Juř

Misgatherers Robert Worrall }  
Thomas Booth } Juř

Bilamen William Cooke }  
Thomas Wooffenden }  
Robert Brabent } Juř  
Richard Barker }

Afferurs Thomas Byrom g' }  
Peter ffarrant } Juř

Alefounders William Venables }  
William Marsh } Juř

Skavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole

Joseph Smith }  
Richard Bowker } Juř

Sckavengers for Lower Gate

Thomas Widowes }  
John Asheton } Juř

Appryrsers Peter Bowker }  
 Samuell Smethurst } Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches  
 Richard Bury }  
 John Key } Juř

Overseers for the Pump  
 Raph Parcyvall  
 Robert Birch

Measurers of Cloth  
 Richard Key  
 Richard Chourton

[22<sup>nd</sup> APRIL, 1640.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot, iŃm tent' die Mercurij sciŃt vicesimo secundo die  
 Aprilis Anno regni đni řri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie  
 ffrancie et HiŃnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Decimo sexto  
 coram Riĉo đno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Seřlo etc.

NŃIA BURGensiŮ S.S.

Ad hanc Cur vener<sup>t</sup> Adamus Pilkington geř, Thomas  
 Byrom g', RoŃtus Worrall, Thomas Doodson, Jořes Doodson,  
 Georgius Cranage, Johes Lownds, Petrus Bowker, et Thomas  
 Blamore g'.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles holis ordinis Balnei, Eđrus  
 Mosley Ař đns Mařij de Manchester, Thomas Prestwich Ař,  
 WillŃus Alred g', et Adamus Bowker geřosus—excusantur.

WillŃus Comes Derby et Thomas Sorocold g'. Ess<sup>t</sup> de CŃi.

Hered<sup>t</sup> Humfri Booth geñosi infra etatem etc.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra regnū  
Hiñnie.

Null<sup>t</sup> fuit Ju<sup>r</sup> p def<sup>c</sup>u compeu Burgensi<sup>u</sup>.

[14<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1640.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CÔM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iñm tent' die Mercurij sciñt decimo quarto die  
Octobris Anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie  
ffrancie et Hiñnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Decimo sexto  
coram Riĉo ðno Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS<sup>m</sup> S.S.

Willus Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrū Hopwood  
Alexander Radcliffe miles ho<sup>lis</sup> ordinis Balnei—  
excus<sup>t</sup>.

Rađus Asheton Barronett

Humfrus Davenport miles ðns Capt<sup>lis</sup> Barō Sĉcrij  
ðni Regis—apud Westm<sup>r</sup>.

Eđrus Mosley Barronett ðns Mañij de Manchester  
excus<sup>t</sup>

Thomas Prestwich A<sup>r</sup>—excus<sup>t</sup>.

Señlus Adamus Byrom geñosus

Hered<sup>t</sup> Jacobi Holme A<sup>r</sup>

Hered<sup>t</sup> Humfri Booth geñ—infra etatem

Adamus Pilkington geñosus

Humfrus Booth geñ

Thomas Byrom geñ

Hered<sup>†</sup> Johis Olive geñ  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> Henrici Keley geñ  
 Thomas Birch g'—infra Regnū Hibnie  
 Thomas Boulton g'  
 Alexander Duncalfe g'  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> Thome Sorocold g'  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> Walteri Nugent g'  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> ffrancisci Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur  
 Edus Gee geñ  
 Ričus Hallywell g'  
 Willus Bradshawe g'  
 Prepositus Robtus Pendleton g'  
 Johes Hartley g'  
 Petrus Seddon g'  
 Robtus Worrall g'  
 Willus Alred g'  
 Thomas Doodson g'  
 Johes Doodson g'  
 Adamus Bowker g'  
 Georgius Cranage g'  
 Johes Lownds g'  
 Petrus Bowker g'  
 Thomas Blamore g'  
 Johes Birch g'  
 Johes Bowker g'  
 Edrus Walker g'

## Inquisiço capt' p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington geñosi	} Juř	Adami Bowker geñosi	} Juř
Humfri Booth geñ		Georgij Cranage g <sup>i</sup>	
Thome Byrom geñ		Johis Lownds g <sup>i</sup>	
Thome Boulton geñ		Petri Bowker g <sup>i</sup>	
Robti Worrall geñ		Thome Blamore g <sup>i</sup>	
Willi Alred geñ		Johis Birch g <sup>i</sup>	
Thome Doodson geñ		Johis Bowker g <sup>i</sup>	
Johis Doodson geñ			

The Jurie aforesaid (by the informaçon of Robert Ridge and John Doodson Constables of Salford) do p<sup>o</sup>sent Joane Pendlebury the wife of Adam Pendlebury for makinge an affray and drawinge blood on the bodie of Mary the wife of Peter Hope. Ideo p<sup>o</sup>dci Adamus et Johanna in m<sup>o</sup>ia (*etc.*) xij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent Alice the wife of James Turner for scouldinge with Elizabeth the wife of Richard Birch both together.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent Thomas Buckley for neglecting Winchester Watch.

Item the Jurie \* \* (by the informaçon of Thomas Wooffenden, William Cooke, Richard Barker, and Robert Braban Bilamen) do p<sup>o</sup>sent theis persons followinge for keepinge swyne contrarie to the Statute. [*Robt Suarie and 15 others each fined twelve pence—no new names.*]

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent ffrederick Dukesell for not repaireinge a pale betwixt George Scoales howse and his. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . . . vjd.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent the same ffrederick Dukesell for not ditchinge a garden hedge betweene Henrie Wrigley and him. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . vjd.

Item the Jurie \* \* by the informaçon of Joseph Smith and Richard Bowker Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole do p<sup>o</sup>sent Mr. Adam Byrom for not causeing the street against his howse to bee made cleane though warning given.

Item the Jurie \* \* do present Edmund Cowper for sufferinge a dunghill to ly in the Street though warninge given, Peter Hope and George Man for the like.

Item the Jury \* \* do present John Boulton of Manchester and Richard Ouldham of Salford for not makinge the way before the Barne in the Gravelhole cleane though often warned. Ideo uterque eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . vjd.

Item the Jury \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent Edmund Pycrofte for not causinge the street before his howse to bee made cleane, warned. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of Richard Berrie and John Key) p<sup>o</sup>sent for keepinge a Mastive Bich unmuselled, Henry Wharmbie and ffrederick Dukesell for a Mastive Dogg not muselled. Ìo uterq<sup>e</sup> eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* (by the informaçon of Thomas Widdowes and John Asheton Scavengers for the Lowergate) do p<sup>o</sup>sent Sr. Raph Asheton, Mr. Booth heire and Peter Seddon for not repairinge the pavem<sup>t</sup> at the end of Edmund Hollins howse.

Item the Jurie \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent the heires of the said Mr. Booth for not repairinge the pavement at the Pales.

Item the Jurie \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent John Makan for lettinge his muck ly in the Street after warninge given, and Gilbert Cookson for the like. Ideo uterq<sup>e</sup> eoꝛ in m<sup>a</sup>ia (*etc.*) . . . . . ij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* by the informaçon of William Marsh and William Venables do p<sup>o</sup>sent theis psons followinge for breakinge the Assise of Ale and Beere: John Rawson, Adam Travis, Thomas Doodson, Thomas Worrall, Thomas Ouldham, John Asheton, John Cookson, George Linney, Margerie Bursey widowe, Elizabeth Mather widowe, Richard Bowker, Adam Pendlebury, William Cowsell, Elizabeth ffidler widowe, Thurstan Barlowe, John Makan, Gilbert Cookson, William Tildsley, and John Bradford. Ideo uterq<sup>e</sup> eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie \* \* doe p<sup>o</sup>sent all ffreeholders wch have made default of apparance this Leet in iijs<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>. a peece and all other Inhabitants in iiij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

Item the Jurie \* \* do p<sup>o</sup>sent Margarette the wife of Raph Owen, Joane the wife of Adam Pendlebury, and Marie the wife of Peter Hope for Co<sup>m</sup>on Scoulds.

Item whereas there was an order made the last Leet Court that Mr. Starkie should come in to do his suit and service, hee hath beene here this day and desireth libertie till the next Leet, and the Jury thinketh it convenient and hath allowed it him, and for Sir Raph Ashton and Mr. Radcliffe for their neglect the Jury do finde (*sic*) them in fiftie shillings a peece, and they are to come in betwixt this and the next Leet, sub pena iij<sup>ls</sup>. a peece.

non est  
factum.

Item it is ordered that Mr. Pilkington shall pave the Kings ffould within Salford at or before the xxv<sup>th</sup> day of May next sub pena . . . . . L<sup>s</sup>.

non est  
factum.

Item the Jurie do find that Mr. Henry Keley is deceased since the last Leet and Thomas Keley is his sonn and heire and is come in to do his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie do find that Roger Olive is at his age and is come in to do his suit and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie \* \* do find that Mr. Henrie Wrigley hath purchased certeyne lands of William Bradshawe and is to pay the accustomed rent to the chiefe Lord or Lords and hath purchased lands of Sr Humfrey Davenport and is come in to do his suit and service for all the said lands. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie \* \* order that the heires of Walter Nugent shall come in to do their suit and service betwixt this and the next Court Leet sub pena . . . . . xx<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do order that Mr. Holland Brundrett shall come in betwixt this and the next Leet to do his suit and service sub pena . . . . . xx<sup>s</sup>.

non est  
factum.



factum est      Item the Jurie doth order that Mr. Adam Pilkington and George Scoales beinge Constables the yeare 1639 shall see their accompts entered into the Court Booke betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena . . . xx<sup>s</sup>. apeece.

non est  
factū.      Item the Jurie \* \* doth order that the Yate betwixt Mr. Booth land and Sr Alexander Radcliffs land in the occupaçon of Robert Jepson shalbee made sufficient at the discreçon of the Burrowreeve and the Constables for this yeare being betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena x<sup>s</sup>.

Item the Jury doth thinke fitt that Mr. Robert Booth sonne and heire to Mr. Robert Booth of Salford being yet under age is fitt to pay in all leys and taxes within Salford after the rate of xh<sup>li</sup> <sup>1</sup> yeare lands, and what former leys hath beene paid by any one for his use to bee repaid back agayne by Mr. Robert Booths Gardians or his Bailiffe, and the yonger Children to bee layd accordinge to their pporçon of havinge of lands as shall appeare to the Misleyers this yeare beinge.

non est  
factū.      Item the Jury doth order that Samuell Smethurst shall clense the way before his howse where George Bentam dwel- leth over against the Chappell and gravell the same and keepe it drie and cleane, that the water may have it free passage betwixt this and the ffirst of November next sub pena v<sup>s</sup>. and keepe it so from tyme to tyme sub pena xx<sup>s</sup>.

non est  
factū.      Item the Jurie doth order that the heires of Mr. Robert Booth shall cause the pavement to bee amended and kept in repaire against the Pale betwixt John Ashetons howse and Charles Tayleors betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena . . . . . x<sup>s</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> ? Tenthly, or Tithe lands.—*Ed.*

Item the Jurie aforesaid do order that all Orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jurie doth order that the money for the Overseers of the high way namely George Scoales, Thomas Wooffenden, Richard Berrie, and Raph Widdowes have disbursed before George Scoales howse and William Marsh howse w<sup>ch</sup> was of the Townes money contrary to the ordinarie custome and limitts of amendinge the highways shall by them bee repaid unto the succeedinge Overseers for the next yeare within ffoure days after their elec<sup>c</sup>on, sub pena every one of them . . . . . xx<sup>s</sup>. a peece.

non est  
factū.

Item the Jurie \* \* doth order that James Browne shall remove from the place where hee now is betwixt this and tomorrow by twelve of the clock sub pena . . . . . iij<sup>ls</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

non est  
factū.

Whereas there hath beene formerlie some difference betweene Salford and Brughton Kersall and Tetlowe concerninge the paying of their equall propor<sup>c</sup>on in all leyes and taxes taxed upon Salford and his members. Now upon mature delib<sup>a</sup>c<sup>o</sup>n had by divers p<sup>o</sup>ns in the severall Towneshippes, it is thought most equall betweene them and so concluded to bee for ever hereafter that at everie twentie shillings w<sup>ch</sup> Salford with its members is to pay in any co<sup>m</sup>on taxa<sup>c</sup>on Broughton Kersall and Tetlowe shall pay the iust sume of ffive shillings and ffive pence for their p<sup>o</sup>por<sup>c</sup>onable part of that twentie shillings, that is three pence farthinge at every shillinge, and so p<sup>o</sup>por<sup>c</sup>onably at every other sume.

Edward Stanley	}	huic Conclusionē nōia subscripser
Robert Mosse		
Richard Smith		
Henry Rawlinson		
Robert Ogden		
Bartholomewe Sheppard		
William Crabtrie		

Affered by me——John x Doodson his marke

Burrowreeve	Thomas Blamore	Juř
Constabularij	Adamus Bowker Thomas Wooffenden	} Juř
Myseleyers	Robtus Ridge Petrus Bowker	} Juř
Misegatherers	Robtus Suarie Johes Barker	} Juř
Bilamen	Robtus Hollins Johes Leach Johes Key Wiltus Bradshawe	} Juř
Afferatores	Johes Lownds Johes Doodson	} Juř
Alefounders	James Chourton Henricus Wharmby	} Juř
Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole	Ričus Key Georgius Bradshaw	} Juř
Scavengers for Lowergate	ffredericus Dukesell Robtus Widowes	} Juř
Appryers	Adamus Pilkington Georgius Cranage	} Juř
Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches	Georgius Browninge Johes Asheton	} Juř
Overseers for the Pump	Ričus Worrall Wiltus ffreeman	} Juř
Measurers of Cloth	Jacobus Gooden Radus Parcyvall	

[12<sup>th</sup> MAY, 1641.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij duo decimo die Maij  
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et  
Hiſnie Regis fidei defenſor etc., Decimo ſeptimo Coram Rico  
dño Mollineux Vicomit Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Adamus Pilkington geñ, Thomas Byrom  
geñ, Roſtus Worrall geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, et Joſes  
Lownds geñ.

Alexander Radcliffe hon<sup>lis</sup> ordinis Balnei Miles, Joſes  
Hartley geñ, et Petrus Bowker geñ—excusantur.

Hered' Thome Sorocold geñ. Esst de Cōi.

Henricus Wrigley geñ, et Georgius Cranage g' excusantur  
quia fuer<sup>t</sup> apud London.

Adamus Bowker geñ, excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū  
Hiſnie.

Roſtus Pendleton geñ excusatur quia infirmus fuit.

Nulł fuit Juř p def'cu compeñ Burgensiū.

[13<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1641.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij decimo tertio die Octobris  
Año regni Caroli Regis Anglie etc., Decimo ſeptimo Año  
dñi 1641 coram Riĉo dño Mollineux vicomit Mariburgh  
Señlo etc.

## NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Willŭs Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrū Hopwood  
 Alexander Radcliffe miles hon<sup>blis</sup> ordinis Balnei—  
 excus<sup>t</sup>.

Rađus Assheton Barronett  
 Humfrus Davenport miles đns Capitlis Barō Sccrij  
 đni Regis—apud Westmr.  
 Eđrus Mosley Barronett đns Mañij de Manchester  
 —excus<sup>t</sup>.

Thomas Prestwich Ař—excus<sup>t</sup>.

Senlus Adamus Byrom geñosus  
 Heredđ Jacobi Hulme Ař  
 Heredđ Humfri Booth geñ—infra etatem  
 Adamus Pilkington geñ  
 Humfrus Booth geñ  
 Thomas Byrom geñ  
 Heredđ Rogeri Olive geñ  
 Thomas Keyley geñ  
 Thomas Birch geñ—infra Regnū Hībñie  
 Thomas Boulton geñ  
 Thomas Sorocold geñ—esst p Eđm Pycroft  
 Heredđ Walteri Nugent geñ  
 Heredđ ffrancis<sup>ci</sup> Torkinton (*etc.*)  
 Eđus Gee geñ  
 Ričus Hallywell geñ  
 Heredđ Rođti Pendleton geñ  
 Joñes Hartley geñ—excus<sup>t</sup>.  
 Henricus Wrigley geñ  
 Petrus Sedden geñ  
 Rođtus Worrall geñ  
 Willŭs Alred geñ  
 Thomas Doodson geñ

Johnes Doodson geñ  
 Adamus Bowker geñ  
 Georgius Cranage geñ  
 Johnes Lownds geñ  
 Petrus Bowker geñ  
 Thomas Blamore geñ  
 Johnes Birch geñ—excus<sup>t</sup>  
 Johnes Bowker—excus<sup>t</sup>  
 Edrus Walker geñ

Inquisiço capt' p Sacm.

Humfri Booth geñoso	} Jur	Willi Alred geñoso	} Jur
Adami Pilkington g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Johnis Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Henrici Wrigley g'		Georgii Cranage g'	
Robti Worrall g'		Petri Bowker g'	

The Jury aforesaid (by the informaçon of Adam Bowker and Thomas Woofenden Constables of Salford) doe present theise persons hereafter followinge for not keepinge the Asize of Ale and Beare:—Adam Pendlebury, Elizabeth Travis, Richard Bowker, — Mather widowe, George Liñey, John Asheton, Jane Arderne, Thomas Wirrall, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Rawson, Alice Irlam, John Cookeson, Margaret Bursey, Edmund Hollins, John Bradford, William Tildsley, Thomas Ouldham, Gilbert Cookeson, John Makan, Elizabeth ffidler, and Thurstan Barlowe.

Item the Jury \* \* doe present John Key for drawinge bloud and stabbinge the three and twentyeth day of September the bodies of Samuel Parcyvall and Ester his wife

and for twichinge and drawinge bloud on the bodies of Elizabeth ffidler, Nathaniel Benton, and James Duerden. Ideo ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of William Bradshawe, John Leach, Robert Hollins, and John Key Bilamen) doe present theise psons followinge for unlawfully keepinge their swine unyoked: [*George Wadsworth, William Rodley, John Rost'erne, and 19 others (old offenders) fined 3<sup>d</sup>. per swine.*]

Item the Jury \* \* (by the informaçon of ffrederick Duke-sell and Robert Widdowes Scavengers for the Lowergate) doe present theise persons followinge for not sweepinge their streete accordinge to the Order:—Gilbert Cookson, John Makan, William Bradshawe, Samuel Smethurst, Thomas Ouldham, Thomas Comines, and Robert Suary. To quilibt eoꝝ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury (by the informaçon of Richard Key and George Bradshawe Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravell-hole) doe present Mr. Adam Pilkington for breakinge the foote way with his cart and horses before George Bradshawe his howse in the way to the Chappell. To i'pe (*etc.*) iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury do present Mr. Adam Byrom for the foulnes of the streete against his howse. To ip'e (*etc.*) iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury doe present William Bardsley for the like by his comeinge and goinge to Mr. Byroms barne. To ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury doe present John Asheton for layinge a dunghill in the Gravell Hole and annoyinge the high way. To ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . vjd.

Item the Jury doe present Mr. John Boulton of Manchester and John Asheton of Salford for the foulness of the high way against their barne in Gravell Hole.

Item the Jury doe present George Browninge for not makeinge cleane his streete of sixe weekes. To ip'e (*etc.*) iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury doe present Thomas Kayley for the breach of his pavement before Raph Cowsell shoppe.

Item the Jury doe present George Crannage for not makeinge cleane before his barne which hee houlds of Mr. Booth. To ip'e (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury doe present Adam Pendlebury, Samuel Parcyvall, and Henry Wharmby for not cleansinge their watercourse in the highway before their doores. To quilibet eoꝝ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury doe present that Mr. Starkey did not come in to doe his suite and service at this Court accordinge to an order made the last Leete for which neglect the Jury doth fine him in ffive shillings, and doe further order that hee shall come in at the next Leete sub pena . . . . . L<sup>s</sup>.

Item whereas Sr. Raph Asheton and Mr. Radcliffe should haue come in to haue done their suites and services sub pena L<sup>s</sup>. and an other order made the last Leete subpena threë pounds a peece, the Jury doe order that the same ffines shall stand, and that they shall come in at the next Leete sub pena iij<sup>ls</sup>. a peece.

non est  
factum.

Item the Jury doe nowe order that Mr. Adam Pilkington shall pave the Kings fould betwixt this and Candlemas next sup pena . . . . . iij<sup>ls</sup>.

non est  
factum.



Item the Jury doth order that Adam Bowker and Thomas Woofenden beinge Constables the yeare 1641 shall see their accompts entred into the Court booke betwixt this and the last of the next month subpena . . . xx<sup>s</sup>. a peece.

factum est Item whereas there was an order made that Samuel Smethurst the last Leete should haue kept the way over against the howse of George Benton cleane and haue gravelled it by the first of November last, and hath not, beinge on the paine of xx<sup>s</sup>. The Jury doth order that the same paine shall stand. And the Jury doe further order that the same shalbee done sufficiently betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena . . . . . xl<sup>s</sup>.

Item whereas there was an order made the last Leete that George Scoales, Thomas Woofenden, Richard Bury and Raphe Widdowes being Overseers for the high way and haveinge disbursed illegally some moneys they had receiued for the Townes use and were ordered to pay the moneys to the next Overseers of the highwayes sub pena xx<sup>s</sup>. apeece and haue not done it, the Jury doth order the same againe to stand. And further order that they shall paie the same as aboue-said before the first of November next Subpena xl<sup>s</sup>. a peece.

non est  
ffactū. Item the Jury \* \* doe order that James Browne shall remoue from the howse where hee nowe dwelleth betwixt this and January next Sub pena . . . . . v<sup>ls</sup>.

factum est Item the Jury \* \* doe present that Robert Cowp hath purchasd a howse with th'appurteñces of Thomas Blamore and is to pay the accustomed rent to the Cheife Lord or Lords and is nowe come in to doe his suite and service.  
Jurat ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth find that Robert Pendleton is departed *ffactū est.*  
since the last Leete, and doe order that his heires shall come  
in at the next Leete, to do their suite and service subpena *v<sup>ls</sup>.*

Item the Jury doth order that S<sup>r</sup> Raph Ashton, the heires *non est*  
of M<sup>r</sup>. Robert Booth, and Peter Seddon shall paue the broken *factū.*  
way over against a pcell of land in Salford which they ioyntly  
hould betwixt this and the last of November next. Subpena  
. . . . . xx<sup>s</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doth order that John Leach junior, James  
Moores and Steven Hulme shall remove forth of Salford  
before the last of November next, unless they put in security  
to the Steward, Borrowreeve, and Constables or to any twee  
of them. Subpena . . . . . iij<sup>ls</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doth order that all the Burgesses that haue  
made default in not appearinge at this Court shalbee amerced  
at the discreçon of the Affairers. *Îo quilibet eor (etc.) iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.*

Item the Jury \* \* doeth order that whereas Adam Bow-  
ker and Thomas Woofenden haue collected certayne moneys  
comonly called bearinge money<sup>1</sup> it is ordered that they pay  
in the same moneys unto the next Constables betwixt this  
and November next.

Item the Jury doe order that all orders formerly made  
shall stand and bee of force.

Burrowreeve Henricus Wrigley Ju<sup>r</sup>

Constabularij Petrus Bowker } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Thomas Blamore }

<sup>1</sup> Money to meet small current expenses, or Petty Cash.—*Ed.*

Miseleyers	Adam <sup>s</sup> Bowker Thomas Woofenden	} Jur
Misegatherers	Adamus Warmingham Robtus Braband	} Jur
Bylamen	Thomas Jepson Johes Doodson Ričus Key Hugo Barnes	} Jur
Afferatores	Adamus Pilkington Georgius Crannage	} Jur
Alefounders	Johes Key Robtus Birch	} Jur
Scavengers for Grene Gate and Gravellhole	Ričus Bury Milo Gawthorne	} Jur
Scavengers for Lower gate	Willus Bradshawe Johes Clarke	} Jur
Appryers	Thomas Byrom Thomas Boulton	} Jur
Overseers for Mastive Dogs and Bitches	Richard <sup>t</sup> Bowker Jur Adam <sup>s</sup> Pendlebury —	
Overseers for the Pumpe	Richard <sup>t</sup> Worrall Radus Parcyvall	
Measurers of Cloth	Jacobus Gooden senr Georgius Browninge	

[27<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1642.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Anno Regni Caroli Regis Anglie etc., Decimo octavo Annoq<sup>e</sup> dñi 1642 Coram Riĉo dño Mollineux Vicomit Mari-burgh Señlo, etc.

NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cuŕ vener<sup>t</sup> Adamus Pilkington geñ, Thomas Byrom geñ, Roſtus Worrall geñ, Willſus Alred geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, Joñes Doodson geñ, Petrus Bowker geñ, et Roſtus Cowper geñ.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles hon<sup>lis</sup> ordinis Balnei, Thomas Prestwich Aŕ, Heređ Roſti Pendleton geñ, Henrici Wrigley geñ, Adamus Bowker geñ, Georgius Cranage geñ, Joñes Lownds geñ, Joñes Bowker geñ, Edrus Walker geñ, et Thomas Boulton geñ—excusantur.

Willſus Comes Derby Esst Cōi et silit<sup>r</sup> Thomas Sorocold.

Herēs Jacobi Hulme Aŕi et Herēs Humfri Booth geñ, infra etatem viginti et unius annoŕ existunt.

Humfrus Booth geñ excusatur quia infirmus fuit.

Nult fuit Juŕ p defcū Compeu Burgens'.

[No Record of the holding of a Court at Michaelmas in this year, 1642, appears in this Book, nor of the holding of any Courts in the year 1643—vide page 77.—Ed.]

[15<sup>th</sup> MAY, 1644.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij quinto decimo die Maij  
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et  
Hiſnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc., Vicesimo Annoq̃e Dñi 1644  
Coram Eđro Holte geňoso Seňlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS̃ S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener<sup>t</sup> Adamus Pilkington geňosus, Thomas  
Byrom geň, Humfrus Booth geň, Riĉus Hallywell geň, Henricus  
Wrigley geňosus, Joňes Doodson geň, Joňes Bowker geň et  
Robtus Cowper geň.

Joňes Hartley geňosus, Adamus Bowker geň, Georgius  
Cranage geň, Petrus Bowker geň, Joňes Birch geň, et Eđrus  
Walker geň—excusantur.

Hered<sup>t</sup> Humfri Booth geň, infra etatem viginti et unius  
annoř exist'.

Thomas Birch geň excusat<sup>r</sup> quia infra Regnū Hiſnie fuit.

Nulł fuit Juř p def'cū compeu Burgensiū.

[16<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1644.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij sexto decimo die Octobris  
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et  
Hiſnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc. Vicesimo Annoq̃e dñi 1644  
coram Eđro Holte geňoso Seňlo etc.

## NŌIA BURGensiŪ S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derby  
 Alexander Radcliffe Miles hol<sup>is</sup> ordinis Balnei  
 Radus Asheton Barronett  
 Edrus Mosley Barronett dñs Mañij de Manchester  
 Thomas Prestwich Barronett  
 Adamus Byrom geñosus  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> Jacobi Hulme Ari  
 Heredes Humfri Booth geñosi  
 Adamus Pilkington geñosu  
 Humfrus Booth geñ  
 Thomas Byrom geñ  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> Robti Pendleton geñ  
 Joñes Hartley geñ  
 Thomas Birch geñ—extra Regnū  
 Henricus Wrigley geñ  
 Riçus Hallywell geñ excusatur  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> Rogeri Olive geñ  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> Thome Keley geñ  
 Thomas Boulton geñ  
 Thomas Sorocold geñ—esst p Edum Pycrofte  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> Edui Gee geñ  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> Walteri Nugent geñ  
 Hered<sup>†</sup> ffrancisci Torkinton S. Theo: Bacc.  
 Petrus Seddon geñ  
 Robtus Worrall geñ  
 Wiltus Alred geñ  
 Thomas Doodson geñ  
 Joñes Doodson geñ  
 Adamus Bowker geñ  
 Georgius Cranage geñ

Joñes Lownds geñ  
 Petrus Bowker geñ  
 Joñes Birch geñ—in Serviĉ  
 Joñes Bowker geñ  
 Eðrus Walker geñ  
 Robtus Cowper geñ

Inquisiĉo capt' p Sacřm.

Adami Pilkington geñ	} Jur	Joñis Doodson geñ	} Jur
Willi Rodley geñ		Robti Cowper geñ	
Thome Byrom geñ		Robti Ridge geñ	
Thome Boulton geñ		Thome Blamore geñ	
Georgij Cranage geñ		Adami Warmingham geñ	
Adami Bowker geñ		Phillippi Stampe geñ	
Willi Alred geñ		Riĉi Bury geñ	
Thome Doodson geñ			

The Jurie aforesaid (by the informaĉon of George Scoales and Samuel Smethurst Constables of Salford) do present theise psons followinge for breakinge the Assise of Ale and Beare (viz.): Thurstan Barlowe, Elizabeth ffidler widowe, George Browninge, Abraham Bowker, Joane Pendlebury widowe, Elizabeth Travis widowe, William Cowsey, Richard Bowker, George Wadsworth, John Mather, John Bradford, Samuel Tylecoate, John Bradshawe, George Linney, John Asheton, John Makan, Elizabeth Cookson widowe, James Holland, Thomas Ouldham, Jeremy Platt, William Tildesley, John Lock, George Parcyvall, John Clark, George Bibby, William Northbury, John Cookson, Henry Beck, Thomas Worrall, Margery Bursey widowe, Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Roson, Richard Worrall, and James Ouldham the younger. Ideo quiliĉt eoř in m'ia (*etc.*) [*fine of iij<sup>th</sup> struck out.*]

The Jurie do p<sup>o</sup>sent Giles Hardman for makinge an affray with John Harrison.

Item the Jurie do present Mary the wife of John Isherwood and her daughter, and the wife of John Harrison and his two daughters for makinge an affray. Also Robert Partington for makinge an affray with John Harrison.

Item the Jury do p<sup>o</sup>sent George Walkden and James Parker for makinge an affraye.

Item the Jury do p<sup>o</sup>sent Edward Rosterne for makinge an affray on the Bridge with the Souldiers that kept the Bridge there.

The Jury do finde that betweene the yeare 1641 untill this present Leet houlden at Michaelmas 1644 there hath been no Leet Court kept by reason of the troubles of the tymes.

Item the Jurie \* \* do find that Mr. Henry Wrigley beinge lately Burrowreeve had cōmitted to his charge and trust the Charter of the Towne with one other boxe of wrytings and one lether bagg with wrytings in it and two Court Books with certeyne bonds for security of the Towne from Strangers that were in danger to bee troblesome and the said Henry doth but for the present bringe in one booke delivered to Mr. Pilkington now Burrowreeve.

Item the Jurie doe find that whereas there were former orders that George Scoales, Thomas Wooffenden, Richard Bury and Raphe Widowes beinge Overseers for the highway had disbursed some of the towns moneys by grauellinge and paving neere and about the Chappell in Salford and were ordered to pay back the same moneys to the next Overseers uppon certeyne ffines. Now they do finde that the said ffines shall not be estraited the worke beinge as they conceive for publick good,



Item the Jury do find that Mr. Robert Pendleton is departed since the last Leet, and that Mr. William Rodley in right of Margarett his wife is come to do his suite as heire for those lands. Juſ ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Mr. Henry Wrigley hath purchased certeyne lands of Mr. Thomas Byrom and is come in to do his suite.

Item the Jury do find that George Scoales hath purchased certeyne lands of Mr. John Lownds and is come in to do his suite. Juſ ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do find that Richard Bury hath purchased certeyne lands of Mr. Alexander Duncalfe and is come to do his suite and payeth to the Kinge xij<sup>d</sup>. for the Gravell Hole and vj<sup>d</sup>. for the Greengate yearlie. Juſ ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury do present Susanna the wife of Robert Widdowes and Samuel his sonn for pound breach.

Item the Jury do order that whereas Sr Raph Asheton and Mr. Edward Radcliffe of Radcliffe should have come in to do their suites and services and haue not done it, they are ordered to come in at the next Leet Court sub pena  
 . . . . . v<sup>ls</sup>. a peece.

Item the Jury \* \* order that if any suffer their swyne to goe abroad in the streets from henceforth upon any informacō given by any of the Burgesses either by p<sup>s</sup>entment or otherwise the party so offendinge shall pay every tyme ffive shillings and it shalbee lawfull for any Burgess within the said Burrowe fyndinge any swyne in the streets to take sufficient ayd and impound the said swyne and there to deteyne them untill the owners thereof have paid the penalties aforesaid unto the Constables for the yeare beinge to bee disposed of as the Jury next shall finde to bee fitt.

Item the Jury do order that George Scoales and Samuel Smethurst Constables for the yeare past do deliver up their accompts unto the next Constables at or before the xiiij<sup>th</sup> day of November next.

Item the Jury do order that all Burgesses which haue made default in not appearinge at this Leet shall forfeitt every one foure shillings a peece and every Inhabitant iij<sup>d</sup>, and that all former good orders shall stand.

Att this Court was delivered up by Mr. Wrigley to the Burrowreeve Mr. Pilkington for this year eleuen [11] litle Deeds of wrytinge, and the Charter of Salford one other wrytinge in parchment concerninge Toll and twelve bonds in Paper to secure the Towne from Strangers comeing to dwell in the Towne, one Wooden Boxe and one Bagge.

Burrowreeve Mr. Adam Pilkington Ju<sup>r</sup>

Constabularij Phillippus Stampe }  
Wiltus Suary } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Miseleyers Georgius Scoales }  
Ric<sup>us</sup> Bradley } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Misegatherers Humfrus Hale —  
Georgius Hilton Ju<sup>r</sup>

Bylamen Thomas Doodson }  
Joh<sup>es</sup> Makan } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Joh<sup>es</sup> Leech }  
Rob<sup>tus</sup> Widowes }

Afferatores Rob<sup>tus</sup> Ridge Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Thomas Wooffenden —

Alefounders Thomas Radcliffe }  
Joh<sup>es</sup> Clarke } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole

Henricus Wharmby  
ffrançus Dutton Juř

Scavengers for Lower Gate

Thomas Cornish ałs Widdowes }  
Carolus Nuttall } Juř

Appciatores Thomas Byrom }  
Ričus Bury } Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

Adam Siddall }  
Johes Hilton } Juř

Overseers for the Pumpe

Samuel Smethurst  
Robtus Birch

Measurers of Cloth

Rađus Parcyvall  
Rađus Cowsell

[*No Record of any Court held during the year 1645.*]

[15<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1646.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' iđm tent' die Mercurij quinto decimo die Aprilis  
Anno regni đni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scocie ffrancie et  
Hibnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Vicesimo secundo coram  
Rađo Asheton Ařo (*sic*) Seňlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS<sup>m</sup>. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Thomas Byrom geřosus, Henricus Wrigley geřosus, Willus Alred geř, Thomas Doodson geř, Jořes Doodson geř, Georgius Scoales geř, et Ričus Bury geř.

Willus Rodley geř, Jořes Hartley geř, Adamus Bowker geř, Petrus Bowker geř, et Jořes Bowker geř — excusantur.

Heredř Humfri Booth geř, et Heredř Humfri Booth geř (*sic*), infra etatem viginti et unius annoř existunt.

Heredř Thome Sorocold geř. Ess<sup>t</sup> de Cōi.

Null fuit Juř p def'cu Compoũ Burgens<sup>m</sup>.

[14<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1646.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN CŌM LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot iřm tent' die Mercurij quarto decimo die Octobris Anno regni đni řri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffrancie et Hiřnie Regis fidei defensoř etc., Vicesimo sečdo coram Radō Asheton Ařo etc.

NŌIA BURGENS<sup>m</sup> S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derby  
Alexander Radcliffe Miles hoblis ordinis Balnei  
Radřus Asheton Barronett  
Edřus Mosley Barronett đns Mařij de Manchester  
Thomas Prestwich Miles  
Heredř Adami Byrom gen'  
Heredř Humfri Booth gen' — infra etatem

Heređ Jacobi Hulme Añi  
 Prepositus Adamus Pilkington gen'  
 Humfrus Booth gen'  
 Thomas Byrom gen'  
 Willus Radley gen'  
 Joñes Hartley gen'  
 Thomas Birch gen'  
 Henricus Wrigley gen'—excusatur quia apud  
 London  
 Heređ Rici Hallywell gen'—infra etatem  
 Heređ Rogeri Olive gen'—infra etatem  
 Heređ Thome Keley gen'  
 Thomas Boulton gen'  
 Thomas Sorocold gen'  
 Heređ Eđui Gee gen'  
 Heređ Walteri Nugent gen'  
 Heređ ffranci Torkinton Sac. Theo. Bacc.  
 Petrus Seddon gen'  
 Robtus Worrall gen'  
 Willus Alred gen'  
 Thomas Doodson gen'  
 Joñes Doodson gen'  
 Adamus Bowker gen'  
 Georgius Cranage gen'  
 Petrus Bowker gen'  
 Joñes Birch gen'  
 Heređ Georgij Scoales gen'—infra etatem  
 Joñes Bowker gen'  
 Eđrus Walker gen'  
 Heređ Eđri Cowper gen'—infra etatem  
 Ričus Bury gen'

Inquisiço capt<sup>m</sup> p Sac<sup>m</sup>.

Humfri Booth gen'	} Juř	Adami Bowker gen'	} Juř
Wilfi Rodley gen'		Petri Bowker gen'	
Georgij Cranage gen'		Adami Warmingham gen'	
Thome Byrom gen'		Riçi Bury gen'	
Thome Boulton gen'		Thome Doodson gen'	
Wilfi Alred gen'		Robti Jepson gen'	
Johis Doodson gen'			

The Jurie aforesaid by the informaçon of Adam Warmingham and Robert Braban Constables of Salford do p<sup>s</sup>ent Richard Otiwell and Robert Barlowe for fightinge the xiiij<sup>th</sup> of Julie 1646 and drawinge bloud either on the other. Ideo uterq<sup>e</sup> eoř in m'ia (*etc.*) . . . . . iijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury by the informaçon of the said Constables do present Henry Beck and his wife and Robt Widowes and James Widowes for wrangling in the streets and Henry Beck had bloud drawne on his face September the xix<sup>th</sup> 1646. Ideo quilibet eoř (*etc.*) . . . . . xij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie by the informaçon of the said Constables do p<sup>s</sup>ent John Kirshawe ałs Rawson his wife and Robert Hollins his wife did breake John Kirshaws wifes head that it bled October the xij<sup>th</sup> 1646. Ideo uterq<sup>e</sup> (*etc.*) . . . xij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie (by the informaçon of Henry Wharmby and ffrancis Dutton Skavengers for the Greengate and Gravel-hole) doe p<sup>s</sup>ent Henry Wharmbie for not keepinge his street cleane before his dore and for denying to go about with the said ffrancis when he was called on by him. Ideo ip'e in mia (*etc.*) iiij<sup>d</sup>, and ffrancis Dutton for not sweepinge before his dore. Ideo (*etc.*) iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury by the informaçon of Thomas Widowes and Charles Nuttall Scavengers for the Lowergate do p<sup>9</sup>sent theise p<sup>9</sup>sons followinge:—Amy Rylands for not cawsinge her street to bee made cleane before her barne in Salforde. Ideo (*etc.*) vjd.; John Key for not makeinge cleane his street before his shopp. Ideo (*etc.*) iiijd.; Edmund Hollins for not pavinge his street before his howse. Ideo (*etc.*) xijd.; Mr<sup>rs</sup>. Radcliffe for not pavinge before her howse not havinge a Tenant. Ideo (*etc.*) xijd.

Item the Jury by the informaçon of John Hulton and Adam Siddall Overseers for Muslinge of Mastive Doggs Mastive Bitches and Mungrills do p<sup>9</sup>sent theise p<sup>9</sup>sons followinge:—George Cranage, Thomas Wooffenden, and John Clarke for suffringe their doggs to go unmusled. Ideo quilibet (*etc.*)  
 . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jurie \* \* by the informaçon of Thomas Radcliffe and John Clarke Alefounders do p<sup>9</sup>sent theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere:—Richard Worrall, Ellen Barlowe widowe, William Tildsley, John Makan, Jeremy Platt, George Parcyvall, Thomas Hollins, Samuel Parcyvall, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall, Thomas Doodson, John Rawson, Adam Travis, John Ashton, John Bradford, John Bradshawe, Riçus Bowker, William Cowsey, Elizabeth Travis widowe, George Browninge, Elizabeth ffidler, John Clarke. Ideo quilibet eoꝛ (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury by the informaçon of Thomas Doodson, John Makan, John Leach, and Robert Widowes Bilamen do p<sup>9</sup>sent theise persons followinge for not yokeinge and ringinge their swyne, viz.:—[*Alexander Hopwood, James Kelsawe, John Cason,*

*George Redford, and 18 others, all old offenders = 22, fined.]*  
 Ideo quilibet eorū in m'ia (etc.) put patet sup ordinem sequen̄  
 . . . . . vs.

Item the Jurie \* \* do finde that Robert Cowper and George Scoales are deceased since the last Leet Court, and their sonns and heires are both under age.

Item the Jurie do find that William Sunderland hath purchased since the last Leet of John Bowker two litle Closes and one howse all within Salford w<sup>ch</sup> were formerly the lands of Doctor Williamson and hee is to rent (*sic*) to his Matie yearly iijs. vjd. as wee are informed by Mr. Humfrey Booth who was last occupant of that land and saith hee paid the same rent.  
 Juř ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury doth finde that Thomas Hartley of the Mosside hath purchased one dwellinge howse of Richard Bury and hee is to pay the yearly rent of Two pence to his Matie w<sup>ch</sup> howse is in the Greengate in the occupačon of Widowe Smith.  
 Juř ad fidelitatem.

Whereas the Burlamen for this last yeare past haue delivered in a p<sup>s</sup>entment of certeyne persons that have kept swyne contrary to many former orders heretofore made at this Leet and no redresse hitherto hath beene obteyned. This present Jurie doth therefore order that ffive shillings for every swyne shalbee levyed of the goods of all such parties as are p<sup>s</sup>ented at this Leete beinge the xiiij<sup>th</sup> of October 1646 and the said Jury doth appoynt Adam Kirshawe and John Leach junior to drive and impound all such swyne as they shall finde going abroad in the streets untill they have



paid accordinge to a former order v<sup>s</sup>. a peece, out of which v<sup>s</sup>. the Officers are to have vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece out of every swyne that is impounded and the rest to be disposed on accordinge to a former order.

Item the Jury doth find that the heires of Mr. Thomas Keley are deceased and who are the right heires for the p<sup>9</sup>sent they know not.

Item the Jurie doe finde that Mr. Edmund Gee is deceased and who are right heires to his land in Salford they know not.

non est  
factum.

Item the Jury do find that Thomas Wooffenden was chosen the last Leet one of the Affairers of the Leet Court in Salford and Robert Ridge was his fellowe and havinge not pformed their office and not knowinge what damage may ensue to his Matie in losses through their defalt and they not rendringe any lawfull excuse why they did not pforme their office the Jury do therefore fyne them in ffive pounds joyntly and severally.

non est  
factum.

Whereas there hath been complaynt made to this Jurie that those w<sup>ch</sup> bringe Milk to the Towne to sell and do not sell it by true measures as quarts, pints, and gills. It is therefore ordered that William Bradshawe and Miles Gatherne shall give them warninge to sell their milk by lawfull measures, or els if they shall finde them hereafter faultie it shalbee lawfull for the said William Bradshawe and Miles Gatherne or either of them to take their milk from them and give it to the Poore.

factum est.

Item the Jury \* \* do order, that the Constables chosen for this yeare to come shall buy two Bills on the Townes charges for to keep Winchester Watch with accordinge to former custome and that the watch shall go by the Bill from doore to doore as formerly it hath done.

Item the Jury doe finde that Phillipp Stampe and William Suary have been lately Constables in their seuerall yeares and haue not accordinge to a former order made delivered up their accompts to their succeedinge Constables for w<sup>ch</sup> defalt the Jury do fyne them in xx<sup>s</sup>. a peece and do further order that they aforesaid parties with the Constables now last in beinge shall deliver up their accompts to the Constables nowe chosen and all such moneys as shalbee in their hands before the xiiij<sup>th</sup> day of November next, sub pena euery one of them the sume of v<sup>ls</sup>.

Item the Jury \* \* do order, that all such Burgesses as have not appeared at this Leet shall every one pay v<sup>s</sup>. a peece and all such Inhabitants as haue not appeared shalbee fyned according to the discrecon of the Affairers.

Item the Jury do find that Roger Olive is deceased and Adam Warmingham is come in to do his suit and service and is right heire to Roger Olives lands and is to pay to his Matie yearlie xij<sup>d</sup>.  
Jur ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie do order, that all such Constables as have not made appearance at this Court Leet their seurall Townes and Towneshippes shalbee amerced in iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. a Towneshipp.

Item the Jury do find that Edmund Hollins and John Radcliffe have been p<sup>r</sup>sented seuerall tymes for not repairinge their pavements against their howses and do order that if they bee not repaired within this moneth they are to pay either of them x<sup>s</sup>. a peece.

Item the Jurie do order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at this Leet Court:

Burrowreeve	Peter Bowker	Juř
Constables	Mr. William Rodley	
	George Cranage	
	William Hegginsbothom desired and assented to be sworne by the Justice.	
Myselayers	Mr. Adam Pilkington Senr.	} Juř
	Adam Bowker	
	Phillipp Stampe	
Misgatherers	Robert Pycroft	} Juř
	Ričus Bury	
	Georg' Richardson	
Byrlamen	Robert Jepson	} Juř
	George Barker	
	Samuel Smethurst	
	William Suary	
Affairers	Thomas Byrom	} Juř
	Thomas Doodson	
Alefounders	Thomas Richardson	} Juř
	Samuel Hallywell	
Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole		
	Richard Bowker	} Juř
	George Hulton	
Scavengers for Lowergate		
	Jeremia Platt	} Juř
	George Parcyvall	
Apprisors	John Doodson	} Juř
	Robert Brabin	

Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

Nathaniel Chadwick	} Juř
Thomas Hyton	

Overseers for the Pumpe

John Makin

John Key

Measurers of Cloth

Thomas Raynshawe

ffrancis Dutton

[5<sup>th</sup> MAY, 1647.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĊ, S.F.

Portmot' iĥm tent' die Mercurij quinto die Maij Anno  
regni ĉni ģri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffrancie et Hibnie  
Regis fidei defensor etc., Vicesimo tercio coram Raĉo Asheton  
Aro Senĉo etc.

NŎIA BURGENSE<sup>m</sup>. S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř vener<sup>t</sup> Adamus Pilkington geñ, Thomas  
Bolton geñ, Thomas Doodson geñ, Joĥes Doodson geñ,  
Georgius Cranage geñ, et Riĉus Bury geñ.

Humfrus Booth geñ, Wilłus Rodley geñ, et Adamus Bow-  
ker geñ, excusantur.

Hered<sup>ĉ</sup> Humfri Booth geñ, Hered<sup>ĉ</sup> Rici Hallywell geñ,  
Hered<sup>ĉ</sup> Eĉui Gee geñ, Hered<sup>ĉ</sup> Eĉri Walker geñ, et Hered<sup>ĉ</sup>  
Roĉti Cowper geñ, infra etatem etc., existunt.

Nuĥt fuit Juř p def'cu compeuriā Burgensem.

Ordinat' est p Señlm et Burgenses compcutes ad hanc  
Cuř q<sup>d</sup> ad quamlibet Cuř Portmote tentud infra unū mensem  
post festū Pasche Annuatim de anno in annis erit Jurat.

[13<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1647.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij decimo tercio die Octobris  
Anno regni dñi nři Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffrancie et  
Hiſſnie Regis fidei defenſoř etc., Vicesimo tercio coram Rađo  
Asheton Aro Senlo etc., et postea adiourñ usq<sup>e</sup> xx<sup>m</sup> diem  
huius instantis.

NŌIA BURGensiŪ S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derby—esst p Alexandrū Hopwood  
Alexander Radcliffe Miles ho<sup>lis</sup> ordinis Balnei  
Rađus Asheton Barronett  
Eđrus Mosley Barronett dñs Mañij de Manchester  
Thomas Prestwich Barronett  
Heredđ Adami Byrom gen'  
Heredđ Jacobi Hulme Ař  
Heredđ Humfri Booth gen'—Comp  
Adamus Pikington gen'  
Humfrus Booth gen'  
Wiłlus Rodley gen'  
Joñes Hartley gen'  
Thomas Birch gen'—extr regnū  
Henricus Wrigley gen'  
Heredđ Riĉi Hallywell gen'  
Adamus Warmingham gen'  
Heredđ Thome Keley gen'

Thomas Bolton gen'  
 Thomas Sorocold gen'  
 Hered̃ Eđui Gee gen'—infra etatem  
 Hered̃ Walteri Nugent gen'  
 Hered̃ ffranči Torkinton Sac. Theo: Bacč  
 Petrus Seddon gen'—ex<sup>c</sup>.  
 Hered̃ Roḃti Worrall gen'  
 Wilfus Alred gen'  
 Thomas Doodson gen'—excusatr quia infirm<sup>s</sup>.  
 Joḥes Doodson gen'  
 Georgius Cranage gen'  
 Petrus Bowker gen'—excusatur  
 Joḥes Birch gen'  
 Hered̃ Georgij Scoales gen'  
 Wilfus Sunderland gen'  
 Hered̃ Eđri Walker gen'  
 Hered̃ Roḃti Cowper gen'  
 Ričus Bury gen'  
 Thomas Hartley gen'

Inquisiçõ capt' p Sacrm.

Humfri Booth geñ	} Jur	Wilfi Sunderland geñ	} Jur
Henrici Wrigley geñ		Wilfi Alred geñ	
Georgij Cranage geñ		Joḥes Doodson geñ	
Adami Warmingham geñ		Riçi Bury geñ	
Thome Boulton geñ		Thomas Hartley geñ	
Wilfi Heginbothom geñ		Wilfi Suary geñ	
Samuelis Smethurst geñ			

The Jurie aforesaid do find that Robert Booth gent' who was Cosin and heire to Humfrey Booth gent' deceased is come to his age and is right heire to the lands of the said

Humfrey Booth in Salford and is come in to do his fealtie  
suit and service and to pay such rents to his Ma<sup>tie</sup> as by  
the rentally shall appeare. Juř ad fidelitatem.

Whereas there hath been an order made the last yeare  
havinge rela<sup>cion</sup> to former orders which is concerninge the  
abuses of Swyne goinge abroad, this present Jury have con-  
ceived by informa<sup>cion</sup> from John Leech and Adam Kirshawe  
beinge chosen Officers for that purpose to impound such  
swyne as should go abroad who havinge received seuerall  
abuses in their places from John Croxton, John Clarke, and  
John Hilton wee do therefore fine the said men for their  
contempt in vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>. a peece and the former orders made  
in this behalfe do confirme and ratifie for the future Adam  
Kirshawe and Robert Leech to bee Officers for the seeinge  
this pformed and have vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece for poundinge every swyne  
accordinge to a former order. Ideo quilibet eorū in m<sup>ia</sup> s<sup>cdm</sup>  
hunc ordinem . . . . . vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>. sepatim.

Whereas there was a former order concerninge measuringe  
of Milk by iust measure wee ratifie the same order and  
appoynt James Ouldham thelder and William Marsh to bee  
Officers for the seeing this pformed.

Whereas as concerninge the Pumpe in Salford there is  
divers arreres due for the repaire of it and it is nowe in want  
of further repaire wee do therefore order that all the arreres  
shalbee gathered by the present Overseers for the Pumpe  
and the Misleyers to ley a further Assessment for the repaire  
of the said Pumpe as need requires and the Misegatherers  
to collect the same and pay it over to the Overseers of  
the Pumpe and they to dispose of it for that use and to  
bee accomptable.

Item the Jurie do order that the Burrowreave for this yeare shall endeavor to bringe in and record a true rentallie of all the Kings rents within the Burrowe of Salford.

The Jurie do order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

*[The usual order to fine all Burgesses who have not appeared at the Leet Court 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. each, and Inhabitants 3<sup>d</sup>. each.]*

Item the Jurie do p<sup>s</sup>ent Jeremie Platt and George Parcyvall beinge Scavengers for this last yeare and not bringing in their presentments do fyne them in xij<sup>d</sup>. a peece. Uterq<sup>e</sup> eo<sup>r</sup> (*etc.*) put (*pruit.*)

Item the Jurie do present Thomas Hyton and Nathaniel Chadwick for not bringinge in their psentments for Doggs and Mastive Bitches in xij<sup>d</sup>. a peece. Ideo uterque (*etc.*) xij<sup>d</sup>. sepatim put (*etc.*)

Item the Jurie by the informaçon of Samuel Smethurst, William Suarie, Robert Jepson, and George Barker Bilamen for Salford do present theis psons for their swyne (*viz.*): Joseph Hepworth, George Redford, George Wadsworth, John ffiles, Nathan Cunliffe [*and 12 others (all frequent offenders) fined 3<sup>d</sup>. per swine.*] Quilib<sup>t</sup> eo<sup>r</sup> (*etc.*) put patet sup eo<sup>r</sup> capita.

The Jurie by the informaçon of Samuel Hallywell and Thomas Richardson do present theis persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere:—Samuel Hallywell, Elizabeth Travis, William Cowsey, Richard Bowker, John Bradford, ffrancis Pen (*extra*), Thomas Worrall, John Roson,



Thomas Doodson, Adam Travis, John Cookson, George Parcyvall, Jeremie Platt, John Clarke, John Makan, — Tildsley widowe, William Sorocold, Richard Worrall, and George Browninge. Quilibt eoř (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>. sepatim.

Item the Jurie do p<sup>s</sup>ent Henry Wharmbie havinge two swyne pinned did breake the fould the xij<sup>th</sup> of November. Ideo ipse (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie by the informaçon of George Hilton and Richard Bowker Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole do p<sup>s</sup>ent Mr. Adam Pilkington thelder for lettinge his dung-hill ly in the street over against the howse of Thomas Crompton: Thomas Boulton for the like in the street against his barne, and M<sup>ris</sup>. Byrom (*mort*) for the like against her howse. Ideo uterq<sup>e</sup> eoř (*etc.*) . . . . . vj<sup>d</sup>. sepatim

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at this Leet Court.

Burrowreeve	Humfrey Booth	geñ	Juř
Constables	John Doodson	}	Juř
	Thomas Wooffenden		
Miseleyers	William Heginbothom	}	Juř
	Robert Braben		
Misegatherers	Robert Jepson	}	Juř
	Miles Gatherne		
Bylamen	Thomas Raynshawe	—	
	Robert Pycrofte	Juř	
	Robert Hollins in m'ia	iij <sup>s</sup> . iiij <sup>d</sup> .	
		p non Juř	
Afferers	Thomas Boulton	}	Juř
	Samuel Smethurst		

Alefounders	Ričus Key	}	Juř
	Ričus Worrall		
Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole			
	Thomas Radcliffe	}	Juř
	William Cowsey		
Scavengers for Lowergate			
	George Richardson	}	Juř
	William Sorocold		
Apprisers	William Suary	}	Juř
	Thomas Cornish		
Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches			
	Alexander Hopwood	}	Juř
	Charles Nuttall		
Overseers for the Pumpe			
	Thomas Cranage	}	
	Robert Birche		
Mesurers of Cloth			
	ffrancis Dutton	}	
	George Parcivall		
Affered by us Thomas Boulton			
Samuel—S.S.—Smethurst			
(mark)			

Inhabitans infra villæ de Salford et p̄sens hic in Cuř  
elect' fuit p̄ Jo: Lightbowne Ař deputat Señls p̄ fore (?)

Thomas Wooffenden geñ quia vnř Juratoř Cuř p̄ds sup  
Sačrm suū in eapse cape sed in contemptu Cuř recessit.  
Ideo in m'ia (etc.) . . . . .<sup>1</sup> vjs. viijd.

Rořtus Jepson p̄ consili . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Rořtus Holland geñ p̄ consili . . . . . vjs. viijd.

<sup>1</sup> [The above two entries are very badly written, partly erased, and blurred, and are extremely difficult to decipher.—*Ed.*]

[28<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1648.]

## BURGÚS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die veñis vicesimo octavo die Aprilis anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffrance et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Vicesimo tercio (*quarto*) coram Raðo Asheton Arº Señlo etc.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř, Adamus Pilkington geñ, Humfrus Booth geñ, Adamus Warmingham geñ, Thomas Boulton geñ, Willus Alred geñ, Joñes Doodson geñ, Adamus Bowker geñ, Riçus Bury geñ, et Thomas Hartley geñ.

Willus Rodley geñ, Joñes Hartley geñ, Henricus Wrigley geñ, Petrus Bowker geñ et Willus Sunderland geñ, excusantur.

Thomas Birch geñ, excusatur quia fuit infra regnū Hiðnie. Hereð Riçi Hallywell geñ, et Hereð Eðui Gee geñ, excusantur quia infra etatem (*etc.*)

Hereð ffrançi Torkinton Sac. Theo: Bacc. Ess<sup>t</sup> p Thomas Wolffenden.

Nulł fuit Juř p def'cu compeū Burgensiū.

[11<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1648.]

## BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iðm tent' die veñis undecimo die Octobris anno regni ðni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffrance et Hiðnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Vicesimo quarto, coram Raðo Assheton Arº Señlo,

NŌIA BURGENSE<sup>m</sup> S.S.

Jacobus Comes Derby—ess<sup>t</sup> p Alexandrū Hopwood  
 Alexander Radcliffe Miles hon<sup>lis</sup> ordinis Balnei—  
     excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Radus Assheton Barronett—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Edrus Mosley Barronett dñs Mañij de Manchester  
     —excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Thomas Prestwich Barronett—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Adami Byrom gen'—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Jacobi Hulme gen'  
 Robtus Booth gen'—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Adamus Pilkington gen'  
 Humfrus Booth gen'  
 Willus Rodley gen'—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Joñes Hartley gen'  
 Thomas Birch gen'  
 Georgius Wrigley gen'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Riči Hallywell gen'—infra etatem  
 Adamus Warmingham gen'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Thome Keley gen'  
 Thomas Boulton gen'  
 Thomas Sarocold gen'—ess<sup>t</sup> p Carolis Nuttall  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Edui Gee gen'—excusat<sup>r</sup>  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Walteri Nugent gen'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> ffranči Torkinton Sac. Theo: Bacc.  
 Petrus Seddon gen'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Robti Worrall gen' compuer<sup>t</sup> p Thomā Holland  
 Willus Alred gen'  
 Thomas Doodson gen'  
 Joñes Doodson gen'  
 Adamus Bowker gen'—excusatur  
 Petrus Bowker gen'—excusatur

Johnes Birch gen'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Georgij Scoales gen'—*infra etatem*  
 Wilfus Sunderland gen'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Edri Walker gen'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Robti Cowper gen'  
 Riçus Bury gen'  
 Thomas Hartley gen'

Inquisiço capt' p Sacrm.

Humfrus Booth geñosus	} Jur	Johnes Doodson gen'	} Jur
Henricus Wrigley gen'		Thomas Wooffenden gen'	
Adamus Warmingham gen'		Robtus Jepson gen'	
Thomas Boulton gen'		Robtus Bruban gen'	
Wulfus Alred gen'		Johnes Baguley gen'	
Thomas Doodson gen'		Robtus Pycroft gen'	
Phillippus Stampe gen'		Riçus Bury gen'	
Samuel Smethurst gen'			

Whereas they Bilamen for this yeare last past have delivered in their p<sup>s</sup>entments of certeyne persons which kept swyne contrary to many former orders—[*The Jury confirm the last order, and on the ground that there has been no redress they raise the fine of 2<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. for each swine impounded to 5<sup>s</sup>.—Adam Kirshawe and John Leech to impound the swine.*]

The Jurie do order that whereas there are severall decays in the pavem<sup>t</sup> upon Salford Bridge and also in the way goinge downe by the Pumpe to the River That the Constables nowe elected for this next yeare for this Towne of Salford shall assesse, collect and gather so much money as shalbee competent for the sufficient repaire thereof and shall cause it to bee repaired betwixt this and Christmas next.



Item the Jurie do p<sup>o</sup>sent Thomas Radcliffe and William Cowsey beinge Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole for this last yeare for not bringinge in their p<sup>o</sup>sentments do fine them for the same in vj<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

Item the Jurie do order that all good Orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

Item the Jurie by the informaçon of Richard Key and Richard Worrall Alefounders for the yeare 1648 doe present theis persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): Richard Worrall, William Sorocold, John Makan, Jeremiah Platt, John Clarke, Richard Greenrod, George Parcyvall, James Kelsall, John Bradshawe, John Bradford, John Cookson, George Bibbie, Thomas Worrall, Mr. Lloyd, Thomas Doodson, John Roson, Adam Travis, John Berrie, Richard Bowker, William Cowsey, Elizabeth Travis, Samuel Hallywell, and George Browninge. To quilibt eoꝝ (*etc.*) iij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jurie by the informaçon of Thomas Renshawe Robert Pyecroft and Adam Warmingham do p<sup>o</sup>sent theis persons followinge for keeping their swyne unlawfull, (viz.): James Kelsall [*and 9 others (no new names) each fined iij<sup>d</sup>. per swine.*]

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at this Leet Court.

Burrowreeve    Jo<sup>h</sup>nes Doodson Ju<sup>r</sup>

Constabular    Adamus Pilkington Jun<sup>r</sup>. geñ }  
                     Rob<sup>t</sup>us Pycroft Ju<sup>r</sup>

Misleyers    Thomas Boulton } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
                     Rob<sup>t</sup>us Jepson }  
                     Georgius Barker }

Misgatherers	Johnes Baguley Nathaniel Chadwick	} Jur
Bilamen	Thomas Doodson Robertus Braban Milo Gathorne Thomas Cranage	} Jur
Afferatores	Willus Suary Jeremia Platt	} Jur
Alefounders	Ričus Bowker Alexander Hopwood	} Jur
Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole	Johnes Bury ffrancus Dutton	} Jur
Scavengers for the Lowergate	Willus Venables Thomas Richardson	} Jur
Appreciatores	Samuel Smethurst Robertus Widowes	} Jur
Overseers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches	Henry Wharmbie Johnes Hilton	} Jur
Overseers for the Pumpe	Ričus Worrall Willus ffreeman	}
ffor Measuringe of Cloth	Ričus Key Radus Parcyvall	}

Affered by us William Suarie  
Jeremiah Platt



[*No meeting of the Court in the year 1649 recorded.*]

[9<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1650.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ.

Portmot' iſm tenend die veneris nono die Octobris Anno  
đni Milſimo ſexcentesimo et quinquagesimo coram Petro  
Brereton Señlo iſm.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES:

Jacobus Comes Derby—essoynt p Joſhem Hop-  
wood

Alexander Radclyffe Miles hon<sup>r</sup>blis ordinis Ballnei  
—ess<sup>t</sup> p Adamū Pilkinton

Radus Assheton Barront—exc.

Edrus Mosley Barront đns Mañerij de Manchester  
—exc.

Thomas Prestwich Barront—exc.

Hered<sup>t</sup> Adami Byrom gen'

Hered<sup>t</sup> Jacobi Hulme Ař—infra etat

Robtus Booth Ař—excusat

Adamus Pilkinton gen'—compuir

Hered<sup>t</sup> Humfri Booth gen'—infra etat

Wilt Radley gen'

Joſhes Hartley Ař—exc.

Thomas Birch Ař—exc.

Henricus Wrigley gen'—exc.

Hered<sup>t</sup> Rich<sup>i</sup> Halliwell

Adamus Warmingham gen'—compuir

Thomas Boulton gen'—compuir

Thomas Sorocold gen'

Hered<sup>t</sup> Ed<sup>i</sup>ui Gee—infra etat.  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Walteri Nugent gen'—excusat<sup>r</sup>.  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> ffran<sup>ci</sup>i Torkinton Sac. Theo. Bacc.—esst<sup>t</sup> p  
     Milonem Gathorne  
 Petrus Seddon gen'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Rob<sup>ti</sup> Worrall—compu<sup>it</sup>  
 Will<sup>us</sup> Alred gen'—compu<sup>it</sup>  
 Thomas Doodson gen'—compu<sup>it</sup>  
 Jo<sup>h</sup>es Doodson gen'—compu<sup>it</sup>  
 Adamus Bowker gen'—compu<sup>it</sup>  
 Petrus Bowker gen'—exc<sup>r</sup>.  
 Jo<sup>h</sup>es Birch gen'  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Georgij Scholes—infra etat.  
 William<sup>s</sup> Sunderland gen'—exc<sup>r</sup>.  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Ed<sup>i</sup>ri Walker—exc<sup>r</sup>.  
 Hered<sup>t</sup> Rob<sup>ti</sup> Cowp gen'—excusat<sup>r</sup>.  
 Thomas Hartley gen'—exc<sup>r</sup>.

Inquisio capt' p Sac<sup>m</sup>.

Adamus Pilkington Sen. gen'	} Jur	Samuel Smethurst gen'	} Jur.
Adamus Warmingham gen'		Rob <sup>tu</sup> s Jepson gen'	
Thomas Boulton gen'		Georgius Parker gen'	
Will <sup>us</sup> Alred gen'		Rob <sup>tu</sup> s Pycrofte	
Adamus Bowker gen'		Jo <sup>h</sup> es Hopwood	
Thomas Doodson gen'		Milo Gathorne	
Rich <sup>us</sup> Johnson de Stretford gen'		Georgius Richardson	

The Jurie doe present Henry Wharmby for foure Mastive dogges or bitches to goe unmusled beinge a sworne officer for the overseeinge thereof.

Also the Jurie doe present John Hilton for sufferinge his Mastive to goe unmusled beinge a sworne officer for the overseeinge thereof.

Alsoe the Jurie doe present Nathan Cundliffe ffor layinge a dunghill in the streete in the Gravelhole to the greate annoyance stoppe and impediment of the passengers and doe order him to remove it before the second daie of November

Done. next sub pena . . . . . xx<sup>s</sup>.

Alsoe the Jurie doe present Thomas Lees of Hulme and his wife for the breakeinge the pound in Salford and takinge three cattell out of itt.

Alsoe the Jurie doe present Raphe Widdowes, Raphe Steele and Oates Higginson, James Blakeley and Jane his wife for breakeinge and cutteinge downe of hedges.

Whereas there is greate abuse comitted by divers psons whoe bringe coales to bee sould in Salford and Manchestr by Geldinge and Robbinge their loades before they come to the townes and afterwards sellinge them for whole loads. Wee doe order that whosoever shall soe robbe geld or take awaie some pte thereof and afterwards sell them for whole loads shall forfeit that or those loades so robbed and the Officers for that purpose shall seise upon them and afterwards they shalbee distributed amongst the poore.

Done. The Jurie alsoe doe find that Mr. Henry Wrigley hath purchased certeine lands of Richard Burie and is to come in to doe his suite and service for the same in this Courte.

The Jurie also doe find that Mr. Adam Byrom is deputed this life and Mr. Raphe Byrom is his heire and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurie doe find that Adam Pilkinton the elder gent' and John Doodson have made an exchange of twoe Crofts, one called the Centry Crofte which Mr. Adam Pilkington

hath passed to John Doodson, and the other called The Litle Sandiwell which John Doodson hath passed to Adam Pilkington in waie of exchange.

The Jurie doe find that Robert Cowp is deputed this life and that Edward Cowp his sonne and heire is of age and ought to come in and doe his suite and service at this Courte.

The Jurie doe find that Nicholas Hawet of Manchester is leasee of lands in right of his wife in this Towne and ought to come in and doe his suite and service at this Court.

Done.

This Jurie doth alsoe find that Edward Shelton is seised of land within this Towne of Salford in right of his wife and is to come in to doe his suite and service at this Court.

The Jurie doe likewise find that James Johnson is seised of land within this towne of Salford in right of his wife daughter of Edward Walker of Heywoode, and ought to come in and doe his suite and service at this Court.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that there shalbee noe dunghill lyeinge in the Greenegate Gravelhole nor the Lowergate nor betwixt this and Whitecrosse Banck and Sandywell Yate but if there bee anie such the placers or layers thereof there shall remove them betwixt this and Candlemas next.

Alsoe the Jury doe present Francis Dutton one of the Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole for not bringinge in his presentments.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that Mr. Adam Pilkington the yonger and Robert Pycrofte whoe were Constables for the yeare of our Lord 1648 and have not as yet made their

Accompts shall att or before the next Portmot Courte here houlden give in a full and perfect Accompt of their office to the Constables for this yeare in the presence of John Light-bowne Esqr and Adam Bowker sub pena . . . vls.

The Jurie doe p'sent Anne wife of Richard Burie of Ouldfeild Lane for a comon scould.

Whereas as concerneinge the Pumpe in Salford there are divers arreares due for the repaire of it and it is now in want of further repaire. Wee doe therefore order that all arreares shalbee gathered by the present Overseers for the Pumpe and the Miselayers lay a further Assessm<sup>t</sup> for repaire of the said pompe and the Misegatheyerers to collect the same as need requires, and pay it over to the Overseers of the Pumpe and they to dispose of it for that use and to bee accomptable.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that the Burrowreeve for the yeare to come shall endeavour to bringe in and record a true rentallie of all the Keeps of the Libties of Englands rents within the Burrough of Salford.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and be in force.

fact. est. Alsoe whereas Thomas Wolfenden hath in his hands and custodie the Townes Booke for Accompts and hath not as yet made an accompte of his receipts and disposiçon of moneyes received by him from seũall Inhabitants upon their returne to their howses after the tyme of the visitaçon of this towne with the pestilence under the name of Mulct money nor of other moneyes for which hee ought to make accompt to this towne. We doe order that the said Thomas Wolfenden

shall bringe in the said Accompt Booke and deliū it to Mr. Lightbowne and Mr. Adam Pilkington the elder or thone of them and bringe in a full accompt of all his receipts and disbursmts concerninge this towne upon or before the last daie of this instant October. Sub pena . . . . x<sup>ls</sup>.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that whereas there are seūall decayes in the pavem<sup>t</sup> upon Salford Bridge That the Constables now elected for this next yeare for this towne of Salford shall asseesse collect and gather soe much money as shalbee competent for the sufficient repaire thereof and shall cause it to bee repaired betwixt this and X<sup>m</sup>pmas next.

Whereas James Unsworth of Outwood hath Inhabiteinge in his howse in Salford Gyles Bennetson and his wife whoe are but lately comen thither and are twoe aged psons and may bee chargeable to the towne. Wee doe order that the said James Unsworth shall remove the same Giles and his wife from the possession of the same howse upon or before the seconde daie of ffebruarie. Sub pena . . . . v<sup>ls</sup>.

Alsoe the Jurie doe order that whereas Adam Warmingham and Rob<sup>te</sup> Braban Constables of this towne for this last yeare have shewed to the Jurie this daie that their Accompts are not pfected alreadie to bee deliūed up to the Constables now elected but have promised to pfect and make them readie upon or before the last daie of this instant moneth of October. That they doe bringe and deliū them up upon or before the said last daie of October.

Alsoe [*the usual orders to fine 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. each such towns and townships whose Constables have not appeared at the Court and to fine every Burgess 10<sup>s</sup>. each, and every Inhabitant 2<sup>d</sup>. for the like default.*]

Whereas the Burlamen for this yeare last past have deliued their p<sup>r</sup>sentments of certeyne psons which have kept swine contrarie to former orders [*the order of 11<sup>th</sup> Oct: 1648 is repeated in its entirety, and same terms.*]

Alsoe the Jurie by informaçon of Thomas Doodson, Robert Braban, Miles Gathorne and Thomas Cranidge Bilawmen for the yeare 1649 doe present theise psons following for keepinge their swine unlawfull (viz.): Richard Bowker, Henry Wharmby, George Bibbie, Robert Widowes, John Makin, Henry Alred, William Cowsell, Richard Greenrod—*[every one fined one shilling for each swine.]*

The Jurie doe fine Henry Wharmby and John Hulton for keepinge Mastive Dogges unmusled in vj<sup>d</sup>. apeice.

Alsoe the Jurie by the informaçon of Richard Bowker Ale-taster for the yeare 1650 doe present theis psons followeing the Assize of Ale and Beare (*sic*): Richard Bowker, George Wadsworth, Wm. Cowsell, Elizabeth Traves widowe, Joane Halliwell, William Bennett, Marie Belie widowe, Adam Chorlton, William Serocold, John Makan, Richard Greenerod, Charles Nuttall, Jeremie Platt, George Bibbie, Raph Pickford, Samuel Tilecoute, James Kelshawe, John Cookeson, Prisilla Cason widowe, Thomas Worrall, Adam Traves, and John Roson. Ideo quilibet eorū (*etc.*) . . . . . iij<sup>d</sup>.

The names of all such Officers as are chosen at the Leet Court:

Burrowreeve Adam Warmingham Jur

Constables John Baguley }  
Robert Jepson } Jur

Miseleyers	Adam Pilkington the Eldr.	} Juř
	Adam Bowker	
	Robert Picrofte	

Misegatherers	John Goulden	} Juř
	John Williamson	

Bylamen	Thomas Wolfenden	} Juř
	William Higginbothome	
	Samuel Smethurst	
	John ffles	

Afferatores	Robert Braban	} Juř
	Miles Gathorne	

Alefounders	George Bibbie	} Juř
	George Wadsworth	

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole

	Robert Gartside	} Juř
	Samuel Smith, Chapmā	

Scavengers for the Lowergate

	Nathan Cundliffe	} Juř
	Raphe Pickford	

Appreciators	Thomas Doodson	} Juř
	John Key	

Officers for Suprising of Robbinge and Geldinge  
of Coales

	Nathan <sup>l</sup> Chadwicke	} Juř
	John Pendleton	
	Wilt Venables	



Overseers for Mastive Doggs

Thomas Bely }  
Thomas Heaton } Jur

Overseers for the Pumpe

Edward Pilkinton }  
Richard Woorall } Jur

ffor Mesureinge of Cloath

Samuel Parcivall, Sheeremā }  
Raphe Cowsey } Jur

Affered by us—Robart Braban  
Myells Gathorne

[*No Record entered for the Easter Court in 1651.*—ED.]

[8<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1651.]

THE BUROUGH OR VILLAGE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTIE  
OF LANC<sup>SHIRE</sup>, S.F.

The Portmot' houlden there upon Wednesday the eight day  
of October 1651 before Peter Breretō Esq<sup>r</sup>. Steward there.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

James Earle of Derby—dead

S<sup>r</sup> Alexand<sup>r</sup> Radclyffe Knight of the hoñble order  
of the Bath—exc.

S<sup>r</sup> Raphe Assheton Barronett

S<sup>r</sup> Edward Mosley Barronett lord of the Mannor of  
Manchester

Thomas Prestwich Esq<sup>r</sup>. (*sic*)

John Byrom g'

The heires of James Hulme Esq<sup>r</sup>.—appeared

Rob<sup>t</sup>e Booth Esq<sup>r</sup>.—exc.

Adam Pilkington g'—appērd

The heires of Humfrey Booth g'—within age  
 W<sup>m</sup>. Radley g'  
 John Hartley Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 Thomas Birch Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 The heires of Richard Hallywell—within age  
 Adam Warmingham g'—appred  
 Thomas Boulton g'—appred  
 The heires of Edward Gee g'  
 The heires of Walter Nugent g'  
 The heires of ffrançs Torkinton Batchel<sup>r</sup> of Divinity  
 Peter Seddon g'  
 The heires of Rob<sup>t</sup>e Worrall, within age—apprd  
     p Rich: Wright  
 Will<sup>m</sup> Alred gent'—appred  
 Thomas Doodson gent'—appred  
 John Doodson gent'—appred  
 Adam Bowker gent'—appred  
 Peter Bowker gent'—excused  
 Samuel Birch gent'  
 The heires of George Scoles gent'—within age  
 Will<sup>m</sup>. Sunderland—appred  
 The heires of Edw: Walker gent'—exc.  
 The heires of Rob<sup>t</sup>e Coop gent'—excused  
 Thomas Hartley gent'

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of

Adam Pilkington gent'	} Sworne.	Thomas Doodson g'	} Sworne.
Adam Warmingham gent'		John Doodson gent'	
William Sunderland g'		Peter Bowker	
Nicholas Hawett g'		y <sup>e</sup> yong <sup>r</sup> gent'	
Adam Bowker g'		Jeremiah Platt	
Rob <sup>t</sup> e Pycrofte g'		William Alred	
Robert fferand g'		George Barker	
Thomas Boulton g'		Robert Braban	

The Jury doe find that Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup>. hath purchased a messuage burgage and tenement of Richard Burge and is comen in to doe his suite and service.

The Jury alsoe doe find that Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup>. hath purchased twoe messuages of Raph Serocold gent', and is comen in to doe his suite and service.

The Jury doe find that Edward Shelton is seised of lands in Salford and hath seũall tymes beene ordered to come in and doe his suite and service, and is in contempt of the orders wee fine him in tenn shillings.

The Jury doe find that James Johnson is seised of lands in right of his wife and hath beene seũall tymes ordered to come in to doe his suite and service, and is in contempt of the order, and therefore wee fine him in five shillings.

The Jury doe find that M<sup>r</sup>. Adam Byrom is departed this life and M<sup>r</sup>. John Byrom is his heire, and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

Whereas as concerninge the Pumpe in Salford there was divers arreares due for the repaire of it, and it is now in want of further repaire wee doe therefore order that all arreares shalbee gathered by the p<sup>o</sup>sent Ov'seere for the Pumpe, and the Mislayers lay a further Assessment for repaire of the said pompe as need requires, and the Mislayers [?] to collect the same and pay itt to the use of the said pompe and they to dispose of itt for that use and to bee accomptable.

Alsoe the Jury doe order that all such Constables as ought to have appeared att this Court this day and haue made default their seũall towneshippe shalbee fined in iijs. iiijd. a towneshippe, accordinge to a former order,

And alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe p<sup>s</sup>ent that all Burgesses that haue not appeared at this Court Lete shall eũye one pay six shillings eight peece a peece. All Inhabitants not appeareinge shall pay accordinge to the discrecion of the Steward and Affairers accordinge to fformer order, to witt iij<sup>d</sup>. apeice.

Alsoe the Jury doe order that all good orders fformerlie made shall stand and bee in force.

*[The usual order to the Constables to bring in and deliver their Accounts upon penalty of five pounds.]*

Whereas there hath beene a Marle pitt in Ouldfeld Lane mad by Mr. Robert Booth Esq<sup>r</sup>. which lyeth neere to the highwaie and verie dangerouse to the passengers unless itt bee fenced about, wee doe therefore order That the said Robert Booth shall fence the said Marle pitt about well before the Eleauenth of November upon paine of ffourty shillings.

The Jury doe order y<sup>t</sup> wheras Adam Warmingham was elected the Burrowreeve for the last yeare and hath not remoued seũall persons whoe are Strangers which haue giuen noe securitie to the towne accordinge to his office, that hee shalbee fined in twenty shillings and doe further order that for the future Thomas Boulton and Will: Higginb<sup>m</sup> shall enquire both once eũye moneth dureinge the yeare to come of what Strangers are comen unto the y<sup>e</sup> towne of Salford and shall inquire whether they haue giuen securitie to y<sup>e</sup> towne and make knowne y<sup>e</sup> psons and names of such as shall come and inhabitt in y<sup>e</sup> same towne and haue not giuen securities as afores<sup>d</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Burrowreeve soe often as there shall hapen to bee any.

The names of all such Officers as are chosen att the Leete Court:

Burrowreeve	Mr. Adam Pilkington	Juř
Cunstables	Mr. Adam Bowker	} Sworne
	Mr. Will: Venibles	
Mislayers	Thomas Wolfenden	} Sworne
	Will: Higginbotham	
	Nathaniel Chadwicke	
Misgatherers	Robert ffarrand	} Sworne
	Robert Garside	
Burlawmen	John Doodson	} Sworne
	Robert Brabin	
	Jeremiah Platt	
	Richard Pendleton	
Affairers	Thomas Boulton	} Sworne
	Peter Bowker thelder	
Alefounders	Charles Nuttall	} Sworne
	Will: Serocold	
Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole	James Goulden	} Sworne
	Henry Wharmby	
Scavengers for the Lowergate	John Cookeson	} Sworne
	Thomas Hyton	
Appryrsers	Adam Warmingham	} Juř
	Edward Pilkinton	
Officers for suprizinge and robinge of Coales	William Cooke	} Juř
	Raph Pickford	
	John ffyles	—

## Officers for Mastive Dogges

John Hulton	} Sworne
Adam Siddall	

## Officers of the Pumpe

Samuel Smethurst	}
William Parrain	

## Officers for Messureinge of Cloth

Richard Kay	}
Raphe Percevall	

The Jury aforesaid by informaçon of Nathan Cunliffe and Raphe Pickford Scavengers for the Lowergate doe amerce theis psons followeinge for layeing their dunge in the streete everie of them in vjd. a peice, to witt—Robert Pycrofte, Elizabeth Aston, Henry Wrigley, Thomas Bennett, Samuel Percivall, John Cookson, and John Jackson.

The Jury by the informaçon of John Baguley and Robte Jepson Constables doe amerce theise psons followeinge for making affrayes to wit—Richard Seddon, Hugh Seddon, and John Pendletō for makeinge an affray upon ye 31<sup>st</sup> of Marche last; Edward Pilkington, George Pilkington and Richard Greenrod for makeinge an affray upon the ffifth of Aprill last; John Widowes and John Tildsley for makeinge an affray upon the ffifteenth of Aprill last; and Hugh Shirt and Raphe Baguley for makeinge an affray the second of May last; and Henry Beck and Jeremie Wolsencrofte—eñie of them in xij<sup>d</sup>. a peice.

The Jury by informaçon of Robte Gartside Scavenger for Greenegate and Gravelhole amerce theise psons followeinge for layeinge dunghills in ye streete everie of them in vjd. to witt—Mr. John Byrom, Adam Siddall, William Bennet, Samuel Hallywell, Mr. Nicholas Hawett, Richard Bowker, William Cowsell, Mrs. Siddall, Henry Wharmby, James Goulden.

The Jury by informa<sup>ti</sup>on of George Bibbie and George Wadsworth Alefounders doe amerce theise psons followeing in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peice for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and Beare, to witt—George Bybie, George Wadsworth, John Rosen, Robert Booth, Adam Traves, Thomas Worrall, Priscilla Cason, James Balfron (*sic*), John Bradshawe, John Cookson, Richard Bowker, Thomas Cranidge, John Makan, Robte Percivall, John Bradshawe, Elizabeth Traves, Williā Serocold, Samuel Tilecoate, Richard Greenerod, William Bennett, Samuel Hallywell, Charles Nuttall, Jeremie Platte, and Raphe Pickford.

*[The order re "swine going abroad" (no "redress" having been obtained) is repeated; the same fine being imposed and the same Officers re-appointed. The presentments by the Bylawmen number 41—the only new names being Wm. Hocknell, Tho's Hodgkinson, Raph Pickford, Adam Dawson, Joseph Worsley, Hy. Royle, and Jas. Gilbodie—all fined 5<sup>s</sup>. each.]*

Affaired by mee Thomas Boulton.

Peter Bowker the other Affairer is dead.

[12<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1652.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN YE  
COUNTY OF LANC<sup>^</sup>, S.F.

The Portmote there holden upon Tuesday the tweluth day of October 1652 before Peter Brereton Esq<sup>r</sup>. Steward there.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

The heires of James Earle of Derby  
Sr. Alexand<sup>r</sup> Radcliffe Knight of the honno<sup>ble</sup> Order  
of the Bath—esq<sup>t</sup>.

Sr. Raph Assheton Barronett  
Sr. Edward Mosley Barronet, Lord of the Mannor  
of Manch<sup>r</sup>.  
Sr. Thomas Prestwich Esq<sup>r</sup>. (*sic*)—at London  
John Byrom gent'—appeared  
The heires of James Hulme Esq<sup>r</sup>.—und<sup>r</sup> age  
Robert Booth Esq<sup>r</sup>.—at London  
Adam Pilkington gent'—apped  
The heires of Humfrey Booth gent'—und<sup>r</sup> age  
William Radley gent'—ess<sup>t</sup>.  
John Hartley Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
Thomas Birch Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup>.—at London  
The heires of Richard Hallywell gent'  
Adam Warmeingham gent'—apped  
Thomas Boulton gent'—apped  
The heires of Edward Gee gent'—w<sup>th</sup>in age  
The heires of Walter Nugent gent'  
The heires of ffrancis Torkinton Batchelor in Divinity  
—at Plimoth  
Peter Seddon gent'  
The heires of Rob<sup>t</sup> Worrall gent'  
Will<sup>m</sup> Aldred gent'—apped  
Thomas Doodson gent'—apped  
John Doodson gent'—apped  
Adam Bowker gent'—apped  
The heires of Peter Bowker—gent'  
Samuel Birch gent'  
The heires of George Scoales gent'—und<sup>r</sup> age  
William Sunderland gent'—at Liverpoole sick  
The heires of Edward Walker gent'



The heires of Rob<sup>t</sup> Cowper gent'—at London a  
souldier

Thomas Hartley gent'

Nicholas Hawet gent'

The Inquiry taken upon the oathes of

Adam Pilkington g'	} Sworne	Robert Widdowes	} Sworne
Adam Warmeingham g'		John Baguley	
Thomas Boulton g'		Robert Braban	
Will <sup>m</sup> Aldred g'		George Barker	
Thomas Doodson g'		Rob <sup>t</sup> Jēpson	
Adam Bowker g'		William Venables	
John Doodson g'		Samuel Smethurst	
		Henry Royle	

The Jury doe find That Edward Shelton is seised of lands in Salford and hath severall tymes beene ordered to come in and doe his suit and service and is in contempt of the order, we fine him in twentie shillings.

The Jury doe finde that James Johnson is seised of lands in right of his wife and hath beene severall tymes ordered to come in to doe his suit and service, and is in contempt of the order, wee fine him twenty shillings.

The Jury doe finde That Mr. John Byrom is seised of lande in right of his brother Raphe Byrom and hath beene severall tymes ordered to come in to doe his suit and service and is contempt of the order, and therefore it is ordered that hee pay the sume of tenn shillings.

*[The usual orders to fine all defaulting Burgesses 6<sup>s</sup>. and Inhabitants 3<sup>d</sup>. each, for non-appearance at the Leet, and also to fine each Township 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. for their defaulting Constables.]*

The Jury doth alsoe order that from henceforth the Constables of Salford if they haue a deputie for their assistance they shall pay him upon their proper Costs and Charges.

The Jury doth order that whereas Adam Warmeingham is found in default for not payinge a fine of twentie shillings imposed upon him for not performeing his office of Burrow-reeveshipp the other yeare, wee finde that the said sume of twenty shillings remaines still to bee gathered.

The Jury doe order that the Constables for the last yeare shall bringe in and deliver there Accounts to the Burrow-reave and Constables for the yeare followinge and Mr. Light-bowne and Mr. Pilkington, upon or before the ffifth day of November next upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe p<sup>s</sup>ent these psons ffollowinge for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad unyoked, in ijs. vi<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

*[Roger Tropp, Willm Hatkinson, Widowe Nuttall, and 16 old offenders fined.]*

The Jury doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury of this p<sup>s</sup>ent Leet doe order that Edward Holbrooke Esqr. shall make good a fence and ditch betweene the lands of Henry Wrigley Esqr. and the land of Richard Hallywell deceased from the side of the Yarne Croft to the river Irwell before this and the ffifth of November next upon paine of ffourty shillings.

The names of all such Officers as are Chosen at the Leet Court 1653.

Burrowreeve	Mr. Adam Bowker—	Sworne
Constables	William Higginbothom—	
	x <sup>ls</sup> . fine iij <sup>ls</sup> . vj <sup>s</sup> . 8 <sup>d</sup> . fine 5 <sup>ls</sup> . fine	
	George Barker—	Sworne
Myseleyers	John Baguley—	Sworne
	Myles Gathorne—	vj <sup>s</sup> . 8 <sup>d</sup> . fine
	Samuel Smethurst—	Sworne
Mysegatherers	William Hocknell	} Sworne
	John Leach	
Bylamen	Henry Royle—	Sworne
	James Gilbody—	vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> . fine
	James Johnson—	vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> . fine
	Robert Gilbody—	vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> . fine
Affairers	John Doodson	} Sworne
	William Venables	
Alefounders	George Cranage	} Sworne
	James Browne	
Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravell Hole		
	Robert Boulton	} Sworne
	Thomas Bely	
Scavengers for the Lower Gate		
	Nathaniel Cundliffe—	vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> . fine
	Robert Bentam—	vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> . fine
Apprisers	Adam Pilkington gent'	} Sworne
	Robert Braban	

## Officers for supprizinge and robbinge of Coles

John Clayton—vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>. fineWilliam March—vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>. fine

Adam Doson—Sworne

## Officers for Mastiue Dogges

George Wadsworth—vjs. viii<sup>d</sup>. fine

Ralph Pickford—Sworne

## Officers for the Pumpe

William Sorocold	} Sworne
John Gouden	

## Officers for Measuringe of Cloth

Samuell Parcivall	} Sworne
Raph Cowly	

[18<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1653.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE  
COUNTY OF LAN<sup>C</sup>, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tewsdays the eighteenth  
day of October one thousand six hundred fiftie and three  
Before Thomas Birch Esq<sup>r</sup>. Steward there.

## The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of:—

Adam Pilkington gent'	George Barker
Adam Bowker gent'	William Hall
William Aldred	Will <sup>m</sup> Venables
Richard Halliwell	Robert Brabban
Thomas Boulton	Will <sup>m</sup> Hocknell
Thomas Doodson	George Richardson
Will <sup>m</sup> Higginbotham	Adam Warmingham

The names of all such Officers as are Chosen at the Leet Court 1653.

*[The preceding list was no doubt found to be inoperative and was amended as follows.]*

Burrowreeve Peter Bowker gent'

Constables James Johnson  
George Richardson

Myseleyers John Doodson  
John Kay  
John Goulden

Mysegatherers John Hiles  
Thomas Sydebotham

Bylamen Robert Jepson  
Thomas Skippe  
Abraham Cundliffe  
William Venables

Affairers Thomas Doodson  
George Barker

Alefounders Raphe Cousell  
Thomas Hyton

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole  
James Ouldham thelder  
Thomas Radclyffe

Scavengers for the Lower gate  
Hugh Johnson  
Adam Hulme

Apprisers Adam Bowker  
William Hocknell

Officers for suppriseinge and robbinge of Coles

John Williamson  
Raphe Pickeford  
George Bradshawe

Officers for pinninge Swine found trespassinge

George Mann  
Edward Baguley

Officers for Mastive Doggs

John Leach  
Roger Throppe

Officers for the Pumpe

John Baguley  
Samuell Smethurst

Officers for Measuring of Cloth

Edward Pilkington  
James Ouldham junior

The Jury doe finde that Edward Shelton is seised of land in Salford and hath severall times beene ordered to come in and doe his suit and service and is in contempt of the order, wee fine him in twentie six shillings eight pence.

[*The usual order to fine all Burgesses 6s. 8d. and all Inhabitants 3d. each for "not appearing at this Leet."*]

The Jury doe p<sup>r</sup>sent James Marler, Edward Chorlton, and John Wolfenden for a Pound breach and stealinge of the locke upon the fifth of Septembr last 1653—each of them fined in ffive shillings.

The pties  
were called y<sup>e</sup>  
12th of Aprill  
1654  
but did not  
appeare  
therefore it is  
ordered that  
y<sup>e</sup> fines bee  
extracted.

The Jury doth alsoe order that all such Constables as ought to have appeared att this Court and have made default theire fines to bee referred to the Steward and the Affairers—every Constable fined in iijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

Done. The Jury doe finde that Richard Halliwell is seized on some lands in Salford and is come in to doe his suit and service.

Done. The Jury doe find that Will<sup>m</sup> Hall is seized on some lands in Salford in right of his wife and is come to doe his suit and service.

The Jury doe finde by informaçon from the Byllamen fine the owner of every pticular swine in ijs. vjd. a swine as the number by the p<sup>o</sup>sent<sup>mt</sup> may appeare for such swine as goe abroad in towne or lane or make any trespass.

The Jury doe fine every man who shall receive or take into his house or houses any pson or psons who shall not bee able to pay his taxes and leys in five pounds for every default.

The Jury doe order that all former good orders shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury p<sup>o</sup>sent ——— Ouldham for breaking a fence of Richard Halliwells and makeinge a way through his meadowe in xij<sup>d</sup>.

Done. The Jury doe finde that James Johnson is seized on some lands in right of his wife and is come in to doe his suit and service.

The Jury doe order Mr. Nicholas Hawett for entertaineinge a Stranger Thomas Adkinson that if hee doe not remove w<sup>th</sup>in a moneth hee shall stay upon the paine of paying five pounds and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Mr. Will<sup>m</sup> Sunderland for entertaineing a Stranger Thomas Wharmbie that if hee doe not remove w<sup>th</sup>in a moneth hee shall stay uppon the paine of payinge five pounds and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Will<sup>m</sup> Coalsie for entertaineinge a Stranger John Jackson that if hee doe not remove w<sup>th</sup>in a moneth hee shall stay upon y<sup>e</sup> paine of payinge fiftie shillings and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Thomas Cranage and his mother Katherine Cranage for entertainin a Stranger Thomas Butler that if hee doe not remove within a moneth hee shall stay upon (*the pain*) of payinge fiftie shillings and soe much ffor every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup> for entertaining a Stranger Raph Dowson that if hee doe not remove w<sup>th</sup>in a moneth hee shall stay upon the paine of payinge ffive pounds and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order Mr. John Byrom for entertaining a Stranger Thomas Wharmbie th'elder that if hee doe not remove within a moneth hee shall stay upon the paine of payinge fiftie shillings and soe much for every moneth as hee shall stay longer.

The Jury doe order that if ffrancis Birch shall remove and take away the Swine cote w<sup>ch</sup> hee hath built upon the Waste w<sup>th</sup>in a moneth or else it stands upon the paine of payinge the som of fourtie shillings for every moneth as it shall stand longer.



The Jury doe p<sup>o</sup>sent Anne Holland the wife of Richard Holland for Scoulinge against Adam Warmingham . . . xij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe p<sup>o</sup>sent Mary Adkinson the wife of Thomas Adkinson for makeinge a rescue from Thomas Boulton of swine hee was bringing to y<sup>e</sup> fould . . . . . ij<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doth alsoe order that George Mann and Edward Baguley shall have power to drive and impound those swine they shall finde w<sup>th</sup>in the liberties of Salford either in the streets or any mans ground or gardens trespassinge and for every swine they shall finde the Jury order they shall have six pence a peece.

The Jury amerce theise p<sup>o</sup>sons followinge for not appearinge at this Court to do theire suit and service in ij<sup>d</sup>. a peece: Will<sup>m</sup> Sorocold, Hugh Platt, James Richardson, John Bagulay, Rich: Greenrod, Edward Turner, James Wrigley, Thomas Cornishall *alias* Widdowes, Joseph ffreeman, John Bent, John Scoales, ffrancis Birch, Abraham Ogden, George Bradshawe, William Pollett, James Blakeley, Joseph Hepworth, Richard Holland, John Hilton. Thomas Wolfenden for not appearinge to serve upon y<sup>e</sup> Jury but contemninge and refuseing y<sup>e</sup> same therefore hee is fined by the Court in twentie shillings.

The Jury amerce Thomas Wharmbie for keepinge a Mastive bitch unmuselled in ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.; John Hulton for y<sup>e</sup> like in ij<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury amerce Raphe Pickford his broken pavement in xij<sup>d</sup>.: for the like—Widowe Hollins, Jeremiah Wolsencroft, Henry Becke, each xij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury amerce John Hopwood of Manchest<sup>r</sup> for makeinge a fray and abuseinge M<sup>r</sup>. Adam Pilkington and severall other men in his company in ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury p<sup>o</sup>sent theise p<sup>o</sup>sons followeing for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece:— John Roson, Adam Traves, Richard Bury, James Widowes, John Cookeson, John Bradshawe, Samuell Tilecote, Raphe Pickford, Roger Throppe, Elizabeth Clarke, George Bibbie, Jeremiah Platt, Hugh Johnson, Richard Greenrod, Will<sup>m</sup> Soracold, Will<sup>m</sup> Bennett, Thomas Cranage, Alice Bowker, Widowe Traves.

The Jury amerce Adam Bowker for not sweepinge over against his barne vj<sup>d</sup>.; Thomas Wolfenden for the like vj<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury amerce Thomas Cromton for laying a dunghill and stoppage the water in it course over against his house in xij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury amerce Widowe Bowker for laying a dunghill to the same (*sic*) vj<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury amerce Mr. Phillip Stampe for not sweepinge over against his barne vj<sup>d</sup>.; William Bennet for laying a dunghill before his house vj<sup>d</sup>.; and Adam Syddall for the like vj<sup>d</sup>.

*[39 persons were presented for keeping swine either unyoked or unringed and fined 3d. per swine. No new name appears among them, save Hugh Imerson, Mrs. Ironmonger and her daughter, and Thomas Atkinson.]*

Affayred by Thomas Doodson  
George Barker

[12<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1654.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN Y<sup>e</sup> COUNTY  
OF LANCASTER, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon Wednesday the twelvth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred ffiftie and fflower. Thomas Birtch and Jeremiah Whitworth Esq<sup>res</sup> Stewards of the said Court.

## THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

The heires of James Earle of Derby	} excused by reason of Sr Alexand <sup>rs</sup> ffunerall
The heires of Sr Alexander Radclyffe	
Knight of the honoble Order of the Bath	

Sr Raphe Assheton Barr<sup>t</sup>

Sr Edward Mosley Barr<sup>t</sup> Lord of the Mannor of Manchester—essoyned by Ro: Assheton

Thomas Prestwich Esq<sup>r</sup> (*sic*)

John Byrom gent:—excused

The heires of James Hulme Esq<sup>r</sup>

Robert Booth Esq<sup>r</sup>—at London

Adam Pilkington gent:—appeared

The heires of Humphrey Booth gent:—under age

William Radley gent:

John Hartley Esq<sup>r</sup>

Thomas Birch Esq<sup>r</sup>—excused

Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup>—essoyned by Samuel Smethurst

Richard Halliwell gent:

Adam Warmingham gent:—appeared

Thomas Bolton gent:—appeared

The heires of Edward Gee gent:

The heires of Walter Nugent gent:

The heires of ffrancis Torkinton Bachelor of Divinitie—  
at Plimouth

Peter Seddon gent:

The heires of Robert Worrall gent:

William Aldred gent:—apped

Thomas Doodson gent:—apped

John Doodson gent:—apped

Adam Bowker gent:—apped

Burrowreeve Peter Bowker gent:  
 Samuel Birch gent:  
 The heires of George Scoales gent:  
 William Sunderland gent:  
 The heires of Edward Walker gent:  
 James Johnson gent:  
 Thomas Hartley gent:  
 Edward Cooper gent:—essoyned by  
 W<sup>m</sup>. Hocknell

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of:—

Adam Pilkington gent.	Thomas Richardson g:
Adam Warmingham gent.	Robert Jepson g:
John Doodson gent.	Hugh Johnson g:
Thomas Doodson gent.	William Venables g:
William Aldred gent.	Myles Gathorne g:
William Higginbothom gent.	John Roots g:
George Richardson gent.	Will <sup>m</sup> Hocknell g:

The Jurie doe present M<sup>r</sup>. Nicholas Hawett for entertaine-  
 inge a Stranger Thomas Adkinson and doe order that hee  
 shall pay five pounds for every moneth soe long as hee  
 suffereth the said Adkinson to stay henceforth.

The Jury doth order that Raphe Pickford doe gett away  
 his Luggage Clay dawbe or dunghill which lyeth in the Streete within this fortnight upon paine of xx<sup>s</sup>. Done.

The Jury doe p<sup>r</sup>sent Richard Greenrod for makeinge a  
 reskeu from the impounders of swine to witt Edward Baguley  
 and George Mann bringing the swine towards the fould and  
 doe amerce him in v<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe order that all former good orders shall  
 stand and bee in force.

The Jury doe present Margaret Kelsaw the wife of James Kelsawe for often and publiquely scoulding against John Doodson.

Whereas there was an order made at the last Court Leet that a Stranger one Raphe Dowson should remove out of this towne within a moneth then next after upon paine of ffive pounds And whereas the said Raphe hath left this towne but the said towne is still burthened by his wife and childeren  
Done. Therefore wee the said Jury doe order that the Burrowreeve or Constables of this towne shall give notice to Henry Wrigley Esqr. upon whose lands shee still inhabitts that hee remove her and her children out of this towne within this ffortnight upon paine of ffive pounds And that the Burrowreeve and Constables shall see that they bee removed out of this towne to the place from whence they came upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe alsoe order that whereas Joane the wife of John Ashton hath lived out of this towne for the space of ffive yeares or thereabouts and that shee is now lately crept into this towne beinge removed by Sr Cecill Trafford from the house wherein shee lived for many misdemeanors as wee are given to understand and doth now begin to brew without licence and if shee go on it may bee very preiudiciall to the Burgesses and Inhabitants of this towne wee doe therefore order that the Burrowreeve or Constables of this towne shall give notice unto her that shee shall remove out of the towne within this moneth upon paine of ffive pounds and if shee doe not remove accordinge to this order then wee further order that the Burrowreeve and Constables shall remove her out of this towne within a fortnight the next after upon paine of ffive pounds.

Wee the said Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses of this towne which have made neglect in their appearance at this Court in x<sup>s</sup>. a peece and all such Inhabitants in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce the p<sup>ersons</sup> under written for not keepeing the Asize of Ale and Beer according to the Statute in three pence a peece:—Will<sup>m</sup> Sorocold, Richard Greenerod, Hugh Johnson, Jeremiah Platt, Elizabeth Clarke, George Bibbie, Roger Thropp, Raphe Pickford, John Cookson, Richard Bury, Adam Traves, John Rawson, John Bradshaw, Samuell Tilecoate, Alice Bowker, Widow Traves, Will<sup>m</sup> Bennet, Thomas Cranage.

The Jury amerce these p<sup>ersons</sup> followeing for makinge reskews against George Mann and Edward Baguley beinge sworne Officers for lookeing that the swine goe not abroad in the townes streets in Salford: ffrancis Birtch iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.; Adam Syddall ij<sup>s</sup>.; Hugh Johnson iiij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury amerce John Traves and Mary Traves of Salford and Robert White of Manchester for reskewing Widow Traves swine goeing to the Pound in ij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. a peece

The Jury p<sup>resent</sup> Raphe Aineseworth of ffarneworth for sellinge part of his Coles at the poule contrary to the order of this Court and offering the rest for a load the 3<sup>d</sup> of November 1653 the Jury amerce him in v<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury p<sup>resent</sup> Henry Beck for assaultinge James Turner November the 6<sup>th</sup> 1653 in vj<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury p<sup>resent</sup> James Turner for a blood wipe upon Henry Becke November the 6<sup>th</sup> 1653 and doe amerce him in vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury p<sup>resent</sup> Raphe Sale for strikeing Elizabeth his wife and drawinge blood on her January the 14<sup>th</sup> 1653.

Alsoe the Jury present Hugh Bennet for drawinge blood upon John Hopwood of Manchester the younger the 23<sup>rd</sup> of february 1653 and amerce him in vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury p<sup>o</sup>sent Raphe Ainesworth of ffarnworth for an assault against Isabell Thorneley wife of Jeremiah Thornely being great with childe the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of November 1653 and amerce him in vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury p<sup>o</sup>sent John Hilton for letting his bitch goe abroad in the streetes unmuzelled and amerce him in xij<sup>d</sup>; Thomas Wharmby the younger for the like vj<sup>d</sup>; Thomas Adkinson for the like vj<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe p<sup>o</sup>sent Raphe Bradshawe of Pendleton gent. for takeing and violently with-houldeinge from the Bayliues of this Court the estrates that the(y) were to gather And do amerce him in xx<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe also p<sup>o</sup>sent John Hilton and Ann his wife of Shover<sup>1</sup> for makeinge a rescewe upon the Bayliues of this Court the last day of March last past the said Bayliues beinge in execu<sup>o</sup>n of their office and amerce them in xx<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe p<sup>o</sup>sent Richard Bowker of Crumsall for makeinge a rescowe upon the Bayliues of this Court the ffifth day of this instant moneth of Aprill the said Bayliues beinge in execu<sup>o</sup>n of their office and amerce him in xx<sup>s</sup>.

[6<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1654.]

THE BURROUGH OR TWOWNE (*sic*) OF SALFORD IN THE  
COUNTY OF LAN<sup>CS</sup>, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon ffriday the Sixt day of October in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred ffiftie and fflower Before Arthur Burron gent. Steward of the said Court.

<sup>1</sup> Probably Sholver Fold, Moorside, Oldham, still pronounced Shou-ver Fout.—ED.

The Inquirie taken upon the oaths of

Adam Pilkington gent.	} Sworne	Thomas Bolton gent.	} Sworne
Nicolas Hawett gent.		William Higinbothom g'.	
Richard Hallywell gent.		Robert Braban gent.	
Adam Warmeingham gent.		George Barker gent.	
James Johnson gent.		Robert Jepson gent.	
Thomas Doodson gent.		John Ouldfeild gent.	
John Doodson gent.		William Aldred gent.	
		Thomas Bennett gent.	

The names of all such Officers as were chosen at y<sup>e</sup> said Court.

Burroughreeve	James Johnson	—Sworne	
Constables	Adam Warmeingham Myles Gathorne	} Sworne	
Mysleyers	George Richardson George Barker Hugh Johnson		} Sworne
Mysegeatherers	Edward Pilkington John Rootes	} —	
Bylamen	Jeremiah Platt John ffyles George Wadsworth Thomas Sydbbothom		
Affairers	Robert Brabben Robert Jepson	} Sworne	
Alefounders	John Cowsey Humfrey Hulme		} Sworne
Scavengers for the Green Gate and Gravel Hole	Thomas Cranage Richard Parke	} Sworne	



## Scavengers for the Lower Gate

George Bibbie	}	Sworne
Raph Pickford		

Apprisors	Robert Boulton	}	Sworne
	Samuel Smethurst		

## Officers for supprising and robbing of coales

John Cookeson  
 Samuel Tylecoate  
 John Holland

## Officers for pininge of swine trespassinge

Abraham Cundliffe	}	Sworne
William Cowsey		
William Shaw		

## Officers for Mastife Dogges

William Sorocold	}	Sworne
James Browne		

## Officers for the Pumpe

Richard Worrall	}
William Partington	

## Officers for Measureinge of Cloth

Richard Kay	}
James Gilbody	

The Jury doth p<sup>re</sup>sent for incroachinge on the Lords Wast within Salford: Thomas Worrall, John ffyles.

Wee the said Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses which haue made neglect in there appearance at this Court in v<sup>s</sup>. a peece, and all such Inhabitants in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce the persons under written for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and beere accordinge to the Statute:— W<sup>m</sup> Sorocold, Rich<sup>d</sup> Greenrodd, Hugh Johnson, Jeremyah Platt, Elizabeth Clerke, George Bibbie, Roger Thropp, Raph Pickford, John Cookson, James Williamson, James Widdowes, Tho<sup>s</sup> Worrall y<sup>e</sup> yongr, Tho's Worrall y<sup>e</sup> elder, Richard Bury, Adam Traves, John Rawson, John Bradshawe, Samuel Tylcoate, John Williamson, Rich<sup>d</sup> Hudson, Alice Bowker, Elizabeth Traves, Thomas Cranage, Will<sup>m</sup> Bennett, Richard Parke, John Key.

Wee the Jury doe approve of the Constables accounts for this yeare past beinge 1654.

Wee the Jurie men of this Court doe order twentie seven shillings that was left in the ould Constables hands to bee paid in to Richard Worrall, William Partington, William Parein, Officers for the lookeing to the keeping of the Pumpe and this money to bee for the getinge of it in order which now lies out and doth noe service at all to the towne.

We the Jury doe p<sup>s</sup>ent Mr. William Roadley and Edmund Ouldham for received of Katherin Ouldham the daughter of Edmund Ouldham now beinge with child therefore wee beinge fearefull of her beinge burdinsome to the towne doe give them ten dayes tyme for her removall And in case shee doe not remove in this tyme they are to pay v<sup>ls</sup>.

And wee the Jury doe order that Elizabeth Rigby shall remove out of the Ouldfeild Lane now with child at ten dayes tyme upon payinge of ffive pounds.

And wee the Jury doe order that Mary Bowker a Stranger harbored in this towne now conceived to bee with child doe give her ten dayes tyme for her removeall or else for default to pay ffive pounds.

And wee the Jury doe p<sup>o</sup>sent Mr. Henry Wrigley for bringe in of Richard Hudson without the consent of the officers of this towne that hee shall remove in ten dayes or else securitie given that hee shall not .bee troublesome or burdensome to this towne or else doe as aforenamed and for the faileing or default of this to pay ffive pounds.

And the Jury doe order that the officers for pininge of swine shalbee sworne and execute there office accordingly as they are chosen by the Jury.

And the fines formerly that hath bee made to stand in force accordinge to Antient orders.

Donne. And wee the Jury doe find that William Higginbothom is seized on some Lands of Edward Shelton and is to come in to doe his suit and service.

Wee the Jury doe p<sup>o</sup>sent William Carter of Unsworth and John Smith of Burnage for strickeinge Richard ffox and John Williamson and makeinge rescowes for the executinge of there offices beinge Bayliues for Salford Hundred.

The Jury p<sup>o</sup>sent Henry Wharmby for keepinge his dogg unmusled—for the like John Hilton, Thomas Adkinson and Thomas Wharmby the yonger.

The Jury p<sup>o</sup>sent theise persons followeing for sufferinge there swine to goe abroad in the streets—Hugh Emerson, Richard Passman, Nathaniel Deacon [*and 18 others, old offenders.*]

The Jury p<sup>o</sup>sent Joane the wife of John Ashton for not mendinge her pavem<sup>t</sup>.—for the like, Henry Beck, Jeremyah Wolsencroft, and Widowe Hollins.

The Jury p<sup>9</sup>sent Elizabeth Crompton for leyinge a dung-hill at the howse end.

The Jury p<sup>9</sup>sent Adam Warmeingham, Henry Royle, John Hilton, Samuel Mort, Jane Chorlton [*and 20 others*] for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad in the streets iij<sup>d</sup>.

[27<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1655.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTY  
OF LANCAST<sup>r</sup>, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon ffryday the Seaven and twentieth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred ffiftie and ffive Before Arthur Burron gent. Steward of the said Court.

THE NAMES OF THE BURGESSES.

The heires of James Earle of Derby

The heires of Alexander Radcliffe Knight of the honorable  
Order of y<sup>e</sup> Bath—essoyned by George Barker

Sr. Raphe Assheton Barronett

Sr. Edward Mosley Barronett Lord of the Mannor of  
Manch<sup>r</sup>.

Thomas Prestwich Esq<sup>r</sup>.—essoyned by Tho: Leeds  
John Byrom gent.—ess:

The heires of James Hulme Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Robert Booth Esq<sup>r</sup>.—essoyned by Richard Parke

Adam Pilkington gent.—appears

The heires of Humfrey Booth gent.—und<sup>r</sup> age

William Radley gent.—essoyned by Jere: Platt

John Hartley Esq<sup>r</sup>.—essoyned by Richard Hallywell

Thomas Birch Esqr.  
 Henry Wrigley Esqr.—essoyned by Robt. Assheton  
 Richard Hallywell gent.—appeares  
 Adam Warmingham gent.—appeares  
 Thomas Bolton gent.—appeares  
 The heires of Edward Gee gent.  
 The heires of Walter Nugent—essoyned for Mr. Chet-  
     ham by Mr. Pilkington  
 ffancis Torkington gent.—essoyned by Mr. Gathorne  
 Peter Seddon gent.  
 William Alred gent.—appeares  
 Thomas Doodson gent.—appeares  
 The heires of John Doodson gent.  
 Peter Bowker gent.—excused  
 Samuel Birch gent.—essoyned by James Browne  
 The heires of George Scoales gent.—essoyned by  
     Mr. Baguley  
 William Sunderland gent.—in Ireland  
 James Johnson gent.  
 Thomas Hartley gent.  
 William Higginbothom gent.—appeares  
 Edward Cooper gent.  
 Nicholas Hawett gent.  
 William Hall gent.—essoyned by Rich: Wright

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of

Adam Pilkington gent.	} Sworne	John Baguley gent.	} Sworne	
Richard Hallywell gent.		Richard Wright		
William Aldred gent.		Hugh Johnson gent. —		
Thomas Doodson gent.		} Sworne	Will <sup>m</sup> Venables	} Sw'
Will <sup>m</sup> Higginbothom g'			Thomas Bennett	
John Ouldfeild gent.			Robert Braban	
Tho <sup>s</sup> Boulton gent.			John Key —	
Geo: Richardson	Robert Jepson		} Sw'	
	John ffyles			

*[The usual order to fine for non-appearance at this Court Burgesses in 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. and Inhabitants in 3<sup>d</sup>., "a peece."]*

The Jury amerce theise persons followinge for sellenge Ale and Beere contrary to the Statute in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece—Will<sup>m</sup> Sorocold, Rich<sup>d</sup> Greenrodd, Hugh Johnson, Jeremyiah Platt, George Bibbie, Widdow Pickford, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall, Rich<sup>d</sup> Berry, Adam Travis, John Roson, John Bradshawe, Widowe Tylecoate, John Williamson, Alice Bowker, Elizabeth Travis, Thomas Cranage, Will<sup>m</sup> Bennett, Richard Parke, John Key.

The Jury amerce Mary Clegg otherwise Woosnam of Bury, Widow for that shee the tweluth day of March 1654 did make a rescow of certaine goods levied upon in execu<sup>co</sup>n by Richard ffox one of the Bayliues of this Court in xx<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe order theise persons followinge that they shall gett away theire dunge away from before theire howses before the fower and twentieth day of June next under paine of three shillings fower pence a peece:—John Bradshawe, John Braban, Widow Ashton, Oats Higginson, Edmund Baguley, Hugh Seddon, Thomas Worrall, James Moreton, Raph Widdowes.

The Jury doe alsoe order theise psons followinge well and sufficiently to repaire and make good theire broken Cawseys before the fower and twentieth day of June next upon paine of ffive shillings a peece:—John Asheton for not repairinge the cawsey (*causeway*) over against his doore at the bridge end, Ellen Chorlton of Salford widowe for not repairinge the cawsey over against her howse; Henry Wrigley for not repairinge the cawsey over against the howse wherein George Browninge did dwell.

Thomas Wolfenden of Salford for not makinge cleane before his Barne in the Gravill hoole but letts it ly to the anoyance of Passengers and the inhabitants of this Towne.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all Constables successively shall for the advantage of the Towne have in his or their possession that litle howse upon the Bridge formerly called a Centry<sup>1</sup> howse hee or they yeildinge or payinge to the Lord or Lords of this Court twoe pence by the yeare.

The Jury doe alsoe order that a beere (*bier*) for carriage of the dead to their buriall shalbee provided by the Constables of Salford and it remaine in the Chapell for the use of the towne this to bee done before the tenth of June next  
Subpena . . . . . x<sup>s</sup>.

Whereas the Charter belonginge to this Burrough and towne hath formerly remained in the hands of Adam Pilkington gent. deceased and is now in the hands of Mr. Thomas Pilkington his son Wee the Jury doe therefore order that the said Mr. Thomas Pilkington shall bringe the said Charter together with such other bookes or writeings as remaine in his hands and Custody and which belonge to this towne and deliver the same to the p<sup>o</sup>sent Burrowreeve of this towne at or before the fowerth day of June next To be by him kept duringe the tyme of his office and soe to other his Successors to bee kept for the use of the said Burrough accordinge to the ancient Custome of this towne upon paine of ffive pounds And the Burrowreeve upon receipt of the same shall give the said Mr. Pilkington his note for the receipt thereof.

<sup>1</sup> [The small chapel on the bridge, subsequently the dungeon, was built as a Chantry. Possibly "Centry" may have been a corruption of Chantry, unless some other "litle howse" also stood on the bridge. —ED.]

The fifth day of June 1655 Mr. Thomas Pilkington came unto the Steward There beinge p<sup>re</sup>sented Mr. James Johnson the Burrowreeve, Mr. John Byrom, Mr. Nicholas Hawett, Mr. Adam Warmeingham and Mr. Thomas Bolton and did then deliver unto the Burrowreeve the Charter belonging to the towne together with thirteene severall bonds and one booke wherein the accounts of the Constables are entered.

Whereas there are severall incroachments made and comitted by John ffyles, Thomas Worrall, and Raph Smith, Wee the Jury doe therefore order that unles the said John, Thomas, and Raph shall before the first of September next agree with the Lords of this Burrough for the continueinge of the same the same Cottages shalbee pulled downe at or before Michaelmas next.

[2<sup>nd</sup> OCTOBER, 1655.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE  
COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.F.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tuesday the second day of October 1655 before Arthur Burron gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of:—

Nicholas Hawet gent.	} Sworne	Thomas Wolfenden	} Sworne
James Johnson gent.		Thomas Sydebothom	
Thomas Pilkington gent.		George Barker	
Will <sup>m</sup> Higginbothom gent.		Tho's Richardson	
Thomas Doodson gent.		William Venables	
William Alred gent.		Robert Braban	
John Ouldfeild gent.		Robert Jepson	
		John Baguley	



The names of all such Officers as were chosen at the said Court.

Burrowreeve William Higginbothom—Sworne

Constables John Ouldfeild }  
Robert Braban } Sworne

Mysleyers Adam Warmingham }  
Thomas Wolfenden } Sworne  
Thomas Sydbothom }

Mysgatherers John Braban }  
Robert Boulton } Sworne

Bylamen Henry Royle }  
Richard Wright } Sworne  
Thomas Radclyffe }  
William Hocknell }

Affairers Thomas Doodson }  
George Barker } Sworne

Alefounders John Whittaker }  
Nathaniell Deacon } Sworne

Scavenger for the Greengate and Gravell hole

John Goodin }  
Thomas Baylie } Sworne

Scavengers for the Lower gate

Samuel Smh'ht [Smethurst]  
Thomas Hyton—Sworne

Apprisers William Venables }  
Thomas Boulton } Sworne

Officers for surprisinge and robbinge of Coales

Robert ffletcher }  
James Moreton } Sworne  
Adam Kershawe }

## Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge

James Browne	}	Sworne
James Ouldham younger		
Richard Burie		

## Officers for Mastiffe dogges

John Hilton	}	Sworne
Thomas Adkinson		

Officers for y<sup>e</sup> Pumpe

Edward Pilkington	}	Sworne
John Kay		

## Officers for Measuringe Cloth

Thomas Crannage	}	—
ffrancis Dutton		

The Jury doe finde John Radclyffe Esquire to bee heire  
apparent unto his late ffather Alexander Radclyffe Knight  
of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Order of Bath and is to come into this Court  
to doe his suit and service. non est factum.

The Jury doe finde Thomas Pilkington gent. to bee heire  
apparent unto his late deceased ffather Adam Pilkington  
gent. and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suit  
and service. non est factum.

The Jury doe finde Edward Chetham of Smedley within  
Chetham to bee seised of a pull of land called Garnet Acre  
in the Oldfeild Lane and hee is to come into this Court to  
doe his suit and service. non est factum.

The Jury doe finde Jeremyah Scoales Clerke to bee heire  
apparent unto his late ffather George Scoales and is to come  
into this Court to doe his suit and service. non est factum.

**factum est.** The Jury doe finde George Buerdsell to bee heire apparent unto Hellen Buerdsell and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service.

The Jury doth Order Mr. James Johnson now Burrowreeve to bringe into this Court the Charter and all other writeings belonginge to this towne to bee delivered unto Mr. William Higginbothom the next elected Borrowreeve present in Court.

In full Court Mr. James Johnson delivered unto Mr. William Higginbothom the Charters (*sic*) and other writeings in his custody belonginge to ye Burrough.

The Jury doe order that whereas Richard Hudson is come lately into the Towne with his wife and ffoure children to Remaine that the Burrowreeve and Constables of this towne shall give notice unto Henry Wrigley Esquire upon whose land he still remaynes that hee remove him and his wife and children out of this Towne within this moneth unlesse hee give sufficient security upon the paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Nathan Cunliffe his wife and three children are come lately into this Towne to Inhabite and unlesse hee give security to the Towne that the said Burrowreeve and Constables of this Towne shall give notice unto Henry Wrigley Esquire upon whose land hee still inhabits that hee remove him his wife and children out of this Towne within this moneth upon the paine of <sup>v</sup>ls.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Robert Billingham is lately come into this towne with his wife and twoe children to Remaine That the Burrowreeve and Constables of this

Towne shall take sufficient security or else give notice unto Mr. Nicholas Hawett upon whose land hee still remaines that hee and his bee removed out of this towne within this moneth upon paine of five pounds.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Widowe Bowker a<sup>ts</sup> Hilton hath received into her dwellinge house one Chorltons wife and one childe whoe is like to bee burthensome unto this towne That the Burrowreeve and Cunstables of this towne to see her removed out of this towne or good securitie taken y<sup>t</sup> shee bee not troublesome and burthensome unto this towne upon paine of three pounds.

The Jury doe order that Peter ffarrant and his wife who bee lately come to inhabit in this towne and still remayne upon the land of Co<sup>ll</sup>. Thomas Birch That the Burrowreeve and Constables of this Towne shall take security that they bee not troublesome to this towne or else give notice to the said Co<sup>ll</sup>. Birch that hee cause them removed within the space of a moneth next after upon paine of v<sup>ls</sup>.

The Jury doe Order that whereas Roger Marland and his wife is come lately to inhabit in this towne that the Burrowreeve and Constables doe take security that they bee not burthensome to this Towne or else give notice unto Mr. John Byrom upon whose land hee nowe inhabits that hee remove them within the space of a moneth after notice given him on the paine of v<sup>ls</sup>.

*The usual order to amerce all Burgesses 5<sup>s</sup>., and all Inhabitants 4d. each who have neglected to appear at this Court.]*

The Jury doe order that whereas Martha the wife of Peter ffarrant did most disorderedly abuse Mr. Adam Warmingham then Constable of this towne by most uncivell Language

A person  
bridled for  
scolding.

in the execu<sup>ti</sup>on of his Office the Jury doth therefore order that the Constables for this present yeare shall put the Bridle upon her and beare it for one whole houre.

The Jury doe Order that there shalbe in the Leyes for the Townes use the sume of 30<sup>s</sup>. for y<sup>e</sup> payinge of the Deputy for this present yeare and soe continue for every deputy soe longe as the Jury thinkes fitt And that theise Constables out of the Townes Charge shall p<sup>ro</sup>vide a sufficient box with locke and key for the preservation of the Charter of this towne and other necessities and writeings thereto belonging to goe from Burrowreeve to Burrowreeve.

The Jury doe order that there shalbee twoe Constable staves provided upon the Townes Charge and soe to goe from Constable to Constable.

The Jury doe finde an incroachm<sup>t</sup> of a hedge of Thomas Doodsons betwixt himselfe and John Byrom gentleman now in the occupa<sup>ti</sup>on of Nicholas Hawet and doe Order the same to be rectified and set in order by the said Thomas Doodson upon his owne charge before the xx<sup>th</sup> of ffebruary next upon paine of xxx<sup>s</sup>.

y<sup>e</sup> occupant  
to repaire  
y<sup>e</sup> pavem<sup>t</sup>.

The Jury doe finde the pavement before Widowe Hollins doore to be broke and farr out of order the Jury doth order her beinge the occupant to repaire it before the ffirst day of December next upon the paine of xx<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doth amerce Jeremyah Wolsencroft and William Partington for abuseinge the Watch and beinge tiplinge in the house of John Kay at an unlawfull tyme in the night—in vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury amerce John Kay for sufferinge the said parties to tipple in his house at an unlawfull tyme—in vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>

The Jury amerce Will<sup>m</sup> Partington for being druncke on the v<sup>th</sup> of September in v<sup>s</sup>. and for drawinge his Knife upon James Moores and Raph Owen in iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce John Parcivall sonne of Samuel Parcevall of Salford shereman for profaneinge the Sabboth—in v<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce theise p<sup>ersons</sup> followinge for not keepeinge the Asize of Ale and Beare according to the Statute in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece:—Alice Bowker widowe, Elizabeth Traves widowe, Thomas Cranage, William Bennet, John Kay, Richard Hudson, William Sorocold, Hugh Johnson, Alice Platt widowe, George Bibbie, Elizabeth Clarke widowe, Elizabeth Pickforke (*sic*) widow, John Williamson, Margaret Tilecoate widowe, John Bradshawe, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall thelder, Thomas Worrall thyonger, Richard Berrie, Adam Traves, John Rawson.

The Jurie doe amerce theise p<sup>ersons</sup> followeinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in the street unyoked and unringed in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece for every swine:—Edward Ouldham 2, John Pendleton i, Raph Holland i, John Ouldham i, Thomas Worrall 2, George Bibbie 4, John Hilton 3, Widowe Platt 4, Robert Widowes 2, Samuel Morte i, Hugh Johnson 4, Richard Parcevall i, James Gilbodie i, Will<sup>m</sup> Partington i, Will<sup>m</sup> Sorocold 3, John Kay 2, Widow Chorlton 3, ffrancis Birch 3, ffrancis Dutton 2, James Ouldham i, Thomas Cranage 2, Thomas Whormby i, William Cowsey i, Widow Bowker 2, Thomas Atkinson, 3, Will<sup>m</sup> Taylor i, Hugh Emerson 2, Henry Whormby 7, Widowe Pasman 2, John Will<sup>m</sup>son i, Margaret Tilecote 2 [*31 persons 66 swine*].

The Jury present Edward Holbrooke Esqr. for not ditchinge his ditch towards Mr. Wrigleyes land and for shoveling hills out of the high way and will not remove them according to warninge given therefore the Jury amerce him in vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe present Henry Wrigley Esqr. for leyinge dunghills over against his barne and doe amerce him in ijs. vjd.

They Jury doe alsoe present Henry Wrigley Esqr. for not paveinge his streete over against George Richardsons and doe amerce him in ijs. vjd.

Likewise they amerce him for not paveinge the streete over against Widowe Chortons in ijs. vjd.

The Jury present Widowe Bennit for leyinge a dunghill over against her house and doe amerce her in ijs. vjd.

They alsoe present John Bradshawe for leyinge a dunghill in the high way and do amerce him in iij<sup>d</sup>.

Likewise Mr. Richard Dutton for not pavinge his streete over against Widow Pickfords house in ijs. vjd.

They alsoe present Widowe Hollins for not paveinge over against her house and amerce her in ijd.

Likewise Mr. Radcliffe for not paveinge over agt Widowe Clarkes in ijs. vjd.

They alsoe present Mr. George Cheetham for not paveinge the street over against his land at the bridge end in ijs vjd.

[16<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1656.]THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE COUNTY  
OF LANCASTER, S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Wednesday the sixteenth day Aprill 1656 before Robert Assheton Gent. Steward of y<sup>e</sup> said Court.

The Inquirie taken upon the Oathes of

Adam Warmeingham gt.	Thomas Richardson	} Sworne.
Richard Hallywell gt.	Robert Jepson	
Thomas Bolton gt.	Samuel Smith	
William Alredd gt.	John Cleyton	
James Johnson gt.	John ffyles	
Thomas Doodson gt.	Richard Wright	
George Buerdsell gt.	William Hocknell	
John Richardson afs		
Walworke gt.		

The Jury p<sup>o</sup>sent theise persons followinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in the streets unringed and unyoked and amerce them in xij<sup>d</sup>. a peece :—Thomas Cranage 2, Alice Bowker 2, John Kay 1, Will<sup>m</sup> Sorocold 2, W<sup>m</sup> Partington 2, Rob<sup>t</sup>. Widows 1, Widow Rogerson 2.

The Jury doe p<sup>o</sup>sent William Partington and Samuel Mort if the(y) doe not make up twoe hedges lyinge betweene the land of Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup> and John Byrom gent. before the 28<sup>th</sup> of this present Aprill 1656.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce Henry Wharmeby for his swine trespassinge upon Mr. Nicholas Hawets corne in ijs vj<sup>d</sup>.



The Jury doe alsoe present Elizabeth Bennet for making a rescue upon the officers for pinninge of swyne in their driveinge her swine to the ffould and amerce her in vjs. 8<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe present all Burgesses makeinge default in their appearance at this Court and amerce them in vs. apeece. Likewise all Inhabitants makinge the like default in iij<sup>d</sup> a peece.

The Jury doe finde ffrancis Allison and Martine Iles gent. to bee seized of a parcell of land purchased of Mr. Wilim. Sunderland and are to come into this Court to doe their suite and service at the next Leet Court upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe finde that Thomas Worrall hath encroched upon the Lords Wast and is to bee in the Lords mercie.

The Jury doe finde That whereas James Moores, George Moores and Adam Warmeingham stand bound unto Henry Wrigley Esqr in Twenty pounds for the secureinge the Tow<sup>n</sup> from any poverty or disability which should or might befall unto the said James his wife children or family or any of them And whereas it appeares that the said James Moores hath been Chargeable whereby the said bond is become forfeit yet this Jury doth give the said George Moores, James Moores, and Adam Warmeingham this libtie that the said James shall remove out of this towne before the next Court Leet yet this bond to stand in force and in case hee doth not soe remove it to bee put in Execu<sup>c</sup>on by the next succeedinge Burrowreeve.

The Jury doe present theise persons followinge for not bringinge in their p<sup>o</sup>sentm<sup>ts</sup> and amerce them in vjd. a

peece—Officers for the Pumpe, Edward Pilkington and John Kay; Officers for Mastive Dogges John Hilton and Thomas Adkinson.

The Jury p<sup>re</sup>sented Thomas Adkinson for keepeinge his Mastive Dogge unmusled beinge an Officer for that office this present yeare and amerce him in vjs. 8<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe order that Nathan Cunliffe, Peter ffarand and Reginald Burges shall give security to saue this Towne harmeles from any poverty or disability that may ensue or fall upon any of them theire or any of theire wives children or family or any of them within this moneth upon paine of vls.

The Jury doe finde that whereas there hath been twoe orders made that if Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup>. and Nicholas Hawet Gent. did not remove Nathan Cunliffe his wife children and family and Robert Billingham his wife children and family of (*off*) theire lands upon notice given to them by the Burrowreeve on the penalty of ffive pounds apeece And that it appeares that the said Burrowreeve hath given them notice thereof and yet the said parties are not removed the said Jury doth order that this ord<sup>r</sup> shalbee put in execution.

The Jury doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand good.

The Jury doe order that Twenty shillinges shalbee laid upon the Town and Burrough of Salford towards the hireinge of a Deputy Constable and soe to remaine to be collected every yeare for that purpose.

The Jury doe alsoe order that before the next Leet Court this present Burrowreeve shall bringe in all bonds taken for the towne securitie from incomers and shalbee entered into the Court Booke. fact est.

fact est. The Jury doth order that Raph Smith doe come in and appeare at or before the next Leet Court to (*do*) his suite and service for the land hee bought of Peter Bowker or else wee amerce him in xx<sup>s</sup>.

non est  
fact. Whereas John Richardson otherwise Walworke is come into this towne to inhabitt wee doe order that hee shall put in security for his abideinge to save the towne harmeles or else to remove within this twoe moneths, or wee doe amerce him in v<sup>ls</sup>. Mr. Hartley is to remove according to this order.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Mr. Torkinton shall repaire the way over against his land in the Gravelhole sufficiently within 2 monthes tyme or else wee amerce him in xx<sup>s</sup>.

non est  
fact. The Jury doe also order that Mr. Byrom shall likewise repaire sufficiently over ag<sup>t</sup> his land in the Gravelhole within the same tyme or we amerce him in xx<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury do alsoe p<sup>s</sup>ent these persons followinge for not mendinge their broke pavements:—George Chetham gent' for not mendinge the stree(*t*) over ag<sup>t</sup> his land at Salford Bridge end and amerce him in j<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>.; Jane Hodges for the like j<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe p<sup>s</sup>ent Thomas Musgreave for layinge a dunghill in the street to the annoyance of the Inhabitants of this towne and amerce him in 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.—for the like, every one in 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.; W<sup>m</sup>. Bennet, John Hartley gent', Robert Ouldham, John Scholes, George Mann, W<sup>m</sup>. Cowsell, Thomas Boulton, Robert Braban, Mary Roscow, William Taylor, Thomas Adkinson, Hugh Emerson, John Clayton, John Harrison.

The Jury p<sup>s</sup>ent Nicholas Hawet gent' for makeinge a Sawpitt and not fillinge it up againe—3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury p<sup>re</sup>sent theise persons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere and amerce them in vjd. a peece :—Alice Bowker widow, Elizabeth Traves widow, Thomas Cranage, Will<sup>m</sup>. Bennet, John Kay, W<sup>m</sup>. Sorocold, Richard Hudson, Hugh Johnson, John Widdowes, George Bibbie, Elizabeth Clerke widow, Elizabeth Pickford widow, John Williamson, Margaret Tilecoate widow, John Bradshaw, John Cookeson, Thomas Worrall younger, Thomas Worrall thelder, Richard Bury, Adam Travis, John Rawson.

[7<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1656.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE  
COUNTY OF LANC<sup>re</sup>. S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Twesday the seventh day of October 1656 before Robert Assheton Gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquiry taken upon the oathes of—

Thomas Boulton gent'	} Sworne.	Thomas Bennet g <sup>t</sup> .	} Sworne.
Adam Warmeingham g <sup>t</sup> .		Myles Gathorne g <sup>t</sup> .	
William Alred gnt'		John Braban g <sup>t</sup> .	
Thomas Doodson gent'		Raph Smyth g <sup>t</sup> .	
George Bursell gent'		Will <sup>m</sup> Hocknell g <sup>t</sup> .	
John Baguley gent'		John Cleyton g <sup>t</sup> .	
Hugh Johnson gent'		Richard Wright g <sup>t</sup> .	
William Venables g <sup>t</sup> .			

The names of all such Officers as were chosen at the said Court :

Burrowreeve Thomas Boulton gent'—Sw.

Constables John Baguley } Sw.  
John Cleyton }

Myseleyers	John Ouldfeild Robert Braban Thomas Bennet	} Sw.
Mysegatherers	Thomas Radclyffe Samuel Smith	} Sw.
Bylawmen	John Goulden John Leach John Pendleton Rich <sup>d</sup> Burie	} Sw.
Affayrers	Myles Gathorne Hugh Johnson	} Sw.
Alefounders	William Palyne Samuel Parcevall	—
Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravell Hole	Robert Smyth Joshua Oldham	} Sw.
Scavengers for the Lower Gate	George Buerdsell James Gilbody	} Sw.
Appryers	Raph Smith James Russell	
Officers for surprisinge and robbinge of Coales	John Bennet Thomas Worrall	
Officers for pininge of swine trespassinge	George Bibbie ffrancis Birch George Wadsworth	

Officers for Mastiffe Dogs

John ffreeman  
Robert Booth } Sw.

Officers for ye Pumpe

Alexandr Bent  
Willm Soracold

Officers for Measureinge of Cloth

Raphe Cowsell  
James Ouldham yonger

The Jurie doe finde that Raph Smith is seised of a parcell of land which formerly belonged to Peter Bowker which lyeth in Salford neare unto the Whitecrosse Bancke and is now come in to doe his suite and service. Done.

The Jurie doe finde that Richard Parcevall of Liŭpoole is seised on a house with thappurtenances lyinge in Salford which did belonge to Peter Bowker and hee is to come in to doe his suite and service upon paine of ten shillings. Done.

The Jurie doe finde that John Hartley gentleman is heire unto his late fater in Lawe by right of his wife and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service upon paine of tenn shillings.

The Jurie doe order that Thomas Hartley doe come in to this Court to doe suite and service upon paine of ten shillings.

The Jurie doe alsoe order Edward Cowper to come in and doe his suite and service upon paine of ten shillings.

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses which have made default in theire appearance at this Leet in six shillings eight pence apeece and the Inhabitants in fourpence apeece.

The Jurie doe alsoe amerce Robert Booth Esq<sup>r</sup>. for not causeinge the street to bee swept and made cleane ov<sup>r</sup> ag<sup>t</sup> his Barne in iij<sup>d</sup>.; John Byrom Gent' for the like iij<sup>d</sup>.; ffrancis Dutton for the like iij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jurie doe alsoe amerce George Manne for settinge a dunghill in the streete to the annoyance of the Inhabitants in the sume of vj<sup>d</sup>.—for the like: Rob<sup>t</sup>. Oldham, Elizabeth Crompton, Alice Bowker, Thomas Bulkeley, Alice Pendlebury, John Hartley Gent<sup>t</sup>., James Kelsall, Raph Seele, Raph Syddall—vj a peece. Affaired in 4<sup>d</sup>. a peece exceptinge Mr. Hartley w<sup>ch</sup> they affair in ijs. vj<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup>. for not mendinge his pavement over ag<sup>t</sup> the house and land where George Bibbie dwelleth and for the like: George Burdsell, Samuel Mort, William Partington, all in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce John Lightbowne Esq<sup>r</sup> for keepeinge a mungrell Curre unmusled in xij<sup>d</sup>.—for the like: Samuel Smith Gent', Thomas Wharmeby, William Scot, Thomas Richardson, in xij<sup>d</sup>. apeece; Robert Smith for a Mastiffe dogge iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., John Hilton for a Mastiffe bitch iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., Thomas Adkinson for a Mastiffe dog iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>., Henry Wharmeby for a Mastiffe bitch vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce Edward Oldham, Will<sup>m</sup> Heyes [*and 16 others, all customary offenders*] for swine not lawfully ringed or yoked in iij<sup>d</sup>. a swine.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise persons followinge for brewinge and sellinge Ale and Beere contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Statute in iij<sup>d</sup>. apeece :—John Rowson, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Berry, Thomas Worrall thelder, Thomas Worrall the yong<sup>r</sup>., John Cookeson, Margaret

Tylecoate widow, John Williamson, Elizabeth Pickford widow, W<sup>m</sup>. Heyes, John Widowes, Hugh Johnson, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Hudson, John Kay, William Bennet, Thomas Cranage, Elizabeth Traveice wid., Alice Bowker wid.

The Jury amerce John ffletcher of Berry for makeing a Rescow upon John Williamson and Richard ffox in the execucon of there office in xx<sup>s</sup>.—affaired in ten shillings.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce ffrancis Birch and Katherine his wife for makeinge a Rescow upon John Williamson after hee had distreyned of there goods for fine due to the Lords of this towne in xx<sup>s</sup>.—affaired in five shillings.

Whereas there was an Order made the last Leete Court for the removeinge of John Richardson otherwise Walloorke within twee moneths or that hee shold give security that hee shall not bee chargeable unto the said towne on paine off v<sup>ls</sup>. But seeinge hee hath neglected soe to doe the Jury doe amerce him in v<sup>ls</sup>. and 10<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe order that Edward Rigbie doe within three moneths remove with his wife and Children or else give security to save the Towne harmelesse upon paine of v<sup>ls</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe order that John Gilliam with his wife and Childe doe remove or give security to save the Towne harmeles within three moneths upon paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury doe order that Richard Gerrard whoe is lately come in to the Towne remove before the first of Aprill next upon paine of v<sup>ls</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe order that William Heyes remove his dunghill which lyeth unto the ffreehold of Geo: Burdsell it beinge in danger to rot the same downe within a moneth or else wee amerce him in x<sup>s</sup>.



The Jury doe alsoe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

In full Court Mr. William Higginbothom delivered unto Mr. Thomas Bolton now Burrowreeve a box with the Charter of the towne and xxj<sup>tie</sup> bonds which belonge to the Burrow.

Alsoe Mr. John Oldfeild and Mr. Robert Braban late Constables have brought in their Accounts and the same beinge examined are found right and alsoe 25<sup>s</sup>. is delivered unto the new Constables hands.

Whereas there was an order made formerly that the Deputy Constable should haue wages upon the Townes charges It is therefore further ordered by this Jury that Thirtie shillinges a peece shalbee layd and gathered upon the Towne for the said deputy and soe to continue as long as the Juries shall thinke fitt.

The Jury doth order That the Charter shalbee Translated into English for the good and benefitt of the Burgesses and of the Inhabitants of this Towne, and the same soe to bee translated at the Townes charge.

Whereas it appeares unto us That at the last Portmote Court here houlden Adam Warmeingham beinge the foreman of the inquest there the said Adam did promis to remove James Moores out of this Towne before this Court that soe hee might not bee further burthensom thereunto And thereupon a certaine bond wherein the said James Moores together with one George Moores and the said Adam Warmeingham stand obliged to Henry Wrigley Esqr. in Twenty pounds for the secureinge the said Towne from the disability of the said James beinge then forfeited the prosecu<sup>con</sup> thereof was stayed

but the said James not being yet removed The Jury doe now therefore order that the said bond and all other bonds of that nature being already forfeited shalbee put in suite by the imediate Burrowreeve at the townes charges And that the s<sup>d</sup> Mr. Wrigley the Burrowreeve and Constables and all such other persons in whose name any such bond in this nature is made and taken and since forfeited shalbe saved and kept harmeles by this towne.

The Jury doe further order Mr. Cooke and Raph Syddall doe cleance the ditch that belongs to them which cometh from the Gravelhole within a moneth after warneinge by the bylawmen upon paine of ijs. a peece

Affaired by us Myles Gathorn  
Hugh Johnson [*Monogram.*]

[6<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1657.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD S.S.

The Portmote there holden at Salford the sixth day of Aprill in the yeare of our lord one thousand six hundred ffifty and seaven before Robert Assheton gent' Steward.

[*No entries made.*]

[6<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1657.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE  
COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tuesday the sixth day of October In the yeare of our Lord 1657 before Robert Assheton gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquirie taken upon the oathes of

Will <sup>m</sup> Higginbothom gent.	} Sworne	Robert Braban gent'	} Sw.
Adam Warmeingham gent.		John Braban	
Thomas Doodson gent.		Will <sup>m</sup> Venables	
George Buerdsell gent.		George Barker	
Raph Smith gentlem'		Will <sup>m</sup> Heyes	
Thomas Bennett gt.		Thomas Radclyffe	
Myles Gathorne gent.		Richard Wright	
		Will <sup>m</sup> Hocknell	

The names of all such officers as were chosen at the said Court.

Burrowreeve Thomas Doodson—Sworne

Constables	Thomas Wolfenden	} Sw.
	Raph Smith	

Misleyers	John Baguley	} Sw.
	John Cleyton	
	Samuel Smith	

Misegatherers	George Burdsell	} Sw.
	Richard Wright	

Bylawmen	Robert Gilbody	} Sw.
	John Withmson	
	Robert Bolton	
	Robert Smith	

Affairers	Thomas Sydbbothom	} Sw.
	William Venables	

Alefounders	John ffreeman	} Sw.
	James Gilbody	

Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravell Hole

	Thomas Radclyffe	} Sw.
	George Wadsworth	

## Scavengers for Lower Gate

Thomas Davenport	}	Sw.
Adam Hulme		

Apprisers	Willm Hocknell	}	Sw.
	John Leach		

## Officers for surpriseinge and robbinge of Coles

Thomas Hyton	}	Sw.
Leonard Burges		

## Officers for pininge of swine trespassinge

Abraham Cunclyffe	}	Sw.
James Browne		
Raph Siddall		

## Officers for Mastive Dogges

John Bradshawe	}	Sw.
Humfrey Hulme		

## Officers for the Pumpe

John Kay thelder	}	Sw.
John Goulden		

## Officers for Mesureinge of Cloth

Samuel Pcevall	}	Sw.
ffrancis Dutton		

The Jury doe present Margaret Chapman, Rob<sup>t</sup> Chapman, John Woodworth, Marke Whitehead and Richard Gerrard which have not yet given security to the Towne of Salford.

The Jury haue perused the accounts of Mr. John Baguley and Mr. John Cleyton beinge Constables for this last yeare and finde them right but it appeares by theire accounts that they haue paid a Laye and haue not laid it, it beinge but a small sume and soe they are out of purse nine shillings and

threepence w<sup>ch</sup> sume of nine shillings and three pence the Jury doe order that the next Miselayers shall lay it in w<sup>th</sup> next lay that comes to theire hands accordinge to a warrant granted for that purpose.<sup>1</sup>

The Jury doe present John Oldfeild for not causeinge his streete to bee made cleane over ag<sup>t</sup> his house and amerce him in iij<sup>d</sup>.—for y<sup>e</sup> like: Henry Becke, W<sup>m</sup> Partington, Samuel Morte, Robert Booth, John Newton—iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe present Henry Wrigley Esq<sup>r</sup> for not repaireinge the streete over ag<sup>t</sup> the dwellinge houses of ffrancis Birch and Thomas Peacocke and amerce him in iij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe present John Byrom Gent. for not repaireinge over ag<sup>t</sup> his land in the Gravell Hole called Barley Crofte and amerce him in iij<sup>d</sup>.; M<sup>r</sup>. ffrancis Torkington for y<sup>e</sup> like iij<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe also present Robert Oldham for settinge a dunghill in the Streete to the annoyance of the Inhabitants of this Towne and amerce him in viij<sup>d</sup>.—for the like: John Scholes, Robert Bolton, George Mann, Alice Bowker, Elizabeth Crompton in viij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe present theise p<sup>rs</sup>ons followinge for not sellinge ale and beere accordinge to the Statute: Adam Travis, Richard Berry, Thomas Worrall elder, John Cookeson, Margaret Tilecoate, William Tasill, William Heyes, John Widowes, Hugh Johnson, Richard Hudson, Edw<sup>d</sup> Adkinson, John Goulden, W<sup>m</sup> Bennet, Thomas Cranage, Elizabeth Traves, Alice Bowker, Robert Parcevall, George Bibbie—amerced in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

<sup>1</sup> A leaf has been torn out of the book here, but possibly no entries were destroyed.

The Jury doe alsoe present ffrances Allenson and Martin Isles for not repaireing the hedge [*a considerable space left in blank.*—ED.]

The Jury doe present theise persons followinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in the streets unringed and unyoked [*17 persons fined vjd. per swine, all being habitual offenders.*]

The Jurie doe alsoe present theise persons followinge for sufferinge theire dogs and bitches to goe abroad unmusled:—Samuel Smith of Salford Gent. for sufferinge one mungrell curr to goe abroad unmusled, Thomas Wharmeby of Salford for the like, Henry Wharmeby for a Mastive bitch—for the like Thomas Richardson, George Barker, James Johnson—Amerciéd in xij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

Th<sup>s</sup> Sidebothom

William Venables

[27<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1658.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE  
COUNTY OF LANC<sup>r</sup>. S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Tuesday the seaven and twentieth day of Aprill 1658 before Robert Assheton Gent. Steward of the said Court.

[*No entries made.*]

MEM: *The following entries down to the one marked "xx" are taken from a leaf torn from the book and much mutilated and soiled.*—ED.]

[14<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1658.]

THE BURROUGH OR TOWNE OF SALFORD IN THE  
COUNTY OF LANCASTER, S.S.

The Portmote there houlden upon Thursday the fourteenth day of October 1658 before R(*obert*) Assheton gent. Steward of the said Court.

The Inquiry taken upon the oathes of

Nicholas Hawet	} Sw.	John Brabban	} Sw.
William Higginbothom		Thomas Hyton	
Thomas Boulton		William Venables	
Adam Warmeingham		Thomas Richardson	
George Buerdsell		Robert Jepson	
John Alred		John Cleyton	
John Oldfeild		Robert Wright	
Hugh Johnson			
Thomas Bennet			

The names of all such officers as were Chosen [*at the said Court.*]

Burrowreave Adam Warmein(*gham*)

Constables Nicholas Haw(*ett*)

Thomas Symonds (*torn off*) comeinge  
into the Court (*torn*) in ten pounds

Miseleyers	Robert Boulton	} Sw.
	Myles Gaytherne	
	John Braban	

Misegatherers John ffreeman

Thomas Davenp(*ort*)

Bylawmen	Adam Hulme	} Sw.
	William Hocknell	
	Richard Pendleton	
	Samuell Gilbody	

Affairers John Cleyton }  
               Hugh Johnson } Sw.

Alefounders James Somest (?) (*torn*)  
               Thomas Bayly

Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravelhole  
               Thomas Peacocke }  
               Charles Ashton } Sw.

Scavengers for Lower Gate  
               Thomas Cormishall }  
               otherwise Widdows } Sw.  
               John Widdows }

Apprisers Samuell Smith }  
               Thomas Radclyffe } Sw.

Officers for surpriseinge and robbing of Coales  
               John Cookson }  
               Samuell Parcivall } Sw.

Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge  
               Robert Jepson }  
               ffrancis Birch } Sw.  
               George Bibby }

Officers for Mastive Doggs  
               James Ouldham }  
               William Cowsell } Sw.

Officers for the Pumpe  
               Richard Worrall }  
               Edward Pilkington } Sw.

Officers for Measureinge of Cloth  
               James Gilbody }  
               Raph Cowsell } Sw.



The Jury doth order that the last Constables Thomas Wolfenden and Raph Smith doe bringe in their accounts to the Jury at their next meetinge w<sup>ch</sup> wilbee the 18<sup>th</sup> day of this instant And in case they doe neglect wee amerce them in 10<sup>ls</sup>. that is to say five pounds a peece for the default of their order.

xx           The Jury doe alsoe order that all the new Burgesses that  
factum est   are fallen since the last Leet or before that is to say Samuell  
Smith gent. ffrancis Worthington gent. and John Pendleton  
gent. or any other that they haue forgotten to name that  
they come to appeare.

The Jury doe alsoe order that there bee twoe Constables staued provided upon the townes charge and soe to goe from Constable to Constable for the townes use.

The Jury doe alsoe nominate elect and choose Mr. Thomas Symonds to bee one of the Constables of this towne for this p<sup>re</sup>sent yeare and that hee come to take his oath at or before the 27<sup>th</sup> of this instant October 1658.

The Jury doe alsoe order that John Williamson serve as deputy under the Constables of this present yeare and to bee paid of the townes charge thirty shillings.

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses that make default in their appearance at this Leet in 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all such bonds as are broken shalbee put in suite upon the townes charge by the now Burrowreave except the parties remove within three moneths.

The Jury doe alsoe order that all good Orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the Burrowreave doe deliuer in open Court. all such bonds that was deliured to him of the precedent Burrowreave and all such bonds as hee hath taken since 'hee was Burrowreave unto Adam Warmingham now Burrowreave for this yeare 1658, the number of the bonds are 27 besides Jarrets note whereof twoe are forfeited namely Nicholas Leaver and the late wife of Raph Holland.

The Jury doe alsoe order that James Johnson remove all the gravell and rubbidge which lies before his doore at or before the tenth day of December next And in default thereof they amerce him in ten shillings.

Whereas the Jury understandinge that there was some *factum est.* moneys given to the value of nine and twenty shillings for the releefe of poore Protestants behynde seas and by some mistakes was not sent and is yet in the officers hands, doe order that twenty shillings bee given to younge Samuel Smethurst towards byndeinge him apprentice and the rest to Elizabeth his sister to helpe her in her wants beinge both of them fatherlesse and motherlesse, the officers are John Brabban and Samuel Smith.

The Jury doe alsoe order that what moneys is or shalbee disbursed for the removinge of John Woodworth out of this towne of Salford bee upon the townes charge.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the sume of twoe pounds *factum est.* fower shillings six pence halfe penny which is in the old Constables hands bee paid unto the new Constables at or before the third day of November next ensueinge upon paine of five pounds.

The Jury doe amerce Ellis Monkes of Westhaughton Arbellow his wife and Jane Urmston and Alice Browne of the same place for makeinge a Rescue upon Thomas Russell after he had executed his office and doe amerce them in x<sup>s</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce Robert Parcivall, George Mann, Robert Oldham, Widdow Crompton, Widdow Bowker, Thomas Buckley and William Bennet for lettinge their dunghills lye in the street and amerce them in six pence a peece provided that if the(j) bee removed at or before the last day of November next then to pay nothinge.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce John Hartley of Manchester Chirurgeon for castinge woods into the highway w<sup>ch</sup> stopps the water course and amerce him in 5<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce William Partington for sufferinge his dunghill to lye in the street to the annoyance of the people and for not makeing cleane before his doore and amerce him in ol. 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.; alsoe for not makeing cleane their streets, John Kay, Richard Hudson, Katherin Hanby, 6<sup>d</sup>. a peece; and for not musleinge their Mastive doggs—Thomas Adkinson 2<sup>s</sup>., Thomas Wharmby 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>., Henry Wharmby (2) 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>., Mr. Nicholas Hawett 1<sup>s</sup>., John Cookson 2<sup>s</sup>., John Lightbowne Esqr 2<sup>s</sup>., Thomas Richardson 2<sup>s</sup>., Robert Smith in Oldfield Lane 2<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce the followinge for not ringeing or yokeing their swine in 2<sup>s</sup>. each swine: John Leach one, ffrancis Birch one, William Heys one, William Tasill one, John Cookson one, Adam Warmeingham three, Adam Travis twoe, Alice Bowker one, Henry Wharmby seven, ffrancis

Dutton twoe, William Bennet one, James Browne twoe, Edward Adkinson twoe, Richard Hudson one, James Gilbody one, Robert Widdows one, George Bibbie three, Robert Par-civall one.

The Jury doe present theise persons followinge for Ingrosers.<sup>1</sup>

William Hocknell	}	fined in xx <sup>s</sup> . a peece.
Richard Wright		
Raph Widdows		
		mark
		John × Cleyton
		Hu: Johnson ( <i>flourish</i> )

[*No Court appears to have been held in the year 1659 which was virtually the last year of the rule of The Protectorate. Charles II. was proclaimed King early in May, 1660, and on the 29th of that month he entered London.—ED.*]

[10<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1660.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM. LANĈ, S.F.

Portmot' iſm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo die Octobris año Regni dñi nři Caroli sċdi dei gratia Regis Angł Scotie ffrancie et hiſnie duodecimo coram Cariſ đmo viscomit Mulineux Sen<sup>lm</sup> ibidem.

<sup>1</sup> The names of John Brabban and Samuel Gilbody were noted but were afterwards erased, as were also certain entries apparently specifying the particulars of the charges but now almost completely unreadable. An "Ingrosers" (*Engrosser*) was one who bought in large quantities any commodity with the view of forcing up the price—now termed, "cornering the market."

## Inquisitio capt' sup sacm.

Wilfi Higginbothom	} Jurat.	Hugois Johnson	} Juř
Thome Boulton		Thome Hyton	
Wilfi Alred		Robti Brabban	
Wilfi Hall		Robti Jepson	
Radi Smith		Robti Smith	
Sam: Dickenson		Joħis Brabban	
Joħis Pendleton			
Wilfi Venables			

Burroreave Nicholaus Hawett Jurat

Constables	Wilfus Higginbothom	} Juř
	Samuellus Dickenson	

Miselayers	Hugo Johnson	} Juř
	Thomas Davenport	
	Robtus Gilbody	

Misegatherers	ffrancus Browne	} Juř
	Robtus Smith	

Bilowmen	Joħes ffilds	} Juř
	Robtus Hollins	
	Georgius Buerdsell	
	Georgius Wadsworth	

Affairers	Robertus Brabbin	} Juř
	Thomas Boulton	

Alefunders	Eđrus Pilkington	} Juř
	Robtus Booth	

Scavengers p	Greene Gate and Gravell Hole	
	Wilfus Hocknell	} Juř
	Isaac Hilton	

Scavenger p	Lower Gate	
	Robtus Widdowes	} Juř
	Thomas Sydebothom	



The Jury doe alsoe order that there shalbee a Deputy under the Constables for this yeare ensueinge and to bee paid thirty shillings upon the townes charge.

non est  
factum.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Alice Smith widow doe bringe in security to save the towne harmles from Elizabeth Rowsons child or to remove it forth of the Towne att or before the five and twentieth day of December next upon paine of 40<sup>s</sup>. a moneth.

The Jurie doe alsoe order that the Bylow men goe through this Towne foure times a yeare or more as occasion requires to see that the swine bee kept without trespassinge and p<sup>re</sup>sent alsuch p<sup>er</sup>sons whoe make default therein.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Adam Hibbert giue security to this Towne or to depart from the same at or before the five and twentieth day of November next upon paine of 40<sup>s</sup>. a moneth for soe longe time as hee staies after.

The Jury doe alsoe order that John Williamson doe remove Widow Wright and her family out of this Towne att or before the five and twentieth day of November next upon paine of 40<sup>s</sup>. a moneth soe longe as shee shall stay after that time.

The Jury doe order that Widdow Browne shall remove John Cooke and his family or bringe in security to save the towne harmlesse at or before the five and twentieth day of November next upon paine of 40<sup>s</sup>. a moneth soe longe as shee harbours them.

factum est. The Jury doe alsoe order that the heires of Henry Wrigley Esqr deceased doe cause the pauem<sup>t</sup> over against William Daniells howse to bee amended at or before the xviii<sup>th</sup> day of November next upon paine of v<sup>s</sup>.

1551

The Jury doe present John Hartley phisitian for makeinge a dunghill in the street to the annoyance of the people in v<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe p<sup>o</sup>sent theise persons followinge for not mendinge theire pauem<sup>ts</sup> and not cleasinge theire streets:—W<sup>m</sup> Partington, Samuell Morte, ffrancis Worthington, William Tasell, Thomas Wolfenden, William Palyn, and amerce them in 12<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe p<sup>o</sup>sent theise persons followinge for not ringeing and yoakinge theire swine and amerce them in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece for eũy swine:—Hugh Emerson 2, John Leach 1, Alice Bowker 1, John Byrom gent' 2, Thomas Davenport 2, ffrancis Birch 1, Edward Adkinson 3, Robert Widowes 1, John Owen 4, Thomas Bennet 3, Edward Rigby 2, William Shaw 1, Katherin Worrall 1, Adam Hibbert 2, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett 3.

The Jury doe alsoe p<sup>o</sup>sent theise persons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beare accordinge to y<sup>e</sup> Statute:—Edward Adkinson, Richard Hudson, Hugh Johnson, George Bibby, W<sup>m</sup> Tasell, John Owen, John Cookson, Katherin Worrall, Richard Berry, Adam Traves, Thomas Crannage, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett theldr, John Goulden, Widow Bowker, Widow Rowson, Widow Traves, and amerce them in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece:—W<sup>m</sup> Partington, Adam Hibbert, W<sup>m</sup> Hey, Thomas Worrall, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett thyong<sup>r</sup>, Jeremiah Tildsley, George Wadsworth, Alice Kay, and amerce them in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe order that all such bonds which are broken bee putt in suite upon the Townes charge by the now Burrowreeve Mr. Nicholas Hawett except the parties remove w<sup>th</sup>in two moneths.



The Jury doe alsoe order that the heires of Humphrey Booth late of Salford gent' deũ shall haue the accustomed way to a field of the said Humphrey Booth at the backe of the house which John Harrison now dwelleth in through the green gate to the field called Midlefield and soe to this said field without any hinderance.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the great ditch in the Gravell Hole may haue its usuall passage at the North end of the Logwood Milne and to bee done upon the charge of Mr. Nich: Hawett within twenty daies upon paine of 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe order that the great ditch lyeinge unto Mrs. Holbrookes orchard at the West end of Salford shall haue its former passage after Mrs. Holbrookes house side and to passe betwixt the said house and the East end of the barne within 2 moneths upon the paine of xx<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Mr. Nicholas Hawett late Constable shall pay to the now Constables all such moneys as is left in his hands within 2 moneths upon paine of 20<sup>ls</sup>.

Affaired by Ro: Braban  
Tho: Bolton

[30<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1661.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANÇ, S.F.

Portmot' ibim tent' die Mercurij scilicet 30<sup>th</sup> Aprills 1661  
Año: Regni dñi nři Caroli s'cdi dei grā Regis Angl̃ Scotie  
ffrancie et Hibnie Decimo tercio coram Carit̃ dño Viscomit  
Muliñuex Sen<sup>lm</sup> ibidem.

Inquisitio capt' sup Sacrem (*sic*).

Adam <sup>s</sup> Warmingham	} Jurat:	Robertij Smyth	} Jurat:
Myles Gathorne		Robti Jepson	
Radus Smyth		Georgij Barker	
Willi Orred		Johnis Clayton	
Oathā Bradshaw		Adāu Hulme	
Robertij Gilbodie		Willi Heyes	
Robertij Brabine		Robti Berch	
Johnis Brabine			
Samuelli Smyth			
Edwardi Pilkinton			

The Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses that make default in their appearance at this Court in vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>. apeece, And all the Inhabitants for the like in ij<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe present Katherine Worrell for an Incroch<sup>mt</sup> upon the Kings Wast and doe amerce her in vj<sup>d</sup>. ffor the like: John Files in iij<sup>d</sup>, William Aldred in j<sup>d</sup>, Raphe Smyth in j<sup>d</sup>, Robert Hollins in iij<sup>d</sup>.

Whereas William Heays being able in estate this Jury doth thinke it fit that he the said William Heys haue his bonnd in, if the next Jury do thinke it fitt.

The Jury doth desire that the Order that was maid for the suing of Raphe Smyth Bonnd bee forborne till the next Sessions bee past for hee thinkes in that tyme to Cleare the Towne or ells too agree.

The Jury doth Order and Amerce Richard Worsley and John Streetell in 10<sup>s</sup>. apeece for breaking a stone at the nue Cosēy (*causeway*) and going ouer the same.

factum est. The Jury doe order that the heires of Mr Henry Wrigley daseased doe cause the payuem<sup>nt</sup> ouer against William Daniell house to bee amended at or before the 29<sup>th</sup> day of Maij upon the paine of 5<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce theise psons following for not cleansing thire streets: Thomas Wolfenden, Samuell Mort, Samuell Dickenson, Henry Becke, William Partington—in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise psons followinge for not youlking and ringing thire swyne in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece: Edward Atkinson, Alice Key, ffrancis Berch, Mr Byrom, William Beñet, ffrancis Dutton, Mr Hawett, Widow Bourke (*Bowker*), Hughe Emerson, John Owen, Katherine Worall, John Cookson, W<sup>m</sup> Tassell, William Heys, Adam Hybert, Geo: Bybye, Robert Widdowes, Hughe Johnson, Richard Hudson. W<sup>m</sup> Paline, Roger Mañland.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise psons following for not Keeping the Assize of Ale and Beare according to the Statute: Edward Atkinson, Alice Key, John Goodinge, William Bennett, Thomas Crannidge, Eliz: Traves, Alice Bouker, George Waddsworth, John Owen, Thomas Worrell, Katherine Worrell, Adam Travis, Rich<sup>d</sup> Berry, John Cookson, W<sup>m</sup> Tassell, W<sup>m</sup> Heyes, Adam Hibward, George Bibbie, Hughe Johnson, Rich<sup>d</sup> Hudson, Katherine Rowson—in vj<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

[14<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1661.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD:

Portmot' tent' iñm die Lune scift decimo quarto die Octobris Anno R.R.S. Cañ señdi Anglie etc., Decimo tertio Coram Cariñ ðni viscount Mullineux Señlem iñm, 1661.

## Inquisico capt' sup sacrât:

Adamus Wharmingham	Georgius Barker	} Juř
Hugo Johnson	Johes Clayton	
Robertus Brabban	Robert Birch	
Roĥtus Gilbody	Thomas Hyton	
Roĥtus Boulton	Samuelus Smith	
Thomas Bennett	Roĥtus Jepson	
Johes Pendleton	Georgius Beurdsell	
Wittus Venables	Wittus Alredd	
	Oates Bradshaw	

Burroreave Johes Byrom Ar. Juř

Constables Mr James Johnson } Juř  
John Brabban }

Myselayers Mr Nicholas Hawett } Juř  
Oates Bradshaw }  
ffrancis Browne }

Mysegatherers Robert Cudbertson } Juř  
Robert Birch }

Bylowmen Riĥus Holland } Juř  
Roĥtus Jepson }  
Tho: Radcliffe }  
Adamus Hibbard }

Affairers Thomas Hyton } Juř  
Samuelus Smith }

Scavengers for Greene Gate and Gravell Hole

Jeremiah Hartley } Juř  
Humphrydus Hulme }

Scavengers for Lower Gate

Wittus Heyes } Juř  
Thomas Byrom }

Alefounders	Edrus Adkinson	}	Jur
	Georgius Wadsworth		
Apprizers	Johnes Clayton	}	Jur
	Robtus Smith		
Officers ffor surpriseinge of robinge of Coales			
	Wittus Tasle	}	Jur
	Rog'us Marland		
Officers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches			
	Thomas Adkinson	}	Jur
	Jeremiah Woosencroft		
Officers p Pumpe			
	Thomas Peackcocke		
	ffrancis Davempport		
Officers for Makeinge of Cloath			
	Robtus Boulton	}	Jur
	Radus Causey		
Officers for pinninge of swine trespassinge			
	Johnes Goulden		
	Wittus Shaw		
	Edrus Turner		

The Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses that make default in their appearance at this Court Leett in vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>, and the Inhabitants for the like in ij<sup>d</sup>, a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe Order that there shalbee a deputy under the Constables for this yeare ensueinge and to bee paid xxx<sup>s</sup>. upon the Townes charges.

The Jury ffyndinge an Order made the last Leet that William Heyes should haue his bond delivered in if the next Jury thought fitt, Wee the Jury doe order that the bond doe

continue in the now Burrowreeve hands, for wee doe not fynd it accordinge to Anciant Custome of this Towne nor any p̄sedent for it.

The Jury doe alsoe p̄sent these p̄sons followinge for not Ringing and Yoakeinge their swine: [*Will'us Pannin, and 15 other old offenders each fined vj<sup>d</sup>. for every swine.*]

The Jury doe alsoe p̄sent these p̄sons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale accordinge to the Statute: Edrus Adkinson, Alice Kay, Joh̄es Goodwin, Willus Bennett, Widow Traves, Widow Bowker, Georgius Wadsworth, Joh̄es Owen, Tho: Worrall, Widow Worrall, Rich: Berry, Joh̄es Cookeson, Willus Tasle, Willus Hayes, Adamus Hibbard, Geo: Bibby, Hugh Johnson, Richard Hudson, Willus Partington—And amerce them in 6<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe p̄sent these p̄sons followinge for not Mus-sellinge their Mastive doges and bitches:—Mr. Hawett 1 doge, Tho: Richardson 1 doge, Adam Hulme 1 doge, And wee doe amerce them in js. apeece.

Whereas it appeares unto us that their are former Orders made and not put into execu<sup>cion</sup> that all bonds forfeited should bee putt into suite, Wee the Jury doe further order that the bond of Nicholas Laver, Edward Greene, and With Bell standinge bound to Mr. Adam Pilkington then Burrowreeve in twenty pounds bee put in suite at the Townes charges by the now Burrowreeve.

The Jury doth alsoe order that the bond of Raph Holland, Peter Holland, and Raph Smith being bound unto Mr. James Johnson then Burrowreeve in the sume of ffouerty pounds bee put in suite at the Townes charge by the now Burrowreeve.

Whereas a fformer Order was made that Mr. Nicholas Hawett haueinge Arreares in his hands as then Constable and should haue paid in that moneyes to the succeedinge Constables beinge the sume of Eight pounds and odd moneyes and standinge out and will not obey that order, wee the Jury doe ffurther order through his neglect that the now Burrowreeve and Constables doe forthwith put in suite the said Mr. Hawett for the said arreares at the charge of the Towne.

The Jury doth alsoe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand in full force.

Affaired by Samuel Smith  
Thomas Hyton

[11<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1662.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANĈ.

Portmote tent' iſm die Mercurij scift undecimo die Aprilis anno R.R.S. Caſ seĉdi Anglie etc., Decimo quarto Annoq' dñi 1662 coram Caril dñi viscount Mulleneux seſſlem iſm.

Inquisiĉo capt' sup sacram'.

Nicholas Hawett geneſ.	} Jur	Rađus Smith	} Jur
Witthus Heginbothom		Joſes Pendleton	
Samuelus Dickenson		Samuelus Smith	
Rođtus Gilbody		Jeremiah Hartley	
Oates Bradshaw		Rođtus Hollins	
Rođtus Birch		Rođtus Cudbertson	
Joſes Clayton		Tho: Davenport	
Georgius Beurdsell			

The Jury to amerce these psons followinge who are Bur-  
gesses for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court  
in vjs viij<sup>d</sup> a peece:—Raph Assheton Barronett, Hered<sup>t</sup> Jacobi

Hulme Ar., Thomas Birch Ar., Benjamin Wrigley gener., Riçus Halliwell gener., Peter Seddon gener., Jeremiah Schoales clericus, ffranciscus Worthington, Hered<sup>d</sup> Thome Hartley gener., Hered<sup>d</sup> Edri Cowper gener.—vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

Item Wee amerce these Inhabitants followinge for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court in 2<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—Henry Becke, Joseph ffreeman, Jo<sup>h</sup>es Schoales, ffrancis Birch, Hugh Emerson, Thomas Harvey, Robtus Ouldham, Isaac Dixon, Robtus Kempe, Hugh Seddon, James Healey, Jo<sup>h</sup>es Bealy, Charles Bradshaw, Geo: Redford, Hugh Pendleton, Peter Bowker, Jacobus Blakely, Adam Traves, Geo: Dey, Robtus Smith, Willus Hocknell, Samuell Gilbody, Jo<sup>h</sup>es Morton, Jo<sup>h</sup>es Williamson in ye lane, Jo<sup>h</sup>es Booth, Robtus Barlow, Raph Seele, Robtus Bentam, Robtus Baxter, Willus Dutton, Joshua Smith, Jo<sup>h</sup>es Owen shereman, and Willus Paynum.

Item the Jury doe amerce Doctr<sup>r</sup> Hartley in ffive shillings if hee doe not remove away a dunge hill over ag<sup>t</sup> his garden in the Greene Gate before the 16<sup>th</sup> of May next ensueinge.

Item the Jury doe amerce Eliz: Crompton widow for the like in ij<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury doe amerce William Tasell for not sweepeinge a streete in the Lower Gate lyinge before a garden hee rents—in 3<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury doe amerce these psons under written for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and Beare in vj<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—Eliz: Traves, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett, Jo<sup>h</sup>es Gooden, Alice Kay, Edrus Adkinson, Riçus Hudson, Will<sup>f</sup> Partington, Rich<sup>d</sup> Berry, Geo: Wads-



worth, Hugh Johnson, Adam Hibbard, Willus Heyes, Will Bibby, Will Tassell, John Owen, John Cookeson, Adam Traves, —in vjd. a peece.

Item the Jury doe amerce John Hudson of Crompton for makeinge a rescue of certeine goods in Thomas Cranage hands one of the deputie Baylives of Salford Court in 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.

Item the Jury do order that all good orders made formerly shall stand in full force and vertue.

factum est. Item the Jury doe order that John Alredd sonn of William Alredd gent' shall come into the Court to doe his suite and service the next Leete upon the paine of five pounds. Compareat.

Item the Jury doe order that Raph Cowsell shall open a well in the Green Gate which hee hath filled up to the hindrance of the nighbourhood before the 16<sup>th</sup> of May 1662 upon the paine of Twenty shillings.

Item the Jury doe amerce Robert Birch for keepeinge a mungrell Curr unmuselled in vjd.

Item Whereas a former Order was made that Mr. Nicholas Hawett was to pay eight pounds odd moneyes upon review of his account supposed to bee in his hands wee doe find there is ffouerty five shillings sixpence in his hands whereof hee is to pay unto Mr. Dickonson and Mr. Heginbotham in lieu of their accomptes which was short cast, due to bee paid up ye 25<sup>th</sup> of June next and the other ffive shillings and sixpence (*sic*) to the p<sup>o</sup>sent Constables that now is at the same tyme which some of ffowerty ffive shillings and sixpence was accordinge to the former order and in discharge of his account (*sic*).

Item the Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yokeing their swine in vjd. a peece for every swine. [*Robert Smith carrier, and eleven others — old offenders — fined 6d. each for every swine.*]

Affaired by us Samuell Smith  
Thomas Hyton

[22<sup>nd</sup> OCTOBER, 1662.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iſm die Veneris ſciſt vicesimo ſecundo die Octobris Anno R.R.S. Caſ ſečdi Anglie decimo quarto annoq' dñi 1662 coram Cariſ dñi viſcount Mullineux ſeñlum iſm.

Inquiſiço capt ſup ſacrã.

Edward Cheetham	Oates Bradshaw	
Thomas Pilkington	John Aldred	
Adam Wharmingham	Robert Boulton	
Richard Halliwell	Thomas Bennit	
Myles Gathorne	Hugh Johnson	} Juſ
George Burdsall	Robert Cudberſon	
James Hilton	Raphe Smith	
Robert Gilbody	William Higinbotham	

Burrowreave Mr. Will<sup>m</sup> Higinbothom Juſ

Constables Mr. Adam Warmingham } Juſ  
Mr. Alexand<sup>r</sup> Davy }

Mislayers Mr. James Johnson }  
Mr. George Barker } Juſ  
Mr. Robert Cudberdson }

Misegatherers John Williamson } Juſ  
ffrancis Davanport }

Bylaw men	John Clayton	}	Jur
	John Pendleton		
	John Pendleton ( <i>sic</i> )		
	John Leech		
Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole	Thomas Peacocke	}	Jur
	John Booth		
Scavengers for the Lower Gate	George Burdsall	}	Jur
	Samuell Mort		
Ayle founders	Raph Cawsy	}	Jur
	James Ouldham		
Aprisers	Robert Boulton	}	Jur
	John Goulden		
Officers for surprisinge and robbinge Coales	William Shaw	}	—
	Jarimiah Tyldsley		
Officers for Mastive Dogs and Bitches	Adam Hibbert	}	Jur
	Robert Smith		
Officers for the Pumpe	Edward Adkinson	}	—
	William Dutton		
Officers for Measureinge of Cloath	Edward Pilkington	}	Jur
	Roger Marland		
Officers for pinninge of Swine	William Holland	}	—
	Robert Chapman		
Affairers	Robert Gilbody	}	Jur
	Mr. Myles Gathorne		

Wee the Jury doe amerce these psons followeing ffor their sev'all offences as follow in every such sume as is over against their names.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce all Burgesses hereafter menconed ffor makeinge defalt in their appeirances to doe their suite and service whose names are hereafter written in ijs. 6<sup>d</sup>. a peece:—Raphe Assheton Barroñ, William Radley geneř, John Hartley Ař, Thomas Birch Ař, William Hall geneř.

Wee y<sup>e</sup> Jury doe alsoe p<sup>o</sup>sent all the inhabitants here under written for makeinge default in their appearences to doe their suite and service in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece:—Henry Becke, Geo: Man, Rob<sup>t</sup> Kempe, James Heyley, John Bealey, Hugh Pendleton, Joshua Ouldham, Jacobus Bleakeley, Adam Traves, Thomas Buckley, James Ouldham junior, John Mourton, Raph Seele, W<sup>m</sup> Dutton, Joshua Smith, John Owen husbandman.

The Jury doe alsoe p<sup>o</sup>sent the persons followeing for not yoakeinge and ringinge their swine in threepence apeece:—Nocolas (*sic*) Hewitt, W<sup>m</sup> Whitticar, Geo: Hilton, Widdow Bibby, Rob<sup>t</sup> Widdowes, Hugh Johnson, Rich<sup>d</sup> Hudson, Edward Adkinson, ffrances Birch, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett, ffrancis Dutton, Widdow Traves, Widdow Bowker, Geo: Wadsworth, John Owin, Samuell Peircivall.

Wee doe alsoe p<sup>o</sup>sent ffrancis Birch for not makeinge his ffence betwixt Thomas Peacokes backside and his.

The Jury doe alsoe p<sup>o</sup>sent the persons hereafter followeing for not muslinge their dogs and bitches in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece:—Robert Birch, Robert Cudbertson, Wiłm Whiticar, Docter Chadwicke, Hugh Johnson, Adam Hipberd, Thomas Richardson, Thomas Adkinson, Thomas Hyton—in iij<sup>d</sup>. apeece. The Jury doe amerce Robert Birch upon this Complaint in vj<sup>d</sup>.

Wee the Jury doe alsoe p<sup>s</sup>ent William Partington forr not keepeinge his streets swept and payved and amerce him in xij<sup>d</sup>.

**factum est.** Wee the Jury doe order that Humphrey Booth gent' shall come into the Court to doe his suite and service for his lands in Salford att the next Leete.

**factū est.** Wee alsoe order that John Birch of Ordsall Esqr<sup>e</sup> shall come into the Court att the next Leete to doe his suite and service for his lands in Ordsall.

Wee alsoe order that John Hartley Esqr<sup>r</sup> shall come into the Court att the next Leete to doe his suite and service for his lands which hee houlds in the right of his wife.

Wee alsoe order that Ambros Jackeson and Josua Smith shall come into the Court to give security to save the towne harmelesse or the law will p<sup>r</sup>ceede ag<sup>t</sup> them.

Wee the Jury doe alsoe order that all good former Orders formerly made by this Courte shall stand and bee in force.

The Jury doe alsoe order that George Beurdsill, Robert Boulton and Rob<sup>t</sup> Gilbody doe for this p<sup>s</sup>ent yeare give notice to the now Burrereeve of all Inmates that come into this Towne.

**Ellis Makin**  
**is deserted**  
**y<sup>e</sup> towne.** Whereas there hath beene a former Ord<sup>r</sup> made by the Jury of the Court Leete that John Makin then keepinge a Comon Bakehouse should not suffer more fewill (*fuel*) to lye in his backside then (*than*) was sufficient for one dayes provision under the pe(n)alty of 5<sup>s</sup>. for each offence and that

now the said John Makin is dead and one Ellis Makin useth the said Bakehouse wee the Jury doe order the said Ellis to observe the said order under the said penalty of ffive shillings for each offence.

The Jury doe order that the late Constables (Mr. James Johnson and Mr. John Braban) doe bringe in their accompts at the next Leete Cor<sup>t</sup> upon paine of ten pounds. fact est.

The Jury doth alsoe order that the late Burrowreeve and Constables Mr. Johnson and Mr. Braban doe bringe in the staves of the officers of the said Towne at or before the Thirtieth day of this Instant October upon pane of ten pounds. fact est.

[22<sup>nd</sup> APRIL, 1663.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iðm die Veneris sciñt Vicesimo sečdo die Aprilis Anno R.R.S. Cañ sečdi Anglie etc., decimo quinto Annoq'e ðni 1663 coram Cariñ ðni Viscount Molenex señlum iðm.

Inquisiçõ capt' sup sacrã.

Nicholas Hawett gent.	} Juř.	Robtus Cudbertson	} Juř.
Jacobus Hilton gent.		ffranciscus Davenport	
John Alredd gent.		Joñes Clayton	
Oates Bradshaw gent.		George Barker	
Robtus Gilbody gent.		Joñes Pendleton geñ.	
George Beurdsill gener.		Jeremiah Hartley	
Myles Gathorne gener.			
Robertus Smith gener.			

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default of their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service in ijs. vjd. apeece:—The Heires of James Hulme Esqr., William Radley gent., Hered<sup>t</sup> Joh<sup>n</sup>s Hartley Ar., Thomas Birch Esqr., Riçus Halliwell gent., Adam Warmeingham gent., Hered<sup>t</sup> Edri Gee gener., ffrancis Worthington gener., Hered<sup>t</sup> Thome Hartley gener., Hered Edri Cowper gener., Wiffus Hall gener.—in ijs. vjd. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce these Inhabitants followinge for makeinge default in their appearance at this Cor<sup>t</sup> to doe their suit and service in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece:—Henry Becke, Samuell Smith, Roger Marland, Thomas Richardson, Thomas Hyton, John Schoales, Riçus Heyson, Hugh Emerson, Humphrey Radcliffe gener., William Moxon gener., W<sup>m</sup> Tayleor, Adam Hulme, James Kelsall, James Moores, James Healey, George Redford, Hugh Pendleton, Peter Bowker, Joshua Ouldham, Richard Holland, George Dey, Samuell Parcivall, Robert Birch, Robert Baxter, Will<sup>m</sup> Dutton, John Pendleton Crosse Lane; in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece, W<sup>m</sup>. Whittaker, Abraham Ogden, Edward Turner Junior, Ambrose Jackson, Rich<sup>d</sup> Parcivall, Arthur Bentley, Thomas Worrall, Raph Siddall, Abraham Tonge, John Cowsell gent., Nicolas Lee gent., Raph Owen, Raph Smith, William Heyes, Jeremiah Thornely—in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe order that Samuell Mort shall surcease from beakinge sale bread by the first of May next upon the forfeit of 5<sup>ls</sup>. except hee beake at the Comon beakehouse in Salford.

The Jury doe alsoe order that Samuell Davey shall not bringe into the towne Richard Hudson nor Raph Eares nor any other tenant unles hee shall and will give such security to the towne as the officers of the towne shall approve upon the paine of 5<sup>ls</sup>. a moneth.

The Jury doe order that Mr. William Heginbotham now factum est. Burrereve shall deliver at or before y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> of June next in the psence of Hugh Johnson y<sup>e</sup> bond of Mr. Wrigley deceased and Mr. Robert Assheton which they gave to the towne to beare the towne harmeles from Richard Hudson in regard the said Hudson hath given security to the towne of Manchester and is settled there.

The Jury doe order that John Cason shall give security to the towne within this twenty dayes upon the paine of 40<sup>s</sup>. p moneth or else hee shall remove to his last abroad.

Wee find that Hugh Johnson Churchwarden and Samuell Dickenson Overseer for the poore of Salford for the yeare one thousand six hundred sixtie and two haue distributed 4<sup>ls</sup>. left to y<sup>e</sup> poore aforesaid by Mr<sup>s</sup>. Warren and ten pounds left to y<sup>e</sup> poore by Mr<sup>s</sup>. Rebeckah Booth.

Whereas Mr. William Heginbotham hath arected an Oven whereas pte of the said Oven is built upon Mr. Wrigleys land by leave of Mr. Benjamin Wrigley who desires it should be recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Court Booke.

The Jury doe order that John Shelton shall come into y<sup>e</sup> factum est. Cort to doe his suite and service.

The Jury doe order Richard Wright and Raph Guest shall give such security as y<sup>e</sup> Burrereave shall thinke fitt at or before y<sup>e</sup> ffouerteenth of June next to beare the towne harmeles upon paine of 40<sup>s</sup>. p moneth.

Whereas there is a breeke pipe bu(i)lt on y<sup>e</sup> backe of factum est. Peter Roes house James Hilton beinge Landlord y<sup>e</sup> Jury doe order that James Hilton shall cause it to bee built higher for



danger of fireinge or cause it to bee taken downe at or before y<sup>e</sup> last of June next upon paine of such a fine as shall bee imposed upon him y<sup>e</sup> next Leet Court.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge their Mastive dogs and bitches musseled in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece: Thomas Wolfenden, Thomas Hyton, John Braban, John Harrinson.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute in 3<sup>d</sup>. a peece:—George Wadsworth, Alice Bowker, Widow Traves, William Bennett, John Gooden, Edward Adkinson, W<sup>m</sup> Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Peter Wroe, Margret Hibbard, W<sup>m</sup> Heyes, John Owen, John Cookson, Thomas Worrall, Richard Berry, Adam Traves—in iij<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not cleansinge theire streetes—scilt': Raph Barlow a<sup>t</sup>s Widowes for letinge the Bridge bee unswept to y<sup>e</sup> anoyance of y<sup>e</sup> Towne and amerce him in j<sup>s</sup>.; Raph Smith for not clainsinge of y<sup>e</sup> street before a shope w<sup>ch</sup> he rents the Jury amerceth in vj<sup>d</sup>.; John Newton for not sweepinge before his shope ye amerce in vj<sup>d</sup>.; And Mr. Dutton for not sweepeinge before his Gardein in vj<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolkeinge and ringing theire swine in iij<sup>d</sup>. a peece for every swine [*6 persons, all frequent offenders, fined.*]

[7<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1663.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' i<sup>bm</sup> die veneris scilt septimo die Octobris Anno R.R.S. Ca<sup>r</sup>. se<sup>c</sup>di Anglie etc., decimo quinto Annoq<sup>e</sup> d<sup>ni</sup> 1663 coram Carit d<sup>ni</sup> viscomit Mullineux se<sup>n</sup>lum i<sup>bm</sup>.

## Inquisiço capt' sup sacram.

Humphrydus Radcliffe gener.	John Alred	} Juř.
Thomas Pilkington gener.	Thomas Bennett	
Hugh Johnson	Samuell Smith	
Robert Gilbody	Thomas Hyton	
Oates Bradshaw	Juř. Thomas Radcliffe	
George Beurdsill	Geo: Barker	
John Pendleton	Tho: Davenport	
Robert Boulton	Thomas Richardson	
George Richardson		

Burrereave Mr. James Johnson Juř

Constables	Thomas Bennett	} Juř
	Robert Braband	

Myselayers	Thomas Hyton	} Juř
	ffrancis Davenport	
	George Beurdsill	

Mysegatherers	Jeremiah Hartley	} Juř
	Thomas Radcliffe	

Bylawmen	Oates Bradshaw	} Juř
	George Garnett	
	Thomas Richardson	
	John ffreeman	

Affairers	Hugh Johnson	} Juř
	Samuel Smith	

Alefoundrs	ffrancis Birch	Juř
	Samuel Widdowes	d.

Schavengers	for ye Lowergate	
	Robert Hollins junior	} Juř
	Roger Marland	

Schavengers for y<sup>e</sup> Greenegate and Gravelhole

John Leech x } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Raph Cowsell }

Apprizers Edward Pilkington } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Thomas Davenporte }

Officers for surpriseing and robbing of Coales

George Hilton  
James Mourton

Officers for Swine trespaseinge

John Owen Alehouse Keeper  
George Wadsworth

Officers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

John Hilton } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Thomas Peakcoke }

Officers for Pumpe William Tassell }  
Jeremiah Wolsencroft }

Officers ffor Measuringe of Cloath

Richard Parcivall } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
ffrancis Dutton }

We the Jury doe amerce these p<sup>ersons</sup> followinge for their severall offences as followes in every such s<sup>um</sup>e as is over against their names.

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter men<sup>tioned</sup> for makeinge default in their appeareance to do their suite and service in 2<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>. appeece:—Raphe Assheton Barronet, Hered<sup>†</sup> Jacobi Hulme Ar., Humphery Booth gener., John Hartley Ar., Thomas Birch Ar., Rich<sup>d</sup> Halliwell gen., Nich: Hawett gener., ffranciscus Worthington g', Hered<sup>†</sup> Tho: Hartley gener, Hered<sup>†</sup> Ed<sup>r</sup>i Cowper gener., John Shelton gener.

The Jury doe alsoe p<sup>o</sup>sent all y<sup>e</sup> inhabitants hereafter written for makinge default of their appearance at y<sup>e</sup> Leet Court and amerce them in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—Henry Becke, ffrancis Browne, Joseph ffreeman, Will<sup>m</sup> Keynion, Rob<sup>t</sup> Cudbertson, James Moores, James Healey, Joshua Ouldham, John Braban, Ja<sup>s</sup> Blakley, Joseph Hepworth, John Mourton, Sam<sup>l</sup> Cudbertson, Tho: Kershaw, Radus Seele, Ja<sup>s</sup> Chorlton.

The Jury doe amerce these p<sup>o</sup>sons followinge for breaking the Assize of Ale and Beere in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—George Wadsworth, Alice Bowker, Eliz. Traves, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett, John Goodwine, Edw: Adkinson, W<sup>m</sup> Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Rob<sup>t</sup> Parcivall, Rich<sup>d</sup> Browne, Rob<sup>t</sup> Hollins, W<sup>m</sup> Heyes, John Owen, John Coockson, Tho: Worrall, Rich: Bery, Adam Traves.

The Jury doe amerce these persons followinge in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—M<sup>r</sup> Robert Assheton for not paveinge before his house 3<sup>d</sup>., Samuel Mort for not sweepeing his street in 3<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce these p<sup>o</sup>sons followinge for not yolkinge and ringinge their swine: [*19 persons (no new name) fined 3<sup>d</sup>. per swine.*] Robert Smith for not makeing his hement (*hedge*) to the lane 3<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce these p<sup>o</sup>sons followinge for not Musellinge their doggs or bitches in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—Doctor Chadwicke, Thomas Adkinson, Thomas Wolfenden in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe order that James Hilton shall cause a Tub to bee sett in his house of office in Salford to receive y<sup>e</sup> excrem<sup>ts</sup> for the anoyinge of Thomas Sydebotham and the spoyleinge of his springe and that hee doe it before the 28<sup>th</sup> of November 1663 or else wee amerce him in 40<sup>s</sup>.

fact est. The Jury doe order that these psons followinge shall pay in those severall sumes of money which y<sup>e</sup> Jury doe finde to bee in their hands, to the p<sup>o</sup>sent Constables, at or before y<sup>e</sup> xiiij of November 1663, or else wee amerce them in y<sup>e</sup> double sume the(y) are to pay:—John Braband j<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>., Mr. Alexander Davey j6<sup>s</sup>. 9<sup>d</sup>., Adam Wharmeingham j8<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe order that all good former Orders shall stand in full force.

The Jury doe order that Tho: Sydebotham, John Leach and Oates Bradshaw doe for this p<sup>o</sup>sent yeare give notice to the now Burrereave Mr. James Johnson of all Inmates that come into this Towne of Salford for this yeare and in the Burrereaves absence to give notice to one of the Constables.

Whereas a former order hath beene made that James Johnson and John Braband should bringe in their accounts unto the now Jury; yet haueinge received and examined their accounts doe find that they are right and just, Wee therefore order the former fines may bee remited.

fact est. Whereas y<sup>e</sup> Jury doe find that there is 1<sup>ls</sup>. 17<sup>s</sup>. 1<sup>d</sup>. in the hands of the above menconed psons which said sume, after it is received, the Jury doe order to bee paid to John Braband for moneys hee is forth of purse ffor Constable staves.

Affairers.

[12<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1664.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iñm die Martis scit̃ duodecimo die Aprilis Anno R.R.S. Cañ secdi Anglie etc., Decimo sexto Annoq̃e dñi 1664 Coram Carit̃ dñi Viscount Moleneux señlum iñm.

Inquisiço capt sup secrât (*sic*).

William Heginbotham gener.	} Juř	John Pendleton geñ	} Juř
John Browne gener.		George Wadsworth	
James Hilton gener.		ffrancis Davenport	
Robert Smith gener.		John Leach	
Robert Gilbody gener.		John Hilton	
Thomas Boulton gener.		Robert Jepson	
Geo: Beurdsill gener.		Edw <sup>d</sup> Pilkington	
Oates Bradshaw gener.			

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default of their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service in 2<sup>s</sup>. vjd. apeece:— Thomas Birch Esqr, W<sup>m</sup> Radley gener., Humphery Booth gener., Tho's Parcivall gener., John Starkie gener., ffrancis Worthington gener., John Shelton gener., And these Inhabitants for the like in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—John Hulme, Roger Marland, Tho: Wolfenden, Richard Browne, Rob't Hollins junior, Rob't Booth, Tho: Richardson, Edward Turner senior, Alexander Davey gener., James Chorlton, John ffeareclough, Geo: Parcivall, John Mourton, Rob't Lawrenson, Rob't Smith, Geò: Barker, Geo: Man, Rich: Heron, Tho: Atkinson, Rob't Barlow, Ambrose Kay, James Hilton, Raph Guest, Tho: Radcliffe, W<sup>m</sup> Moxon gener., Adam Tonge, W<sup>m</sup> Bennet senior, ffrancis Birch, Tho: Peakocke, Edw: Turner junior, Hugh Seddon.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepinge theire Mastive doggs and Bitches musselled as followe:— Adam Wharmeingham for one Mungrill cur wandringe abroad unmusselled j<sup>s</sup>, John Williamson of Ouldfeild lane for a Cur unmuselled vjd.: for y<sup>e</sup> like — Thomas Hyton vjd., Thomas Wolfenden j<sup>s</sup>, Tho's Richardson vjd., Hugh Johnson j<sup>s</sup>, Doctor Chadwicke j<sup>s</sup>, John Byrom Esqr vjd., Hannah Partington vjd.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolke-  
inge and ringinge their swine as followeth: Hugh Emerson  
j swine haueinge piggs 6<sup>d</sup>, Mr. Nicholas Hawett 2 swine un-  
yolked 8<sup>d</sup>. [*and 12 others, all constant offenders, fined 4<sup>d</sup>. per  
swine.*]

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepe-  
inge y<sup>e</sup> Assize of Ale and Beere in 3<sup>d</sup>. a peece:—Edward  
Atkinson, Peter Yates, W<sup>m</sup>. Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Rob't  
Parcivall, Rich: Browne, W<sup>m</sup> Heyes, John Hilton, John Cooch-  
son, John Goodwin, W<sup>m</sup> Bennet sen<sup>r</sup>, Eliz: Traves, Alice  
Bowker, Geo: Wadsworth, John Owen, Tho's Worrall, Rich:  
Bery, Adam Traves—in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

Affearers ———.

[6<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1664.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iſm die Jovis ſciſt ſexto die Octobris Anno  
R.R.S. Caſ. ſeçdi Anglie etc., Decimo ſexto Annoq<sup>e</sup> dñi 1664  
Coram Cariſ dñi Viſcount Moleneux ſeñlum iſm.

Inquiſiçõ capt ſup ſacrâ.

Nicholas Hawett gener.	Robert Parcivall	} Juſ
Adam Wharmeingham	Oates Bradshaw	
John Alred gener.	Hugh Johnson	
Reph Seddon	Jeremyah Hartley	
W <sup>m</sup> Heginbotham	Robert Cudbertson	
Robert Boulton	Will'm Venables	
Geo: Beurdsill	Tho: Radcliffe	
Geo: Richardson	Samuel Smith	
ffrancis Davenport	George Barker	

Burrereave Mr Adam Wharmeingham Ju<sup>r</sup>

Constables George Barker }  
Robert Cudbertson } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Myselayers William Heginbotham }  
Samuel Smith } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
John Leach }

Mysegathers Isaac Hilton }  
Geo: Sison } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Bylawmen Will<sup>m</sup> Hocknell }  
Robert Boulton } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Robert Gilbody }  
John Williamson }

Affearers Mr Nicholas Hawett }  
Hugh Johnson } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Alefound<sup>rs</sup> Robert Parcivall }  
Ambrose Kay } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Scavingers for y<sup>e</sup> Lower Gate

Thomas Richardson d̄

Edward Atkinson Ju<sup>r</sup>

Scavingers for Greene Gate and Gravill Hole

Tho: Davenport d̄

John Bradley Ju<sup>r</sup>

Aprizers George Beurdsill }  
ffrancis Davenport } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Officers for Mastive Dogs and Bitches

Joshua Campinot }  
John Owen webster } Ju<sup>r</sup>

Officers for Measureinge of Cloath

John Goodwin }  
Raph Cowsell } Ju<sup>r</sup>



Officers for surpriseinge and robinge of Coales

Ambrose Jackson

Tho: Worrall

Officers for Swine trespassinge

John Hilton

Richard Wright

Officers for y<sup>e</sup> Pumpe

William Palline

Geo: Parcivall

Wee y<sup>e</sup> Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter menconed for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and service as fol:—The heires of James Earle of Derby, Sr Edward Moseley Barronet, Sr Raph Assheton Barr., Thomas Birch Ar., John Hartley Ar., Wilfum Radley Ar., Thomas Parcivall gener., Samuel Birch gener., John Starkie gener., Richard Unsworth gener.—in xij<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce John Shelton Burges for not appeareinge at this Court to doe his suite and service and denyeing in Contempt, in 5<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce all y<sup>e</sup> Inhabitants hereafter menconed for not appeareinge at y<sup>e</sup> Court to doe their suite and service in 2<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—Alexander Davey, James Chorlton, Geo: Parcivall, Edw: Pilkington, Humphery Bradshaw, Rich: Lee gener., Adam Tonge, John Mourton, Joseph ffreeman, Will: Whittaker, John Derbishire—in 2<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not mus-sellinge their dogs and Bitches as followeth:—Thomas Hyton, Hugh Johnson, W<sup>m</sup> Bennet sen<sup>r</sup> in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece. Rich: Bery for y<sup>e</sup> like and upon complaint in 6<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge y<sup>e</sup> Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to Statute in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—Hugh Johnson, Rob: Parcivall, Rob: Hollins, John Hilton, John Owen, John Cookson, Tho: Worrall, Will<sup>m</sup> Keynion, Rich: Bery, Adam Traves, Katherine Rawson, Geo: Wadsworth, Alice Bowker, Eliz: Traves, Adam Tonge, Will<sup>m</sup> Bennet, John Goulden, Edw: Holt, Thurstan Cooke, Edw: Atkinson, Will<sup>m</sup> Tassell, Peter Yates, Richard Browne—in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not sweepeinge and mendinge their pavements:—Samuel Davey for letinge a dunghill lye in y<sup>e</sup> streete before his backhouse in xij<sup>d</sup>.; Mr. Robert Assheton for not pauinge before his doore in 3<sup>d</sup>.; Mr. Benjamin Wrigley for not pauinge y<sup>e</sup> streete where John Goodwin dwells in 3<sup>d</sup>.; Tho: Buckley for sufferinge a dunghill to lye before his house in 3<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolkinge and Ringinge their swine as followeth:—Hugh Emerson, Tho: Adkinson, Will<sup>m</sup> Taylor, John Leach, Widow Traves, ffrancis Dutton, Will<sup>m</sup> Bennet, Peter Yates, Samuel Mort, Rob't Parcivall, Susan Widdowes, John Hilton, Samuel Parcivall, Rob't Barlow, John Mourton, Will: Shaw, Thomas Worrall—in 3<sup>d</sup>. per swine.

The Jury doe order that John Gee heire to Edward Gee shall come in to doe his suite and service at the next Leete Court upon the paine of v<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury findinge a former Order made that James Hilton should cause a Tub to bee set in his house of office one (*on*) the backside of Robert Widdowes to receive y<sup>e</sup> excrem<sup>ts</sup> it beinge found an anuzance to Charles Sydebotham by smell

A tubb is  
sett there.

and it spoyleth the springe of Thomas Sydebotham the Jury did amerce him in 40<sup>s</sup>.—the now Jury find that hee hath made a default in not setinge of the tub accordinge to order they therefore doe now amerce him in three pounds if hee do not remove it before the ffive and twentieth day of December next followinge.

The Jury doe order that Mr Benjamin Wrigley shall remove Thurstan Cooke and John Derbeshire out of his houses or give in securyty to beare y<sup>e</sup> towne harmeles before y<sup>e</sup> Eleventh of November next upon the paine of 40<sup>s</sup>. p mensem.

The Jury haueinge pused y<sup>e</sup> Bonds that are taken by y<sup>e</sup> severall Burreaves for the securyty of the towne from seũall psons and families they doe deliver into the hands of Adam Wharmeingham now Burreave a box with thirty and one bonds in it.

The Jury doe order that all good orders formerly made shall stand good.

The Jury doe order that Adam Wharmeingham shall receive ffive shillings from the now p<sup>2</sup>sent Constables out of the Townes money for which hee paid as by a Levey out of the Court doth appeare.

Afeared by us Nicholas Hawett  
Hugh Johnson

[11<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1665.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iñm die Martis scift undecimo die Aprilis Anno R.R.S. Cañ sečdi Anglie, etc., Decimo septimo Annoq<sup>e</sup> dñi 1665 Coram Caril dñi Viscount Moleneux señlum iñm.

Inquisiço capt' sup secram'.

W <sup>m</sup> Heginbotham geñ.	} Ju <sup>r</sup>	ffrancis Davenport	} Ju <sup>r</sup>
Jacobus Hilton geñ.		Jeremyah Hartley	
Thomas Bennett		Samuell Smith	
Robert Gilbody geñ.		George Wadsworth	
George Beurdsill geñ.		Robert Smith	
Hugh Johnson		John Leach	
Oates Bradshaw geñ.		Joshua Campinett	
Thomas Hyton		William Keynion	
Edward Gaythorne			

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default in theire appearance at this Court to doe there suite and service in ijs<sup>a</sup> a peece:—John Birch Ar., Thomas Birch Ar., John Hartley Ar., William Radley Ar., John Prestwich geñ, Edward Chetham geñ, Richard Parcivall geñ, John Alred geñ, Sam<sup>l</sup> Birch geñ, Johnes Browne geñ, John Sterkie geñ, George Richardson geñ, Rich<sup>d</sup> Unsworth geñ, Gabrial Gartside geñ.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce all the Inhabitants followinge for not appeareinge at y<sup>e</sup> Court to doe their suite and service in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—Edward Davenport geñ, Roger Marland, James Oulldham junior, Tho's Wolfenden, James Wolfenden, Robert Booth, Tho: Platt, Mr. Nich: Lee, Mr. Alexander Davey, John ffeareclough, Edward Pilkington, Hugh Needam geñ, Adam Tonge, Thurstan Cooke, James Kelsall, Tho: Bennet, John Bennet, John Mourton, Edward Worrall, W<sup>m</sup> Shaw, Richard Holland, Robt Smith Cross Lane, Rob't Lawrenson—in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce John Shelton for not appeareinge at this Court to doe his suite and service at this Court Leete and who hath formerly neglected in x<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce these psons who are Scavengers for not bringinge in there p<sup>s</sup>entments to the Court—6<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

Thomas Richardson  
Edward Atkinson

The Jury doe amerce these beinge Alefound<sup>rs</sup> for the like 6<sup>d</sup>.  
Robert Parcivall 6<sup>d</sup>. Ambrose Kay 6<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe order that Mr. Henry Dickenson, Mr. Humphery Marler, James Taylor of Stredford, and John Coockson of Salford shall come in to bee brought in Burgesses at y<sup>e</sup> next Court Leet.

The Jury doe order that all good former orders shall stand good.

The Jury doe amerce Thomas Richardson for not mussellinge his mungerill Cur in j<sup>s</sup>.; And the Jury doe order that hee shall remoue him out of y<sup>e</sup> towne at or before y<sup>e</sup> first day of May next or to cheane him up continually or the Jury doe amerce him in x<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolkeing and ringinge their swine as followeth: [*15 persons (no new names) fined 6<sup>d</sup>. per swine; two of whom, Samuel Mort and John Hilton, fined 6<sup>d</sup>. each extra for "affrontinge y<sup>e</sup> officers."*] estreated.

[11<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1665.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iðm die Jovis sciðt undecimo die Octobris  
Anno R.R.S. Cař seçdi Anglie etc., decimo septimo Annoq<sup>e</sup>  
ðni 1665 Coram Carið ðni viscount Mollineux seðilm iðm.

Inquisiço capt' super sacrâ.

Nicolas Hawett gent' forman	George Buerdsell gent'.	} Juř
Will: Higinbothome gent'.	Geo: Richardson gent'.	
James Johnson gent'.	Otho Bradshaw gent'.	
John Shelton gent'.	John Pendleton gent'.	
Hugh Johnson gent'.	Juř Samuel Smith gent'.	
John Alred gent'.	ffrancis Davenport	
Robert Gilbody gent'.	Robert Braband	
Edward Gathorne gent'.	Thomas Peacocke	
Robert Boulton gent'.	John ffreeman	
	Thomas Hyton	

Burrowreeve John Byrom Esq<sup>re</sup>

Constables	Mr. Nicholas Hawett	} Juř
	Mr. Hugh Johnson	

Mileslayers	Miles Gathorne	} Juř
(sic)	Robert Braban	
	Jeremyah Hartley	

Milesgatherers	James Key	} Juř
	George Garnett	

Bylawmen	Edmund Adkinson <i>mort</i>	} Juř
	Robert Hollins seř	
	John Pendleton	
	Thomas Atkinson	

Alefounders	Jeremyah Percivell	} Juř
	Edward Holte	

Scavengers for y <sup>e</sup> Lowergate		} Juř
	Rhandle Grastie	
	Peter Yeates	

Scavengers for ye Greenegate and Gravill Hole

Joshua Campinett } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
John Boothe }

Apprizers Thomas Hyton } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Robert Boulton }

Officers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches

Henry Becke } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Richard Browne }

Officers for Measuringe of Cloath

Richard Percivell } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
George Percivell }

Officers for the Pumpe

John Goodwin } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
John ffaireclough }

Officers for surprizeinge and robinge of Coales

John Guest } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
Jeremyah Tildesley }

Assistance for the Burrowreeve

Robert Jepson } Ju<sup>r</sup>  
ffrancis Devemport }

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge who are Burgesses for makeinge default in theire appearance att this Court to do theire suit and service in 2<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. a peece:—

The heires of James Earle of Derby, John Birch Esq<sup>r</sup>, Thomas Birch Esq<sup>r</sup>, William Radley Esq<sup>r</sup>, Humphrey Booth gent., Samuel Birch gent., Here<sup>d</sup> Thome Pilkington gent', Here<sup>d</sup> Ed<sup>r</sup>i Cooper gene<sup>r</sup>, Here<sup>d</sup> Thome Hartley ge<sup>n</sup>, John Browne gent', Richard Unsworth gent., Gabrial Gartside gent' —in 2<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe alsoe amerce theise persons followinge beinge inhabitants for not appeareinge in the Court to doe theere suite and service in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—Edward Dev'mport gent., Samell Smith, Roger Marland, John Rothwell, James Ouldham junior, Robert Assheton gent., Robert Booth, Rich<sup>d</sup> Hudson, John Cudberdson, Nicholas Leigh, Raph Smith, Henry Becke, Alexander Davie, Thurstan Cooke, Edward Pilkington, William Bennett junior, Joshua Ouldham, Robert Ouldham, Hugh Needham gent., ffrancis Dutton, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett sen<sup>r</sup>, John Kelsall, Raph Siddall, Hugh Seddon, Arthur Bentley, John Moorton, Charles Bradshaw, John Moorton junior, Jeremyah Tildesley, John Cason, W<sup>m</sup> Whittaker, Robert Birch g<sup>t</sup>., George Dey, John Pendleton, Robert Smith, Robert Lawrinson—in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for not mosleinge theire doggs and Bitches as followeth:—Hugh Johnson, Samuel Smith, in 6<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons for settinge their middings in the streete, as followeth:—Thomas Buckley, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett younger, in 2<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for not sweepinge and removeinge theire sweepings out of the streete after warneinge given:—Raph Barlow a<sup>t</sup>s Widdowes in 6<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce Widdow Hoges (? *Heys*) daughter for not repaireinge the pauement before William Pallin and Roger Marlands house and smithy—In 5<sup>s</sup>. if it bee not repaired before the first of November next.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to y<sup>e</sup> Statute in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece:—Edw<sup>d</sup> Atkinson, Peter Yeates, W<sup>m</sup>



Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Rich<sup>d</sup> Browne, Robert Percivell, Rob<sup>t</sup> Hollens, Jeremyah Percivell, Tho: Richardson, John Hilton, John Cookeson, W<sup>m</sup> Kenyon, Jeremyah Tilsley, John Owen, Allice Bowker, Geo: Wadsworth, Elizabeth Traves, Adam Tongue, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett, John Goodwin, Edw<sup>d</sup> Holt, Tho: Worrall, Rich<sup>d</sup> Berry, Adam Traves, Elizabeth Rawson.

The Jury doe amerce theise persons for not Yoakeinge and ringinge theire swine in 6<sup>d</sup>. a peece [*W<sup>m</sup> Shaw, W<sup>m</sup> Tayleur, and 21 others fined 3<sup>d</sup>., save where the pigs were neither yoked nor ringed and in such cases 6<sup>d</sup>. each—no new names.*]

The Jury doe amerce George Percevell for lettinge his hedge lye downe to the water in 12<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe Order that the Ould Burrowreeve Adam Whar(m)ingham shall enter or cause to bee entred the Jury and orders which were made the last Easter Leete before y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> of this Instant October upon the penaltie of 5<sup>ls</sup>. into the Court Booke.

**ffact est.** The Jury doe order that Thomas Sydebothome shall remove Raph Smith and his wife out of his house att or before the 6<sup>th</sup> of November next upon penalty of fforfeitinge 40<sup>s</sup>. p moneth every moneth hee shall entertaine them.

The Jury doe order that neither ffurren Burgesses nor Inhabitants shall entertaine any person or persons not liveinge within the said towne to come to inhabite in the said towne before the same giue notice to the Burrowreeve for the tyme beinge to giue Securitie to the towne upon the forfeiture of 5<sup>ls</sup>. for every such offence.

The Jury doe Order that all such persons within the towne and Burrough of Salford which doe suffer any swine to goe abroad in the towne or Burrow after the same order bee made shall forfeith for every default 10<sup>s</sup>. p pson.

They doe p<sup>o</sup>sent Robert Roades of Manchester and Roger Marland of Salford for that they the 15<sup>th</sup> of May 1665 did brake the Kings pou(*n*)d in Salford and certaine goods viz.: 2 heifers beinge ympounded therein did take and carry away. The Jury doe amerce them in 10<sup>s</sup>. apeece. In Witnes of Eliz: Hyron, Mary Cowsell.

The Jury doe order that James Hilton shall remove his howse of office which standeth on the backside (*of*) Robert Percivalle they fyndinge a new complaint made against it and former order y<sup>t</sup> it should bee removed, The Jury order that it shalbee removed before ye 25<sup>th</sup> of December next upon the penaltie of 5<sup>ls</sup>.

The Jury haueinge pused the box and fynd therein the Charter of ye Towne with 33 bonds taken by the severall Burrowreeves for the securitie of the towne they doe deliver them into the hands of John Byrom Esq<sup>re</sup>. now Burrowreeve to keepe for ye use of the Towne.

The Jury fyndinge a former order made that Adam Wharmingham should receue 5<sup>s</sup>. from the last Constables Robert Cuthberdson and George Barker out of the townes charge this Jury doe further order that the p<sup>o</sup>sent Constables shall pay him the said 5<sup>s</sup>. out of the townes charge out of the first overplus (*that*) shall come in their hands. ffact est.

The Jury haueinge perused the Ould Constables accounts and fyndinge them to bee out of purse 2<sup>ls</sup>. 4<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. which they haue laid forth confirmeing the watch which was sett upon ffact est.

Robert Lawrenson and other Cabbins if the ould Constables cannot haue an order from the Justices to receive that money for what they receive short shalbee made up by y<sup>e</sup> townes account.

ffact est. The Jury doe order that Mr. Humfrey Marler shall cause to bee remoued the stoopes standing before Edward Holts house before the 15<sup>th</sup> November 1665 upon the penaltie of 5<sup>s</sup>. for that default.

ffact est. The Jury doe order that Mr. Henry Dickenson shall remove or cause to bee removed the Stones lyinge in the High way before his new buildinge with all other rubbish that is there before the 5<sup>th</sup> of November next upon the penaltie of 5<sup>s</sup>.

The Jury doe order that all good former Orders shall stand good.

Affeaed by us William Heginbothome  
Robert Braban

[25<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1666.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iſm die Mercurij ſciſt Vicesimo quinto die Aprilis Anno R.R.S. Caſ ſečdi Anglie etc., xvii<sup>o</sup> Annoq<sup>e</sup> dñi 1666 Coram Cariſ dñi Viſcount Moleneux ſeñlum iſm.

Inquiſiço capt ſup ſacram.

Samuel Birch geñ.	}	Thomas Davenport	} Juſ
Henricus Dickenson geñ		Robert Braban	
Willſus Heginbotham geñ		Robert Birch	
Adamus Warmeingham geñ.		Edward Gathorne	
Roſtus Gilbody geñ		Thomas Hyton	
ffranciscus Worthington geñ		Thomas Bennet	
Joñes Browne geñ		Thomas Peackocke	
Otho Bradshaw geñ		Robertus Smith	
Roſtus Cudbertson			

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Bur-  
gesses for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court  
to doe their suite and service as followeth:—Robtus Booth Ar.,  
Johes Hartley Ar., Wiffus Radley Ar., Johes Prestwicke geñ,  
Edward Chetham geñ, Humphrydus Booth geñ, Jacobus Hilton  
gen., Richard Percivall gen., Johes Alred gen., Samuel Birch  
gen., Jeremyah Schoales gen., Tho<sup>s</sup> Boulton gen., Hered Edri  
Cooper gen., Johes Gee gen., Johes Starkie gen., Johes Shel-  
ton, gen., Riçus Unsworth gen., Humphrydus Marler gen.,  
Gabrial Gartside gen., Hered Thome Hartley gen.—in 2<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup>.  
apeece.

The Jury doe amerce all the Inhabitants followinge for  
not appea<sup>r</sup> at y<sup>e</sup> Court to doe their suite and service as  
followeth:—Raph Widdowes a<sup>t</sup>s Barlow, Daniel Smith, Roger  
Marland, Peter Yates, Robtus Hollins junior, Robtus Booth,  
Tho's Baguley, Randle Gresty, Alexander Davey, John ffare-  
clough, Geo: Percivall, Wiffus Bennet junior, Joshua Ouldham,  
Rich'd Heron, Thomas Radcliffe, Robtus Baxter, Rich<sup>d</sup> Hud-  
son, James Kelsall, Joshua Smith, John Mourton, James  
Mourton, Hugh Pendleton, Edward Worrall, John Williamson  
in lane, George Barker, Johnson Barker—in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not sell-  
inge Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—  
Widow Roson, Rich: Berry, Hugh Pendleton, Tho: Worrall,  
Jeremyah Tyldsley, John Cookson, John Hilton, Will'm Key-  
nion, John Owen, Hugh Emerson, Geo: Wadsworth, Widdow  
Bowker, Widdow Traves, Adam Tonge, Will'm Bennet, John  
Goodwin, Edward Hoult, Rich'd Hudson, Widow Atkinson,  
Will'm Tassell, Peter Yates, Hugh Johnson, Robt Percivall,  
Rich: Browne, Robt Hollins, Tho's Richardson, Jeremyah  
Percivall—in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not mussel-  
inge there mungrill Currs and Bitches as followeth:—Robert  
Braban, Mr. Penington, ffrancis Birch, Samuel Smith, W<sup>m</sup>  
Tassell, Hugh Johnson, Tho's Richardson, James Johnson,  
John Coockson, James Wolfenden, John Owen—in 6<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these beinge Bylawmen for not  
makinge their p'sentm<sup>ts</sup> as followeth:—Robert Hollins senior,  
John Pendleton, Thomas Atkinson—in vj<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

Estreated  
this  
Court.

The Jury doe amerce these psons beinge Schavengers  
for Lower Gate for not bringinge in their p'sentm<sup>ts</sup> as  
followeth:—Randle Gresty, Peter Yates, in 6<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

Affearers ffrancis Worthington  
Robert Birch

[9<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1666.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.S.

Portmote tent' i<sup>h</sup>m die Mercurij scit̃ nono die Octobris  
Anno R.Rs. Ca<sup>r</sup> se<sup>c</sup>di Anglie etc., Decimo octavo Coram  
Carit̃ dñi Viscount Moleneux se<sup>n</sup>lum i<sup>h</sup>m.

Inquisi<sup>o</sup> cap<sup>t</sup> sup̃ secr̃a (*sic*).

Mr. Wittus Heginbotham	Mr. Thomas Dickenson	} Ju <sup>r</sup>
Mr. Alexander Davey	Mr. Nathaniel Jenson	
Edward Gathorne	ffrancis Davenport	
George Buerdsill	James Hulme	
John Pendleton	Jeremyah Hartley	
Geo: Richardson	Ju <sup>r</sup> James Kay	
Robert Braban	Robert Birch	
Thomas Bennet	Samuel Smith	
John Leach	Robert Hollins	
Robert Boulton	Joshua Campinet	
Otho Bradshaw		

Burroreave	Mr Nicholas Hawett	Juř
Constables	Thomas Hyton	} Juř
	ffrancis Davenport	
Myselayers	Thomas Sydbotham	} Juř
	Robert Birch	
	Isaac Hilton	
Mysegatherers	Thomas Peackocke	} Juř
	Randle Gresty	
Afferers	Robert Boulton	} Juř
	John Leach	
Bylawmen	Robert Pendleton	} Juř
	George Dey	
	Adam Tonge	
	ffrancis Birch	
Alefoundrs	Richard Pilkington	} Juř
	George Schoales	
Scavengers for Lower Gate	Jeremyah Percivall	} Juř
	Edward Holt	
Scavengers for the Greene Gate and Gravill Hole	George Sision	} Juř
	Samuel Cudbertson	
Apprisers	Jeremyah Hartley	} Juř
	Robert Brabin	
Officers for Mungrill Dogs and Bitches	Robert Hollins Junior	} Juř
	Ambrose Jackson	
Officers for Mesureinge of Cloath	James Ouldham Junior	
	Joseph freeman	
Officers for the Pumpe	Roger Marland	
	Joshua Campinet	

Officers for surpriseinge and robinge of Coales  
 Adam Kershaw a<sup>ts</sup> Roson  
 Joseph Robinson

Assistance to y<sup>e</sup> Burrereave  
 Robert Hollins sen<sup>r</sup>  
 James Kay

Officers for pininge of Swine trespassinge  
 Richard Browne  
 John Bradley

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter men<sup>ç</sup>oned for makeinge default in their appeareance to doe their suite and service as followeth:—John Prestwich geñ, Peter Seddon geñ, Johnes Shelton geñ, Humphery Marler geñ—o<sup>ls</sup>. 1<sup>s</sup>. o<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce all the Inhabitants hereafter men<sup>ç</sup>oned for makeinge default in their appeareance to doe their suit and service as followeth:—Raph Widdowes a<sup>ts</sup> Barlow, James Wolfenden, Abraham Heape, John Renshall, Randle Grestie, Geo: Percivall, Willus Cowsell, W<sup>m</sup>. Bennet jur, Joshua Ouldham, Isaac Dixon, Robert Ouldham, Geo: Man, Robert Smith, Samuel Oates, Francis Dutton, Raph Dutton, Robert Baxter, Adam Tonge, W<sup>m</sup> Kaynion, John Hilton, Joshua Smith, Tho: Hyton, Samuel Parcivall, Hugh Seddon, Arthur Bentley, John Mourton, Hugh Pendleton, John Cason, John Williamson in lane, Geo: Garnet, Geo: Barker, Johnson Barker, Richard Holland, John Pendleton Crose Lane—in 2<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury haueinge examined y<sup>e</sup> Constables accompts doe find they have Three pounds six shillings and fouer pence in their hands whereof they haue paid to Robert Cudbertson

and George Barker they beinge Constables for y<sup>e</sup> yeare before and that they were twoe pounds fouer shillings and eight pence in arreares and accordinge to a former order made by the Jury 1665 that their moneys should bee paid by them and the rest of the money haue paid in unto the Jury and the Jury haue deposited to the now p<sup>r</sup>sent Constables hands for the use of the Towne it beinge nyneteene shillings and 10<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury haveinge prsed the Box and Charter and findinge therein Thirtie six bonds taken by the seu'all Burroreaves for the security of the Towne they doe deliver them into the hands of Mr. Nicholas Hawett now Burroreave to keepe for the use of the Towne. factu est.

The Jury order that all good former orders shall stand in force.

The Jury haue paid out of the money which they haue received ffive shillings which was due and oweinge by the Towne to Adam Warmeingham which hee was in arreare since hee was Constable.

The Jury doe order y<sup>t</sup> John Bealey (if hee doe not fill up the sough which hee hath opened from a pitt lyeinge at the Crosse Lane end it beinge pilous and dangerous for passingers in the Kings high way at or before the last of November next or the Jury doe amerce him in 2<sup>s</sup>. factum est.

The Jury doe order that Mr. Thomas Dickenson and Thomas Steevenson shall come in to doe their suite and serbice at the next Court Leet for the land they hould in Salford upon the paine of 5<sup>s</sup>. factum est.



The Jury doe order that Katherine Roson ats Kershaw shall remove or cause to bee removed out of the Towne Thomas Lucase together with his Wife and ffamilly in one and Twenty dayes after the makeinge of this order which is ye 18<sup>th</sup> of this Instant October 1666 upon the penalty of forfeitinge ffive pounds and shall forfeit 5<sup>ls</sup>. a moneth for every moneth soe longe as hee or they shall continue, if they doe not give in securitye in the meane tyme to the now Burrereave.

The Jury order Mr Henry Dickenson shall remove Edmund Strickland and his Wife before the last of November next (if noe security bee given) upon the penalty of ffive pounds, and 5<sup>ls</sup>. a moneth soe longe as hee shall continue in that place.

factum est. The Jury doe order that a Standerd shall bee provided upon the Townes charge for measureinge of Cloath at or before ye 5<sup>th</sup> of November next and delivered into the hands of James Ouldham jun<sup>r</sup> and Joseph ffreeman they beinge officers sworne for this yeare for the measuring of Cloath and that they shall deliver it into the hands of the next succeedinge Officers within five dayes after they are discharged of their office.

factū est. The Jury doe amerce Mr. Humphrey Marler in 2<sup>s</sup>. if hee doe not cause the pavement which is his, and lyeth over against John Gudwins house, to bee repaired before the 4<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>ber</sup> next ensueinge.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge in 2<sup>s</sup>. a peece, if they doe not amend their severall Causes before the 4<sup>th</sup> November next:— Thomas Richardson, The heires of Widdow Hodgs, James Hilton, The heires of Sr Thomas Prestwich.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not musselinge their mungrill Curs and Bitches as followeth:— Robert Brabin, Thomas Radcliffe, Doctr Chadwick, William Tassle, James Wolfenden, Mr. Schoales, ffrancis Birch, Thomas Hyton, John Coockson, Tho: Atkinson, Robert Booth, James Johnson, Joshua Wilson, Robert Cudbertson, Robert Birch, John Williamson, Robert Smith, Myles Gathorne—in 6<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—Widowe Roson, Adam Traves, Richard Berry, Tho: Worrall, Rich<sup>d</sup> Browne, Jeremyah Tyldsley, John Coockson, John Hilton, W<sup>m</sup> Keynion, John Owen, Geo: Wadsworth, Thomas Richardson, Widow Travis, Adam Tonge, W<sup>m</sup> Bennet, John Goodwin, Edward Holt Richard Pilkington, W<sup>m</sup> Tassle, Peter Yates, Hugh Johnson, Robert Hollins, Jeremyah Percivall—in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not yolkeinge and ringinge their swine accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—Isabell Rogerson, William Shaw, Thomas Bayliffe [*and 19 others, all old offenders, all fined in 3<sup>d</sup>. per swine when unringed, and 6<sup>d</sup>. when neither yoked nor ringed.*—ED.]

Affcaered by us Robert Boulton  
John Leach

[17<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1667.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' iðm die Mercurij scift Decimo septimo die Aprilis Anno R.Rs. Cař sečdi Anglie etc., XIX<sup>o</sup> Annoqe đni 1667<sup>i</sup> Coram Cariř đni Viscount Moleneux señlum iðm.

Inquisiço capt sup secram.

Mr. William Heginbotham	} Juř	Thomas Sydbotham	} Juř
Mr. Myles Gathorne		James Hulme	
Mr. Thomas Bennet		Tho <sup>s</sup> Davenport	
Mr. Robert Boulton		Geo: Wadsworth	
Mr. George Buerdsill		Robert Brabin	
Mr. Robert Gilbody		Adam Tonge	
Mr. Samuel Smith		W <sup>m</sup> . Keynion	
		Rob <sup>t</sup> Cudbertson	

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge who are Bur-  
gesses for makeinge default in their appearance at this Court  
to doe their suite and service:—Willus Radley Ar., James  
Hilton geñ., John Alred geñ., John Browne geñ., ffrancis  
Worthington geñ., Henry Dickenson geñ., Humphery Marler  
geñ., John Shelton geñ.—amerced in vjs. 8<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury amerce all the Inhabitants that made default  
in their appearance at this Court to doe their suite and ser-  
vice as followeth:—Tho: Richardson, Abraham Heape, Rich<sup>d</sup>  
Hudson, Edmund Strickland, Rob<sup>t</sup> Barlow, Geo: Sison, ffrancis  
Dutton, Raph Siddall, Rob<sup>t</sup> Chapman, Johnson Barker, Joshua  
Smith, Sam: Percivall, Arthur Bentley, John Mourton Jun<sup>r</sup>.,  
Hugh Pendleton, Edward Worrall, John Williamson in y<sup>e</sup>  
lane, Adam Traves, George Garnet, George Barker, Robert  
Birch—3<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not  
keepeinge y<sup>e</sup> Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statue  
(sic) as followeth:—Widow Roson, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Bery, Tho: Worrall,  
Jeremyah Tyldsley, John Coochson, Will<sup>m</sup>. Keynion, John  
Owen, John Hilton, Jeremy Percivall, Tho: Richardson, Rob<sup>t</sup>.  
Hollins, Joshua Ouldham, Widdow Percivall, Hugh Johnson,

Peter Yates, W<sup>m</sup>. Tasle, Rich: Pilkington, Rich: Browne, Rich: Hudson, Edward Hoult, John Goodwin, W<sup>m</sup>. Bennet, sen<sup>r</sup>., Adam Tonge, Widdow Traves, George Wadsworth—3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these p<sup>ersons</sup> followinge for not yolkinge and ringinge their swine accordinge to the statūe as followeth:—Hugh Emerson one sow, John Hilton, Mary Percivall, and Rich<sup>d</sup>. Browne one swine—6<sup>d</sup>. (*each.*)

The Jury doe amerce these p<sup>ersons</sup> followinge for not mussleinge their Mungrill Currs and bitches as followeth:—ffrancis Birch, W<sup>m</sup>. Tasle, Tho: Wolfenden, Tho: Richardson, John Coockson, Joshua Wilson—in 6<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe order that the Constables and Burrereave shall send the Deputy Constable to give warneinge to all the Burgesses and Inhabitants of the Tōwne to make their appearance at the Court Leets when the(y) shall happen to bee appointed the said Burgesses and Inhabitants haveinge warneinge three days before any of the said Courts at the least.

The Jury doe Order that what Charges the Churchwardens and Overseers for the Tōwne of Salford *cum membris vilt* Broughton Kersall and p<sup>ar</sup>te of Tetlow, that p<sup>ar</sup>te of Tetlow which belongs to the Constab<sup>lery</sup> of Salford accordinge to law shall lay forth about bringinge in Broughton Kersall and such p<sup>ar</sup>te of Tetlow to pay their p<sup>ro</sup>por<sup>tion</sup>able p<sup>ar</sup>te towardes the releiffe of the poore in Salford *cum membris* accordinge to law and as they are members of us belonginge to our Tōwne to bee upon a publike charge.

The Jury doe order that all good former orders shall stand good.

## NŌIA BURGensiŪ S.F.

Carolus comes Derby  
 Radus Asseton Barronet  
 Robtus Booth Ar.  
 Jōhes Birch Ar.  
 Jōhes Hartley Ar.  
 Willus Radley Ar.  
 Jōhes Byrom Ar.  
 Edrus Chetham geñ  
 Humphrydũ Booth geñ  
 Jacobus Hilton geñ  
 Riċus Percivall geñ  
 Adams Warmeingham geñ  
 Jōhes Alred geñ  
 Petrus Seddon geñ  
 Nichōlas Hawett geñ  
 Samuel Birch geñ  
 William Heginbotham geñ  
 Jeremyah Schoales geñ  
 Henry Dickinson geñ  
 Humphrydũ Marler geñ  
 Robt'us Gilbody geñ  
 Jacobus Johnson geñ  
 Myles Gathorne geñ  
 Robtus Boulton geñ  
 Heređ Thome Pilkington geñ

[8th OCTOBER, 1667.]

## BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmote tent' iſm die Mercurij ſciſt octavo die Octobris  
 Anno R.Rs. Caroli ſecundi Anglie etc., XIXº Annoqº dñi  
 1667 Coram Carit dñi Viscount Molenex ſeñlum iſm.

Juř super sacrât.

William Heginbotham gent'.	} Juř	Adam Wharmengham gent'.
Iumphry ( <i>sic</i> ) Marler gent'.		Otho Bradshawe gent'.
John Browne gent'.		Robert Cudburson gent'.
Hugh Johnson gent'.		Samuel Smith gent'.
Edward Gathorne gent'.		Robert Gilbodie gent'. Juř
Thomas Dickanson gent'.		George Richardson gent'.
Thomas Bennett gent'.		Robert Braban gent'.
Robert Boulton gent'.		John Hartely gent'.
George Burdsill gent'.		John Shelton gent'.
Tho's Stevenson gent'.		

Burrareeve: Mr. William Hegenbotham Juř

Constables: Samuel Smith } Juř  
Robert Birch }

Miselayers: Mr. James Johnson } Juř  
Thomas Hilton }  
ffrancis Davenport }

Mysegatherears James Hulme } Juř  
Joshua Campinat }

Assesors Hugh Johnson —  
Mr. Adam Wharmingham Juř  
Robert Cudburson —

Bylawemen Otho Bradshawe } Juř  
George Garnett }  
George Wadswort }  
Robert Hollins Junr }

Alefounders Thomas Byrom } Juř  
Samuel Oates }

## Scavengers for Lower Gate

Mr. Richard Pilkington	} Jur
John Hilton	

## Scavengers for the Greenecgate and Gravill Hole

Thamas Radcliffe	} Jur
Adam Tonge	

Apprizers Robert Boulton	} Jur
George Buerdsell	

## Officers for Mussillinge of Doges and Biches

William Tassell	} Jur
ffrancis Birch	

Officers for Measuringe of Coales (? *Cloth*)

Edward Pilkington	} —
Samuel Parceivall	

Officers p y<sup>e</sup> Pumpe

Edward Holt
Richard Hudson

## Officers for surprizeinge and robeinge of Coales

George Bradshaw	} —
Ambrosse Jackson	

## Assistents to the Burereeve

Jerem: Hartley	} —
Oates Bradshawe	
Abraham Heape	

## Officers for pinninge of Swine trespassinge

John Pendleton	} —
of the Whitt Crosse Banke	
Robert Chapman	

The Jury doe order that Thomas Hyton ffrancis Davenport Constables shall bringe in their accompts att or before the Juryes next meeteing which meeteing will bee on the Eleaventh day of October at one of the Clocke in the afternoone.

factu est.

The Jury doe order that all such officers which have not brought in their p'sentments at or before the Juryes next meeteing on ———

The Jury doe amerce all Burgesses hereafter menconed for makeinge their default in their appearance to doe their suite and service as followeth:—John Harltly Esq., William Radley Ar., Edward Cheetham gent., Samuel Birch gent., Hered Edri Cooper gent., John Starkey Ar., John Pendleton gent., Richard Unsworth gent.—in 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce the Inhabitants whoe made default in their appearance in 2<sup>d</sup>. p peece:—Rich: Hudson, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett junr., Rob<sup>t</sup> Baxter, John Williamson, John Bent, John Bennett, John Mourton, Joseph ffreeman, Tho: Wirrall, Henrie Tildsley, Johnson Barker, Rich: Hollans, Robert Hollins senr.

The Jury doe amerce theise psons followeing for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute as followeth:—Mr. Richard Pilkington, Rich: Browne, Marie Perceivall, Edward Holte, Rich: Hudson, John Goodwin, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett, Adam Tonge, Widdowe Travis. Jossuah Ouldham, Geo: Wadsworth, Jo: Owein, Jo: Brabin, Jeremy Tassell, Raph Newton, Tho: Worrall, Rich: Berrey, John Cookson, John Hilton, Jeremi Perceivall, Tho: Richardson, Rob<sup>t</sup> Hollins, Hugh Johnson, Peter Yates, W<sup>m</sup> Tassell, ——— The Jury doe amerce y<sup>e</sup> psons aboves'd in 3<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce theise psons followeing for not musseling their mungrill Currs and Bitches as followeth:—Robert Brabin, W<sup>m</sup> Bennet, ffrancis Birch, W<sup>m</sup> Tassell, Hugh



Johnson, Jeremiah Perceivall, John Hilton, Mr. Scoales, John Cookeson, John Stanton, Miles Gathorne, Josuah Wilson. The Jury doe amerce the psons aboves'd in sixe pence apeece, But especially John Stanton—for y<sup>t</sup> he hath abused y<sup>e</sup> officers—in Twoe shillings.

The Jury doe amerce theise psons followeing for not yolkinge and ringinge their swine accordinge to the Statute as followeth: Imprimis—Tho: Adkinson, Hugh Emerson, Rob<sup>t</sup> Barlowe, John Owen, Rob<sup>t</sup> Hollins, Rich: Browne, Tho: Worrall, Adam Waringham, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett, Adam Tonge, ffrancis Dutton, Widdowe Travece.—The Jury doe amerce theise psons abovesaid in sixpence a peece.

factu est. The Jury doe amerce theise psons abovesaid (*sic*) in manner ffolloweing viz.: That Thomas Steevenson in case hee doe not repaire his pavem<sup>t</sup> before his land as hee ought to doe over against his land before the ffirst day of November next to bee under the nomina penæ of tenne shillings.

factu est. That Mr. John Balantine sen<sup>r</sup> if hee doe not repaire over against Roger Marlands shoppe by the said ffirst day of November next to bee under the nomina penæ of 5<sup>s</sup>.

factu est. Wee the Jury doe order that Richard Pilkington and George Scoales the ffounders for the last yeare shall upon demand made by Thomas Byrom or Samuel Oates new elected Alefounders for this e(*n*)sueinge yeare deliũ up the tankers measures and seale belonginge to the said office or otherwise wee amerce them in ffive pounds.

The Jury haveinge examined the Counstables accompts they doe finde that the pcedinge Counstables have thirteene shillings twoe pence in their hands and doe order that they shall pay the same to the psentt Constables.

The Jury haveinge perused the Box and Charter and findinge therein three and ffourty Bonds by the seſſall Bourrowghreeves for the security of the towne they doe deliũ them into the hands of Mr. William Heginbotham now Bourrowghreeve to keepe for the use of the Towne.

The Jury doe order that Constables and Borroughreeves shall send the Deputy Constable to give Warninge to all the Burgesses and Inhabitants of the Towne to make their appearance att the Court Leets when they shall happen to bee appointed the said Burgesses and Inhabitants haveinge warninge Three dayes before any of the said Court dayes.

The Jury orders that all good former orders shall stand in force.

[14<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1668.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.S.

Portemote tent' iſm die Mercurij ſciſt decimo quarto die Octobris Anno Regiũ Regis Cař ſeçdi nunc Ange etc., Vicesimo Annoq<sup>e</sup> ðni 1668 Coram Cariſ domiñ Viscount Mollineux ſeñlm iſm.

Inquiſiçõ capt sup ſacram̃.

Niçus Hawett gener <sup>s</sup>	}	Roſtus Bolton gener <sup>s</sup>	}	Juř
Georgius Buerdsell g'.		Jeremyah Hartley g'.		
Thomas Dickanson g'.		Thomas Davenport g'.		
Thomas Hyton gener <sup>s</sup>		ffrancis Davenport g'.		
Adamus Wharmingham g'.		Thomas Peacocke g'.		
Hugo Johnson gener <sup>s</sup>		Roſtus Brabane g'.		
Johnes Hartley gener <sup>s</sup>		Edmundus Gathorne g'.		
Jacobus Kay gener <sup>s</sup>		Samuel Oates gener <sup>s</sup>		
Thomas Bennett geñ.				

Borrowreeve	Mr. Myles Gathorne	Juř
Constables	Mr. Thomas Dickanson Mr. Jeremyah Hartley	} Juř
Myleslayers ( <i>sic</i> )	Mr. Samuel Butler James Kay George Buerdsell	} Juř
Mylesgatherers	Thomas Byrom George Scholes	} Juř
Affairers	Thomas Davempot Edward Gathorne	} Juř
Bylawmen	George Sydebothome Robert Bolton Robert ffyles Adam Hulme	} Juř
Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravill Hole	Thomas Gilliam Thomas Barlow	} Juř
Scavengers for the Lower Gate	Peter Sydebothome James Wolfenden	— Juř
Alefounders	Peter Yates Robert Hollins	} Juř
Apprisors	Robert Braban John Leach	} Juř
Officers for Surpriseinge and Robinge of Coales	Jeremyah Tildsley Raph Newton	} —
Officeers for Mastive Doggs and Bitches	Edward Holt Jeremy Percivall	} Juř

Officers for y<sup>e</sup> Pump

Edward Pilkington

George Percivall

## Officers for Mesureinge of Cloath

Richard Percivall }

Raph Cowsell }

## Officers for pinning of Swine

Samuel Percivall }

Roger Marland }

## Assistants to the Borrowreeve

Jeremy Wolstencroft

Samuell Oates

John Williamson

The Jury doe amerce the Burgesses who have made default in their appearance, and hereafter named, as followeth:— Charles Earle of Derby, Sr Raph Assheton Barrt, Sr Robert Booth, John Birch Esqr, John Hartley Esqr, William Radley Esqr, John Byrom Esqr, Edward Chetham gent, James Hilton gent, Samuell Birch gent, The heires of Edward Coop, John Browne gent, John Starkey Esq., The heires of ffrancis Worthington, Richard Unsworth gent, Gabriell Gartside gent. —Amerced in vs. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce the Inhabitants who have made default in their appearance and hereafter named as followeth:— John Cuthbertson, Samuell Widdowes, Jeremy Percivall, Henry Beck, John Renshaw miller, John Renshaw, Randle Grestie, Peter Bowker, Edmund Strickland, John Leach, Robert Ouldham, Hugh Needham, ffrancis Dutton, Robert Baxter, John Bent, James Moores, Ambros Jackson, Josuah Wilson, Arthur Bently, John Morton, Joseph ffreeman, Hugh Pendleton, John Cason, Adam Travis, George Barker, Johnson Barker, Robert Smith. Amerced in iij<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce John Williamson of the Ouldfeld Lane for sufferinge his doge or Bitche to goe unmused in 6<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe amerce Mr. Humfry Marler for not repaireinge his Cowsey over against John Hamonds howse and John Cuthbertsons And likewise Thomas Richardson for not amendinge his Cousey and keepinge cleane over against his howse if they bee not repaired and amended before the first of November next in 10<sup>s</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere accordinge to the Statute, as followeth:—Thos. Worrall, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Bury, Robt Smith, Raph Newton, Jeremy Tildsley, John Cookeson, Widdow Brabin, John Owen, Geo: Wadsworth, Josuah Ouldfham, Widdow Traves, Adam Tounge, Will: Bennet, John Goodwin, Edward Holt, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Hudson, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Pilkington, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Browne, Joseph Cuthbertson, John Hammond, Peter Yates, Hugh Johnson, Rob<sup>t</sup>. Hollens, Tho<sup>s</sup>. Richardson, Jeremy Percivall, John Hilton —amerced in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons followinge for neither ringinge nor yokeinge their swine as followeth:—Mr<sup>s</sup>. Isabell Rogerson—amerced in 6<sup>d</sup>.; Hugh Emerson, Tho's Atkinson, John Leach, Widdow Traves, Mr. Nicholas Hawett, Adam Tounge, W<sup>m</sup>. Bennett, John Byrom Esq., Rich<sup>d</sup>. Pilkington, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Browne, John Hammond, Samuell Davie, John Hilton, Sam: Percivall, John Owen, Joseph Cuthbertson, John Morton, Tho: Wirrall, Hugh Pendleton, W<sup>m</sup>. Shaw, Rich<sup>d</sup>. Bury—amerced in 3<sup>d</sup>. apeece.

The Jury haueing examined the accompts of Robert Birch last yeares Constable doe fynd there was twenty nyne shillinges and twoe pence halfepenny of the townes money in his

hands and that hee hath paid it to Mr. Jeremy Hartley now Constable, the 22<sup>nd</sup> of October 1668 which wee fynd to bee all in his hands.

The Jury haueing pereused a Box together with fiftie bonds, the Charter together with a letter from William Gerard from Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Heggenbothome the Ould Borrough Reeve, doe order the same to Mr. Myles Gathorne now Borroughreeve, together with a deed of Peter Seddone.

The Jury doe order that the p<sup>s</sup>ent Constables Mr. Thomas Dickanson and Mr. Jeremyah Hartley shall forthwith sue Samuell Smith late Constable for fower pounds fowerteene shillings and a penny which the Jury doe fynde in his hands of the townes money. factum est.

The Jury doe order that all former Orders shall stand good.

[28<sup>th</sup> APRIL, 1669.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmote tent' i<sup>h</sup>m die Mercurij scilt Vicesimo octavo die Aprilis Anno R.R.s. Ca<sup>r</sup> s<sup>c</sup>di Anglie Vicesimo primo Annoq<sup>e</sup> d<sup>n</sup>i 1669 Coram Cari<sup>t</sup> d<sup>n</sup>i Viscount Mollineux senlum i<sup>h</sup>m.

Inquisi<sup>o</sup> capt sup sacra<sup>m</sup>.

Adam Warmingham	} Ju <sup>r</sup>	George Sidebothom	} Ju <sup>r</sup>
John Alred		John ffreeman	
Robert Gilbody		Thomas Bennett	
George Burrdsell		James Goulden	
John Pendleton		Robert Cuthbertson	
Otho Bradshaw		Robert Hollins	
ffrancis Davenport		John Leach	

The Jury doe amerce these p<sup>s</sup>ons following who are Burgesses for makeing default in their appearance att this Court to doe their suite and service as followeth:—Charles

Earle of Derby, Sr Raph Assheton Barr<sup>tt</sup>, Sr Robert Booth, John Birch Esqr, John Byrom Esqr, John Starkey Esqr, Edward Cheetham geñ, James Hilton gen, Samuell Birch geñ, Jeremyah Scholes geñ, Heređ Edri Coop geñ, John Shelton geñ, Richard Unsworth geñ—amerced in vs. apeece.

The Jury doe amerce all y<sup>e</sup> Inhabitants who haue made default in their appearance att this Court to doe their service as followeth:—Raph Barlow a<sup>ts</sup> Widdowes, John Hulme, W<sup>m</sup> Dutton, Samuell Davie, Alex<sup>r</sup> Davie, Tho<sup>s</sup> Hollins, Tho's Richardson, John Cuthbertson, Peter Bowker, John Bent, John Sutton, John Renshaw, John Hammond, George Percivall, ffrancis Birch, Robert Baxter, Hugh Needham, Thomas Buckley, ffrancis Dutton, James Hulme, Geo: Cranage—in iij<sup>d</sup>. apeece. And, W<sup>m</sup> Cowsell, Robert Braban, Rich<sup>d</sup> Hearon, George Sisson, Rob<sup>t</sup> Barlow, John Harrison, Josuah Smith, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett jun<sup>r</sup>, John Stanton, Robert Birch, John Pendleton, Samuel P'civall, John Bennett, John Moarton, Geo: Bradshaw, John Morton, James Somyter, Jeremiah Tildsley, Raph Newton, Hugh Pendleton, Geo: Barker, Robert Smith—ij<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce these psons following for not keeping the Assize of Ale and Beer according to y<sup>e</sup> Statute as followeth:—Richard Berry, Robert Smith, John Morton, Joseph Cuthberdson, Raph Newton, Jeremiah Tildsley, Ester Brabin, John Owin, John Parker, Jam: Koson a<sup>ts</sup> Kershaw, Josuah Ouldham, Eliz: Travis, Adam Tongue, W<sup>m</sup> Bennett sen<sup>r</sup>, Benjamin Clift, Edward Hoult, Rich: Hudson, M<sup>r</sup>. Rich: Pilkington, Rich: Brown, John Hamond, Peter Yeates, Hugh Johnson, Rob<sup>t</sup> Hollins, Cathrin Cundliffe, Thomas Richardson, Jeremiah Per'vall, John Hilton, John Cookson—3<sup>d</sup>. a peece,

The Jury doe amerce these psons for not yolking and ringing their swine according to y<sup>e</sup> Statute as followeth:— Joseph Cudbertson 1 swine Ring but unyok'd, John Morton 1 ut sup John Owin, John Cookson, John Hilton, Robert Hollins, Hugh Johnson, Sam<sup>l</sup> Davye, John Haymond, Rich: Pilkington, Rich: Browne, Will: Bennet sen<sup>r</sup>, Adam Tongue, Hugh Emerson, Tho's Adkinson—Amerced to 3<sup>d</sup>. a peece.

The Jury doe amerce Chorles Stockporton for not makeing his hedge lying in the Checkers betwixt him and Richard Berry in 6<sup>d</sup>.

The Jury doe order y<sup>t</sup> if John Balye of Salford Whitster shall att any tyme hereafter happen with his wife and children to come to inhabit in our towne of Salford, they shall come w<sup>th</sup> free consent, and their Removeeing into Bolton att y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>s</sup>ent shall not debarr him from haueing free liberty to come and inhabitt in our towne of Salford w<sup>th</sup> his wife and children As likewise y<sup>e</sup> Burrowreeve Minister and Constables of our towne doe consent to this order.

The Jury doe order y<sup>t</sup> all former orders shall stand good.

*The end of the Court Portmote entries in the old Volume transcribed herein.*—ED.



## THE CONSTABLES ACCOUNTS.

1636—1640.

The Accompts of John Lowends and George Cranage Constables for the towen of Salford for the year; beinge chosen at the Michalmas Leete held in 1636: and continuinge untill the same Leete held in 1637: and deliured upp unto the succedinge Constables hearafter named.

Imp. Receaued of Thomas Blamour and Samuell Smethurst being Constables for the year past	ls.	s.	d.
	002	ii	07

Itt. Receaued of Richard Berry and George Houleme Mysgatherers			
	002	i5	00

Itt. Receaued of a Lay taxed for Kinglay and Stanicliff Bridges and the wages of the master of the howsse of Correccion: and the mentenance of a Child borne in the Gole ( <i>gaol</i> ) of Lancaster	00i	oi	03
---	-----	----	----

Itt. Receaued toward a Shipp of warr for his Mats use in a taxe	0i7	03	06
---	-----	----	----

Itt. Receaued of a Lay taxed for and towarde the repayer of Walton Copp for Certayne areriges ( <i>arrears</i> ) of Oxemony and the maintenance of the Priuilidges and Immunities of this County	002	03	07
--	-----	----	----

Sum totall Rec <sup>d</sup>	025	i4	ii
-----------------------------	-----	----	----

Payd ought (*out*) of the some aboue resceaued by us the abousayd Constables as followeth

Imp.	Payd an Oxe Lay the 13 <sup>th</sup> of October	£s.	s.	d.
in 1636	.	000	19	07

Itt.	Payd for the Lay w <sup>ch</sup> was for the Shipp of warr for his Mat <sup>s</sup> use	017	03	06
------	---	-----	----	----

Itt.	Payd for the Lay w <sup>ch</sup> was for Kinglay and Staniclyff Bridges and as abou	000	15	10
------	---	-----	----	----

Itt.	Payd for the Lay towards Walton Copp and as is abousayed	001	18	00
------	--	-----	----	----

Itt.	Payd the Bayle for his wages	002	10	06
------	------------------------------	-----	----	----

Itt.	For Sweping the bridge twelve tymes	000	03	00
------	-------------------------------------	-----	----	----

Itt.	Payd for mackinge the butts for the towen	000	02	00
------	---	-----	----	----

Itt.	Payd unto travilers and passengers w <sup>th</sup> passes beinge sente to y <sup>e</sup> next Constabl	001	05	05
------	--	-----	----	----

Itt.	Delivered unto the next Constables newly elected namely Mr. Thomas Byrom and Henry Wriglay the some of	000	17	01
------	--	-----	----	----

Sum totall payd is	025	14	11
--------------------	-----	----	----

By us John Lownds  
George Cranage

A note of what moneis wee the Constables of Salford whose names are subscribed have receiued and payd this present yeare 1638.

Imp <sup>es</sup>	Receiued of John Lownds and George Crannage last Constables of Salford Seaventeene shillings one penny halfe peny	£s.	s.	d.
	.	00	17	106

Receiued of the old Mise gatherers Eighteene shilling . . . . .	£.	s.	d.
	00	18	0
Receiued more of them and of the Constables of Broughton for oxe money . . . . .	00	15	6
Receiued for a Lay for and towards a Ship of War for his maties use . . . . .	17	9	9
Receied of the new Mise gatherers for Gunpowder and other occasions . . . . .	1	10	0
Receiued of the Constables of Broughton for the like, and bringinge William Tildsley to the Gaole . . . . .	00	10	0
Receiued more of the new Mise gatherers for the Mr of howse of Correction, And for two poore Children by an order made at the Assizes Twote shillings Three penee . . . . .	1	2	3
Receiued of the Constables of Broughton for Carryinge Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole . . . . .	0	5	6
Receiued of the Mise gatherers for carrying Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole . . . . .	0	18	7 <sup>ob</sup>
Receiued of the Mise gatherers for oxe lay and repaire of Windie Banck bridge ffourteene shillings and three pence . . . . .	00	14	3
Receiued more for oxe Lay nyne shillings and Twote pence . . . . .	0	9	2
Receiued more of the Constable of Broughton for the same oxe lay . . . . .	00	9	5
Receiued more for oxe Lay Eighteene pence . . . . .	00	1	6
	<hr/>		
Summa totalis . . . . .	£s.	s.	d.
	26	01	01
	<hr/>		
Thomas Byrom			
Henry Wrigley			

Moneis payd out of the sume on the other side as followeth

	£s.	s.	d.
<i>Imprimis.</i> ffor an oxe Lay, twenty two shillings	01	2	0
Payd for a Lay for his maties Shipp of warr .	17	8	9
Payd the High Constable for the m <sup>r</sup> of the howse of Correction . . . . .	00	5	6
Payd to the High Constable for mainteyninge the Priviledges and the Imunities of the County and for releife of two poore Children . . . . .	00	4	2
Payd Collector for Gunpowder and supply of other millitary muniçoñ . . . . .	01	6	3
Payd the deputy Gaoler for carryinge William Tildslay and Edmund Rigbie to the Gaole ffortie shillings . . . . .	2	0	0
Payd to the High Constable for Windie Banck Bridge . . . . .	0	12	30b
Payd to the Collector for one oxe lay for his Maties Provision . . . . .	1	2	0
Payd for makeinge the townsbuts Two shillings	0	2	0
Payd to Samuel Scoales for a potle and quart for the Alefounders . . . . .	0	2	0
Payd unto Travilers and Strangrers with passes and Conveyinge others to the next Constables and for other necessities for the Townes use . . . . .	2	2	3
Payd more October the ix <sup>th</sup> 1638 for Carryinge a Criples to the Poule ( <i>pool</i> ) . . . . .	0	0	6
	£s.	s.	d.
	26	7	80b

Thomas Byrom  
Henery Wrigley

[OCTOBER THE IX<sup>th</sup> 1639.]

A perticular note of accompts of what moneys have beene received and howe disbursed by the Constables of Salford this yeare.

	l̄s.	s.	d.
Received in one lay the xxiiij <sup>th</sup> of December .	2	17	2
Received more in a lay the iiij <sup>d</sup> . of Aprill .	5	10	01
Received more in a lay the xv <sup>th</sup> of Aprill .	7	04	10
Received more in a lay for Shipp money .	6	16	00
Reç of Sr Cecill Trafford for ffive days pay for three Souldiers . . . . .	0	07	06
Reç in a lay May the third . . . . .	4	03	06
Reç more in a lay October the vij <sup>th</sup> . . . . .	2	12	00
Sum̄ total .	29	11	01

Disbursed as followeth

January the 28 <sup>th</sup> paid to Sr Cecill Trafford for the repaire and watch of the Beacons . . . . .	2	14	00
ffbruary the xvj <sup>th</sup> paid to Mr. Robert Hide for the Governor of the house of Correc̄ion his wages . . . . .	0	05	02
ffbruary paid more to Mr. Robert Hide the Shipp money . . . . .	6	16	00
Aprill the iiij <sup>th</sup> paid for the charges of two Cariages for the Salt Peter men to Litle Brugh (? <i>Littleborough</i> ) . . . . .	2	06	08

Paid more for the hire of five horses and two mens wages three days for the same service	ts. s. d.
	0 12 08

Paid more to Sr Cecill Trafford for Souldiers coats and Conduct	
	2 14 00

Aprill the xiiij <sup>th</sup> to Mr. Hide for provision of thearty horses and Ten Carts for his Maties Service	
	2 12 00

Paid for three Souldiers Apparell and maynteynance	
	4 09 06

June the iiij <sup>th</sup> paid to Sr Cecill Trafford for the Armeinge and ffurnishinge the Trayne Band	
	4 04 00

October x <sup>th</sup> paid to Mr. Birch of Birch Hall	
	1 02 00

Item to Grace Duckworth for Keepinge a bastard Child of William Tildsleys for this yeare	
	0 16 00

December the iiij <sup>th</sup> paid to Mr. Thomas Byrom for inrollinge in Parchment the names of all the able men betwixt xvj <sup>n</sup> and threescore yeares of age and for two bonds for the Townes use	
	0 04 02

Item paid for makinge the Butts to Thomas Boulton	
	0 02 00

Item paid for a newe Hame for the watch Bill	
	0 00 08

Item to John Makan for repaire of his Cart	
	0 02 04

Item given towards the reliefe of Passingers as followeth

October the xx <sup>th</sup> to John Worrall and his wife	
	0 00 02

October the xxiiij <sup>th</sup> to ffive Souldiers	
	0 00 03

November the v <sup>th</sup> to Ellen Orell and two Children	fs.	s.	d.
. . . . .	0	00	03
November the xix <sup>th</sup> to James Partington	.	0	00 02
November the xxvij <sup>th</sup> to Leonard Robinson	.	0	00 02
December the x <sup>th</sup> to Robert Tender	.	0	00 02
December the xij <sup>th</sup> to William Johnson	.	0	00 02
December the xv <sup>th</sup> to Mary Keley, two mayds and Childrens Charge	.	0	02 02
December the xviij <sup>th</sup> to Thomas Davenport and his wife	.	0	00 06
January the iiij <sup>th</sup> to Darbie Caince and his brother	.	0	00 02
January the v <sup>th</sup> to Mary Bramtham	.	0	00 02
January the xv <sup>th</sup> to two Irish women and a Child	.	0	00 04
January xxij <sup>nd</sup> to Daniel Harbert his wife and three more	.	0	00 06
January the xxv <sup>th</sup> to John Coaton	.	0	00 02
February vj <sup>th</sup> to Thomas Harris his wife and three Children	.	0	00 08
February the — to Marie Withringh	.	0	00 04
March the xviiij <sup>th</sup> to Daniel Tompson	.	0	00 02
March the xxj <sup>st</sup> to Cornelius Cunel his wife and foure more	.	0	00 08
March the xxix <sup>th</sup> to Robert Walon and his wife	}	0	00 03
May the x <sup>th</sup> to Stephan Winrowe			

	ts.	s.	d.
May the xiiij <sup>th</sup> to John ffowler and six more .	0	00	04
May the xxxj <sup>st</sup> and June the xx <sup>th</sup> to James White and a Child . . . . .	0	00	04
July the iij <sup>rd</sup> to William Whitle. . . . .	0	00	02
Julie the xij <sup>th</sup> to Evan Williams and two more	0	00	02
August the ix <sup>th</sup> to Thomas Dods . . . . .	0	00	02
August the x <sup>th</sup> to Thomas Parker and two more	0	00	04
August the xvij to Edward Lambart and foure Irishmen Souldiers . . . . .	0	00	02
September the iiij <sup>th</sup> to ffrancis Michell . . . . .	0	00	02
September the vij <sup>th</sup> to John fferris and a Souldier	0	00	03
The same day to Thomas fflood and his wife	0	00	02
September the xiiij <sup>th</sup> to John Shrimpston and his wife . . . . .	0	00	02
September the xx <sup>th</sup> and xxvj <sup>th</sup> to John Lanslett and foure more . . . . .	0	00	06
September the xxx <sup>th</sup> to John Butler and his brother . . . . .	0	00	02
Paid to Robert Leach for Sweepinge the Bridge	0	00	06
Given more by Mr. Pilkington to Passengers at señall tymes . . . . .	0	02	04
Total .	29	11	6
Constables Adam Pilkington George Scoles			



*[The entries in the Book are made on two pages and those on the first page are not added up, nor the amount brought forward; but there appears to be an error of £0 3s. od. in the total, as given above.—ED.]*

A true and pfect accoumpt of what moneys wee the Constables of Salford haue received for the townes use whose names are heare under written, chosen in the year 1639 till Michalmas Leet 1640.

	£	s.	d.
Impmis towarde the pvideing a Shipp of warr	8	6	8
It'm for the buying of newe ammunition Armor and weapons for the trayned band . . . . .	5	0	9
It'm for the disciplining of the generall forces of this Countie and other military affayrs . . . . .	6	9	2
It'm for oxe money . . . . .	1	2	0
It'm more over and besydes w <sup>ch</sup> wee received .	2	15	7
	<u>23</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>2</u>

A true and pfect note of what moneyes the Counstables whose names are subscribed Disbursed the yeare aboues'd.

	£	s.	d.
For a horse to the powl . . . . .	0	0	3
It'm Robert Leach for sweeping the bridge .	0	0	6
12 Nov'ber for Carying a Creple to the powl	0	1	0
It'm for Carrying another Creple to the powl	0	0	4
21 Novber It'm giuen to Thomas Part his wife and 5 Children . . . . .	0	0	6

	ls.	s.	d.
Item giuen to 6 passengers by passe . . . . .	0	0	7
Decebr 10 <sup>th</sup> giuen for bringing Samuells Board- man to the House ( <i>of</i> ) Correctiō . . . . .	0	6	0
It'm p <sup>d</sup> for Wi <sup>m</sup> Tilseys Child . . . . .	0	4	0
It'm p for Carrying a Crepl to the powl . . . . .	0	0	8
Jan: 9 <sup>th</sup> It'm giuen 6 Irish people by passe . . . . .	0	0	6
It'm giuen to 5 Irish by passe . . . . .	0	1	0
— Jan: 10 <sup>th</sup> giuen for a horse to carry a woman to the powl . . . . .	0	0	4
It'm giuen 2 Souldiers by passe . . . . .	0	0	6
It'm spent w <sup>th</sup> going to burry ( <i>Bury</i> ) my selfe and horse . . . . .	0	2	0
	<hr/>		
	0	18	2
	<hr/>		
It'm giuen to 2 Creples for carrying Creples on a barrow . . . . .	0	1	4
ffebru. It'm for 2 passengers by passe . . . . .	0	0	4
It'm layd down to make up the oxe lay . . . . .	0	2	0
It'm payd for Wi <sup>m</sup> Tilseys Child . . . . .	0	4	0
It'm payd to woman by passe . . . . .	0	0	3
It'm giuen to passengers and 8 Irish by passe . . . . .	0	1	2
Mar. 22 It'm giuen to a passenger and 6 Children . . . . .	0	0	6
April 12 It'm giuen to a passenger by passe . . . . .	0	0	4
May 1 <sup>st</sup> Payd for Wi <sup>m</sup> Tilseys Child . . . . .	0	4	0
Payd to 2 w <sup>th</sup> passes . . . . .	0	0	10
Payd Tho: Boulton for making y <sup>e</sup> butts . . . . .	0	2	0
Payd 2 passengers by passe . . . . .	0	1	0
Payd for making the Rogues post . . . . .	0	3	3

Aug: 29 <sup>th</sup> Payd for mending the Cuckstoole .	0	2	1
Payd passengers by passe . . . . .	0	0	10
Payd to the Mr. of the House of Correction .	0	3	5
Payd to a souldier by passe . . . . .	0	0	3
Payd to 9 by passe . . . . .	0	0	10
Payd a blinde man by passe . . . . .	0	0	4
Payd to Robert Leach . . . . .	0	0	7
Payd for two prepts ( <i>sic</i> ) . . . . .	0	0	6
Payd to 12 Irish people by passe . . . . .	0	1	0
Payd for Carrying a Creple to ye powl . . . . .	0	0	10
Payd for whipping a woman . . . . .	0	0	4
Payd for making her a passe . . . . .	0	0	4
Payd a Creple dumb and lame . . . . .	0	0	6
Payd for Wiſm Tilseys Child . . . . .	0	4	0
Payd Robert Leach for sweeping the bridge .	0	0	6
	<hr/>		
	1	17	4
	<hr/>		

Paid towards the pviding a shipp of warr for	£s.	s.	d.
his mai'ts . . . . .	8	6	8

Payd for the buying of Amunition and armor			
for trayned bands . . . . .	5	0	9

Payd for disciplining the general forces, and			
other military affayrs . . . . .	6	9	2

Paid for Oxe money . . . . .	1	2	0
------------------------------	---	---	---

[18 2—1 17 4—20 18 7]	20	18	7
	<hr/>		

Constables Robert Rydge	£s.	s.	d.
John Dowdson			
Sumã totalis	23	14	1

## APPENDIX.

### STEWARDS (*Seneschalli*) OF THE PORTMOTE COURT OF SALFORD, A.D. 1597-1669.

Sir Richard Molyneux\* Knt, created Baronet,  
 22nd May 1611     ...     ...     ...     ...     1598-1623  
 Sir Richard Molyneux, second Baronet, created  
 Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough 22nd  
 December 1628, died 1636     ...     ...     ...     1623-1636  
 Richard, Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough     ...     1636-1642

[*No Court held at Michaelmas 1642, nor until May 1644.*]

Edward Holte, *gent.*     ...     ...     ...     May and October 1644

[*No Court held in 1645.*]

Ralph Asheton, *Esqr.*     ...     ...     April 1646—October 1648

[*No Court held in 1649.*]

Peter Brereton, *Esqr.*     ...     ...     October 1650—October 1652

Thomas Birch, *Esqr.*     ...     ...     ...     ...     1653

Thomas Birch, *Esqr.*, and  
 Jeremiah Whitworth, *Esqr.*     }     ...     ...     ...     April 1654

Arthur Burron, *gent.*     ...     ...     October 1654—October 1655

Robert Assheton, *gent.*,     ...     ...     April 1656 to October 1658

[*No Court held in 1659.*]

Caryll, Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough, 10th October 1660-1669

\* [Mollineux, Mollyneux, Molynex, Molenex, Mullineux, &c.]

BOROUGH REEVES (*Prepositi*) OF SALFORD,

1597-1669.

Edward Bibbie ( <i>Bybbye</i> ) <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	elected October	1597
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1598
Robert Boulton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1599
John Duncalfe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1600
William Holland, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1601
Thomas Byrom, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1602
Robert Bancroft, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1603
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	}	...	...	" <i>Mort.</i> "	} 1604
John Olyf, <i>gent.</i>		...	...	" (later) "	
John Olyf, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1605
Richard Knott, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1606
John Duncalfe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1607
Adam Byrom, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1608
Robert Boulton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1609
John Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1610
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1611
Richard Knott, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1612
John Duncalfe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1613
Robert Boulton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1614
John Olyffe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1615
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1616
John Duncalfe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1617
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1618
Edmond Knott, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1619
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1620
Robert Pendleton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1621
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1622
Francis Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1623
Thomas Byrom, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1624
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1625
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	" "	1626

William Bradshawe, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	elected	October	1627
George Cranage, Junior, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1628
Thomas Doodson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1629
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1630
Robert Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1631
Robert Pendleton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1632
Humphrey Booth, Junior, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1633
Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1634
Adam Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1635
Peter Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1636
George Cranage, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1637
John Lownds, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1638
Mr. Robert Pendleton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1639
Thomas Blamore, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1640
Henry Wrigley, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1641

[No Court held at Michaelmas in 1642, nor in 1643.]

Mr. Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1644
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	---	------

[No Court held in 1645.]

Peter Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1646
Humphrey Booth, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1647
John Doodson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1648

[No Court held in 1649.]

Adam Warmingham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1650
Mr. Adam Pilkington, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1651

[No Officers appointed, apparently, at the October Meeting  
of the Court held in 1652.]

Peter Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1653
Peter Bowker, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	12 <sup>th</sup> April	1654
James Johnson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	6 <sup>th</sup> October	1654
William Higginbotham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	October,	1655
Thomas Boulton, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1656
Thomas Doodson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1657
Adam Warmingham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1658

[*No Court held, apparently, in 1659.*]

Nicholas Hawett, <i>gent.</i> ...	...	...	...	...	elected	October	1660
John Byrom, Esqr.	...	...	...	...	"	"	1661
Mr. William Higginbotham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1662
Mr. James Johnson, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1663
Mr. Adam Wharmingham, <i>gent.</i> ...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1664
John Byrom, Esqr.	...	...	...	...	"	"	1665
Mr. Nicholas Hawett, <i>gent.</i> ...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1666
Mr. William Higginbotham, <i>gent.</i>	...	...	...	...	"	"	1667
Mr. Myles Gathorne, <i>gent.</i> ...	...	...	...	...	"	"	1668

[*The October entries in 1669 not reached before the  
close of the Book.*]

# Indexes.

## I.

### NAMES OF THE BURGESSES AND INHABITANTS OF SALFORD, A.D. 1597-1669.

MEM: So numerous are the entries to many of the names—often exceeding 100 to one person alone, and numbering quite 14,000 in the aggregate—that it has been found necessary to employ the words *et passim* in lieu of the host of figures that would otherwise have crowded the Index.

**A**DDLINGTON, Cicely, i., 60  
     — Henry, i., 29, 38  
     — James, i., 17, 121  
 Ainsworth [Aynsworth], Henry, i., 17  
     — Ralph, of Farnsworth, ii., 131, 132  
 Aldred [Allred, Alred Alredd, Aread, Alreede, Alrede, Alredde],  
     — Henry, ii., 108  
     — John, i., 5, 10, 14, 20, 25, 30, *et passim* 243  
     — John, Heirs of, ii., 3, 4  
     — John, son of William, ii., 164, 182, 183, 187, 191, 196, 201, *et passim* 227  
     — William, ii., 11, 12, 20, 27-8, 35, 37, 42-3, 48-9, 56, 58, 66, 73, *et passim* 177  
 Allenson [Allison],  
     — Frances, ii., 150, 163  
 Arderne, Jane, ii., 67  
 Armitage, Anne, i., 67  
 Ashbury, Roger, i., 232  
 Ashley, Jane, ii., 45  
 Ashton [Asheton, Assheton],  
     — Charles, ii., 165  
     — Joane, ii., 51  
     — Joane, wife of John, ii., 130, 136  
     — John, ii., 16, 21, 30, 38, 45, 51, 55, 60, 62, 64, 67-9, 76, 84, 139  
     — Ralph, Esqr., of Great Lever, i., 135 *mort.*

Ashton—*Continued.*  
     — Sir Ralph, Bart., i., 147, 156, 165, 174, 177, 181, 189, 197, 211, 215, 221, 229, 236, 242  
     ii., 2, 10, 12, 19, 20, 27, 30, 36, 43, 48, 52, 57, 60-1, 66, 69, 71, 75, 78, 80-1 *et passim* 223  
     — Robert, gent., ii., 123, 138, 149, 153, 159, 163-4, 189, 193, 199, 205  
     — Widow, ii., 139  
 Ashworth, John, ii., 8  
 Aston, Elizabeth, ii., 115  
 Atkinson [Adkinson],  
     — Edmund, ii., 203 *mort.*  
     — Edward, ii., 162, 169, 171, 173, 176, 179, *et passim* 205  
     — (al's Cooke) John, i., 143  
     — Mary (wife of Thomas), ii., 126  
     — Thomas, i., 185, 192, ii., 124, 127, 129, 132, 136, 143, 147, *et passim* 229  
     — Widow, ii., 209  
 Awyne, Thomas, i., 3  
 Aynes, John, Blacksmith, i., 177

**B**AGULEY, Edmund, ii., 139  
     — Edward, i., 178, 190, 191, ii., 123, 126, 129, 131  
     — John, ii., 101, 108, 115, 120, 123, 126, *et passim* 161  
     — Ralph, ii., 115  
     — Thomas, ii., 209



Bailey [Bayle, Baylie, Bayly],  
 — John, ii., 171  
 — John, whitster, ii., 229  
 — Ralph, ii., 17  
 — Thomas, ii., 142, 165  
 Balantine, John, senior, ii., 222  
 Balfron, James, ii., 116  
 Ball, John, i., 201  
 Bancks, Stephen, ii., 31, 38  
 Bancrofte [Banckrofte, Bancroft],  
 — Robert, gent., i., 2, 4, 5, 10, 14,  
 15, 20, 25, 28, 30, *et passim*  
 135 *mort.*  
 Banoster, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 30  
 Bardsley, William, ii., 68  
 Barington [Barrington], Jane, ii., 51  
 — John, i., 190, 206  
 Barker, George, ii., 88, 93, 100, 120,  
 122, 127, 133, 137, *et passim*  
 228  
 — James, of Bradford, Collier,  
 i., 231  
 — John, ii., 64  
 — Johnson, ii., 209, 212, 216, 221,  
 225  
 — Richard, i., 219, ii., 25, 30, 55,  
 59  
 — Robert, i., 208  
 — William, gent., i., 5, 10, 14, 25  
*mort.*  
 — William, gent., i., 34, 43, 48,  
 49, 55, 61, 70, *et passim* 158  
 Barlowe, Ellen, widow, ii., 84  
 — Ralph (al's Widdowes), ii., 190,  
 205, 209, 212, 228  
 — Robert, ii., 83, 181, 195, 199,  
 216, 222, 228  
 — Thomas, ii., 224  
 — Thurstan, ii., 60, 67, 76  
 Barne, James, i., 31, 39  
 — Nicholas, i., 129, 163, 178  
 — Nicholas de Broughton, i., 64  
 — widow, i., 186  
 Barnes, Hugo, ii., 72  
 Bateman, Anne, i., 32  
 Bateson, Thomas, ii., 31  
 Baxter, Robert, ii., 181, 188, 209,  
 212, 221, 225, 228  
 — Thomas, ii., 16  
 Bayliffe, Thomas, ii., 215  
 Bealy, John, ii., 181, 185, 213  
 Beardsworth, Henry, i., 206, 208  
 Beck [Becke],  
 — Adam, gent., i., 4  
 — George, gent. (heir of), i., 125  
 — Henry, ii., 76, 83, 115, 126, 131,  
 136, 162, 176, *et passim* 225

## Beck—Continued.

— James, i., 203, 209, 215, 238  
 — Miles, ii., 44  
 — Ralph (son of Thomas, i., 19  
*mort.*  
 — Robert, gent. (brother of Ralph),  
 i., 16, 24, 43, 48, 49, 55, *et*  
*passim* 242, ii., 2, 11, 19, 20  
 — Thomas, ii., 29  
 Bell, William, ii., 179  
 Bellingam, William, i., 246  
 Bely [Belie]. Mary, widow, ii., 108  
 — Thomas, ii., 110, 120  
 Ben Anthony, i., 153  
 Bennetson, Giles, ii., 107  
 Bennett [Benet, Bennet, Bennitt],  
 — Edmund, i., 129, 172, 186, 231  
 — Edward, i., 137, 145, 152, 153,  
 192, 194, 199, 215, 238, 245,  
 ii., 20, 52  
 — Elizabeth, ii., 150  
 — Hugh, ii., 131  
 — John, ii., 50, 221, 228  
 — Thomas, ii., 50, 115, 153-4, 160,  
 164, 173, 177, *et passim* 227  
 — William, junior, ii., 173, 205,  
 209, 212, 221, 228  
 — William, senior, i., 86, 233,  
 ii., 53, 108, 115, 116, 127,  
 131, 135, 139, 147, 152-3,  
 157, 162, *et passim* 229  
 — Widow, ii., 148  
 Bent [Bente, Bentt],  
 — Alexander, ii., 155  
 — John, i., 89, 93, 94, 113, 134,  
*et passim* 245, ii., 126, 154,  
 201, 221, 225, 228  
 — William, ii., 52  
 Bentham [Bentam, Benton, Bentrum,  
 Bentum],  
 — George, ii., 62, 70  
 — Robert, ii., 120, 181  
 — William, i., 73, 89, 108, 113  
 Benton, Nathaniel, ii., 68  
 Bentley, Arthur, ii., 188, 205, 212,  
 216, 225  
 Berry [Berie, Berrie, Bery],  
 — Edmund, i., 138  
 — John, i., 129, 136, 185, ii., 100  
 — Richard, ii., 60, 63, 139, 147,  
 156, 162, 171, 173, 176, *et*  
*passim* 230  
 Beswick [Beswicke, Bewsick,  
 Bextwicke, Bexwicke],  
 — George, i., 201, 208  
 — Jonathan, ii., 51

**Beswick—Continued.**

- Stephen, i., 93, 137, 144-5, 152,  
*et passim* 216
- Stephen, labourer, i., 73
- Stephen, the younger, i., 213
- Beurdsell *see* Buerdsell.
- Birch [Bearch, Berche, Birche,  
Burch, Byrch],
- Alice, i., 243
- Ambrose, gent., i., 5, 10, 14, 20,  
23-5, 30, 34, 39, 43, 45-6,  
*et passim* 135 *mort.*
- Elizabeth, ii., 45
- Ellen i., 198, 205, 210, 212, *et*  
*passim* 243
- Francis, ii., 125-6, 131, 147, 154,  
157, 162, 165, *et passim* 228
- George, ii., 51
- George, gent., i., 4, 5, 9, 24-5,  
30, 34, 43, 48-9, 55, 93 *mort.*
- George (heirs of), i., 91, 95, 96,  
104, 118
- heir of, i., 133, 135, 141, 148,  
157, 159, 166, 175, 182, 189
- Henry, i., 8
- Isabel, widow, i., 206, 214, 232,  
246
- James, i., 19, 151, 193
- John, i., 66, 127, 207-8, 218,  
ii., 3, 11, 20, 29, 35, 37, 42,  
44, 49, 58, *et passim* 228
- John (Cook), i., 193
- John, Esq., of Ordsall, ii., 186
- John, of Openshaw, i., 243
- Katherine (wife of Francis),  
ii., 157
- Mr., of Birch Hall, ii., 235
- Ralph, i., 159
- Richard, i., 246
- Robert, i., 77
- Robert, i., 161. ii., 26, 34, 56,  
72, 80, 95, 175, 177, 180, *et*  
*passim* 228
- Samuel, i., 159, 243, ii., 111,  
117, 129, 138, 198, 201, 204,  
*et passim* 228
- Thomas, gent. (son of George),  
i., 38, 93, 99, 108, 120, 132-  
3, 140-1, 147-8, 156-7, 166,  
174-5, *et passim* 241-2, ii., 1,  
2, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 27, 28,  
35-6, 42-3, 48-9, 57-8, 66, *et*  
*passim* 204
- Blagden, John, i., 42
- Blakeley [Blackley, Blakley,  
Bleakeley],

**Blakeley—Continued.**

- James, i., 58, 138, 150-1, 169-70,  
184-5, 191, ii., 104, 126, 181,  
185, 193
- Jane (wife of James), ii., 164
- Blamore [Blamor],
- Thomas, gent., i., 239, 241, 243,  
ii., 1, 3, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, 25,  
27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 41, *et*  
*passim* 230
- Boardman, Samuel, ii., 239
- Boland, Edward, i., 215
- Booth [Boothe, Bouthe, Bwthel],
- Alice, wid., i., 162, ii., 24
- Anne, ii., 24
- Humphrey, the elder, gent., i.,  
10, 18, 20, 35, 37, 54, 58, 66,  
74, 81, 85, 86, 87, 90, 91, 92,  
95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 102, 105,  
107, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117,  
118, 119, 123, 124, 125, 129,  
130, 131, 132, 134, 137, 139,  
140, 142, 147, 149, 152, 154,  
155, 157, 162, 166, 167, 171,  
172, 173, 174, 177, 178, 181,  
182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187,  
188, 189, 190, 194, 198, 202,  
203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 211,  
212, 215, 219, 221, 222, 223,  
225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 233,  
235, 236, 241, 242, 243, ii., 1,  
2, 3, 11, 13, 24 *mort.*
- Humphrey, Junior, i., 247, ii., 3,  
5, 8, 13, 18, 20, 24, 28, 30,  
33, 35-6, 43, 47, 49, 57, 66,  
*et passim* 98
- heirs of Humphrey, the elder.  
Robert his grandchild, ii., 19,  
24, 27-8, 35-6, 42-3, 48-9, 57,  
66, 73-5, 81, 89-90, 102, 111,  
117, 128, 137, 174
- Humphrey, the younger, ii., 186,  
192, 195, 204, 209, 218
- John, gent., i., 2, 4, 5, 7 *mort.*
- John, gent., i., 9, 11, 24, 37,  
43, 45-6, 48-9, 54-5, 56-7, 61,  
65, 70, 74, 78, 80, 83, 88, 90,  
*et passim* 142 *mort.*
- John, gent., heir of, i., 141,  
145, 148, 149, 157, 166, 174,  
175, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 11
- John, ii., 182, 184, 204
- Mathew (wife of), i., 2, 19
- Rebeckah, Mrs., ii., 189

Booth—*Continued.*

- Robert, gent., brother of Humphrey the elder, i., 227, 230, 237, 239, ii., 3, 8, 17, 62
- Robert, son and heir of Mr. Robert Booth, and cousin and heir of Humphrey Booth, ii., 52, 60, 62, 71, 91-2, 97, 102, 110, 113, 116, 117, 128, 137, *et passim* 215
- Thomas, ii., 55
- Bordman, John, ii., 39
- Otes, of Bradford, i., 231
- Robert, i., 63
- Bothworthe [? Butterworth],
- Oliver, i., 152
- Boulton [Bolton],
- Edmund, i., 56, 65, 84, 92, *et passim* 172
- Edward, i., 137, 163
- Elizabeth, i., 60
- Henry, i., 13
- John, of Manchester, ii., 60, 69
- Ralph, i., 18, 23
- Robert, gent., 2, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 20, 22, 24, 25, 30, 34, 39, 43 *et passim* 149 *mort.* 159, ii., 120, 134, 142, 160, 162, 164, 177-8, 183, 184, 186 *et passim* 224
- Thomas (son and heir of Robert), ii., 2, 7, 12, 13, 16, 19, 27-8, 34-6, 39, 43, 46-7, 49, 52, *et passim* 239
- William, i., 20, 25, 28, 30, 39
- Bowker [Bauker, Boucker, Bouker],
- Abraham, ii., 76
- Adam, gent., i., 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 209, 210, 212, 220, 222, *et passim* 247, ii., 3, 7, 8, 10, 11, 15, 17, 20, 25, 28, 31, 35, 37, 40, *et passim* 128
- Alice, wid., i., 162, ii., 127, 131, 135, 139, 147, *et passim* 206
- Edward, i., 185
- Francis, Whittaner (Bleacher), Bolton, i., 58, 59, 70, 106, 107, 110, 111, 115, 117, 119, 122, *et passim* 183 *mort.*
- Francis (heir of), i., 182, 183, 188, 190, 199
- Geoffrey, i., 168, 170, 171
- George i., 113, 119, 129, 137
- James, ii., 6, 16

Bowker—*Continued.*

- John, i., 57, ii., 1, 3, 10, 11-13, 20, 27, 29, *et passim* 85
- John, of Manchester, i., 243
- Marie, i., 103
- Mary, ii., 135
- Peter, gent., i., 216, 219, 220, 222, 223, *et passim* 247, ii., 3, 9, 13, 17, 18, 20, *et passim* 228
- Richard, ii., 45, 51, 55, 59, 60, 67, *et passim* 116
- Richard, of Crumpsall [Crum-sall], ii., 132
- Robert, i., 125, 126, 132, 133, *et passim* 149, *mort.* 159
- Thomas (heir of Robert), i., 141, 142, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153, 154, *et passim* 242
- widow, al's Hilton, ii., 127, 145, *et passim* 209
- William, of Manchester, i., 237
- Boydell, George, i., 192, 193, 199, 200
- Susan, i., 199
- Boyes, Francis, i., 15, 17, 18, 67, 194
- George, i., 192, 193, 200
- Isabell ii., 51
- Margaret, i., 17
- Brabant [Braban, Brabane, Braben, Brabin],
- Esther, ii., 228
- John, ii., 139, 142, 153, 160, 164, *et passim* 221
- Robert, ii., 17, 34, 39, 55, 59, 72, 83, *et passim* 228
- widow, ii., 226
- Bradford, John, i., 200, 206, 214, 215, *et passim* 246, ii., 6, 15, 21, 30, *et passim* 100
- Bradley, John, ii., 197, 212
- Richard, i., 194, ii., 79
- Bradshawe [Bradshall, Bradshaw],
- Alice, ii., 24
- Charles, ii., 181, 205
- Elizabeth, i., 192
- Ellen, wife of James, ii., 50
- Esther, daughter of James, ii., 50
- George, ii., 24, 64, 68, *et passim* 228
- Humphrey, ii., 198
- James, i., 40, 44, 46, 64, 68, 71, 74, 79, 84, 88, 89, 91, 93, 109, 113, 137
- John, Cobbler, ii., 7

**Bradshawe—Continued.**

- John, the elder, i., 73, 79, 109, 162, 164, *et passim* 246, ii., 14, 16
- John, the younger, ii., 8, 16, 24, 76, 84, 100, 116, *et passim* 161
- Myles, i., 122, 128, 144, 169
- Myles, Poyntmaker, i., 138
- Otho [Oates], ii., 171, 175, 177, 180, 183, *et passim* 227
- Ralph, Alehouse Keeper, i., 18, 42, 44, 56, 77, 86, 89, *et passim* 185
- Ralph, Herd, i., 60
- Ralph, of Pendleton, gent., ii., 132
- Richard, i., 108, 227, 240
- Thomas, gent., i., 40, 45, 50, 53, 55, 56, 58, 61, 65, *et passim* 107 *mort.*
- Thomas (heir of), i., 104, 109, 137, ii., 6
- widow, i., 153
- William, gent., i., 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117, 118, 119, 120, *et passim* 246, ii., 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10-13, 17, 20, *et passim* 86
- William, ii., 50, 68
- Bramtham, Mary, ii., 236
- Brereton, Peter, Esqr., ii., 102, 110, 116
- Briddock [Brydocke, Breddocke], — Edmond, i., 64
- Edward, i., 44, 89, 93, 94, 109, 113, 129, 134, 153, 163, 180, 186, 202, 207, 215, 233
- Hugh (wife of), i., 22, 33, 38
- Brooke, Richard, of Manchester, i., 223
- Browne, Alice, of Westhaughton, ii., 168
- Francis, ii., 170, 177, 193
- James, ii., 63, 70, *et passim* 169
- Richard, i., 144, 199, ii., 193, 195-6, *et passim* 229
- widow, ii., 172
- Brownings, George, i., 231, 247, ii., 7, 34, 38, 64, *et passim* 104
- George (another), ii., 7, 94
- Brownsworth, William, i., 106
- Brundrett Holland, Mr., ii., 61
- Buckley [Buckle, Bulkeley], — Edmond, i., 128
- Edward, i., 86

**Buckley—Continued.**

- Francis, i., 78, 83, ii., 16, 21
- John, i., 164
- Margaret, i., 223
- Thomas, i., 62, 113, 129, 137, *et passim* 233, ii., 50, 59, 156, *et passim* 228
- Buerdsell [Beardsall, Beurdsell, Birdsall, Buersell, Burdsell, Bursell], — Adam, i., 143
- Ellen, ii., 7, 13, 29, 144
- Elizabeth, i., 239
- George, i., 194, *et passim* 233
- Nicholas, ii., 31
- Thomas, i., 10, 15, 20, 28, *et passim* 149
- George (from Birstall, Heir to Helen), ii., 144, 149, 154, 156-7, *et passim* 227
- Burges [Burgas, Burgesse, Burgis], — John, i., 37
- Leonard, ii., 161
- Richard, ii., 112
- William, i., 187, 193, 202, 207, 209, 227, ii., 13, 26, 30, *et passim* 41
- Roger, i., 29
- Richard, the elder, i., 38
- Richard, i., 2, 12, 15, 25, 29, 30, 33, 35, 38, 40
- Burdy [Burdie], John, ii., 50, 51
- Bury [Burie], — Anne (wife of Richard of Old-field Lane), ii., 106
- John, i., 176, 183, ii., 101
- Richard, i., 233, ii., 25, 41, 45, 56, 70, 72, 77, *et passim* 226
- Butterworthe, Ellen, widow, ii., 31
- Ralph, i., 56, 61, 65, 69, 85, *et passim* 180
- Burchall, Francis, i., 72
- Burley, Christopher, ii., 30, 38
- Burron, Arthur, gent., ii., 132, 137, 141
- Burse, Christopher, ii., 21, 41
- Margery, widow, ii., 45, 51, 55, *et passim* 76
- Burton, Elizabeth, i., 112, 178
- Butler [Butteler], — John (and brother), ii., 237
- Robert, i., 32
- Samuel, Mr., ii., 224
- Thomas, ii., 125
- Bibby [Bibbie, Bybbie, Bybby, Bybbye],

Bibby—*Continued.*

- Anne, i., 191, 208, 215, 218, 226
- Edmond, junior, i., 81
- Edward, gent., i., 2, 4, 8, 9, 24, 34, 37, 40, 43, 47, *et passim* 104
- Edward, gent. (heir of Edward), i., 104, 118, 125, 133, 141, 148, 157, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 11
- George, i., 127, ii., 76, 100, 108-9, 116, 127, *et passim* 179
- Richard, i., 13, 58, 68, 89, 113, 172
- Thomas, i., 143
- William (Poynter), i., 231
- William, ii., 182
- widow, ii., 185
- Byrom [Biom, Byram, Byrome, Byron, Byrum],
- Adam, gent. (brother of Ralph), i., 15, 24, 43, 46, 48, 49, 51, 55, 58, 60, *et passim* 106 *mort.*
- Adam, ii., 2, 10, 14, 19, 28, 30, 36, *et passim* 104 *mort.*
- Adam (heirs of), ii., 81, 90, 97, 102
- Elizabeth (widow of Adam), i., 108, 158, 168, 171
- Isabel, i., 213
- Jane, i., 16, 27
- John (son and heir of Adam), ii., 50, 110, 112, 115, 117-18, 125, 128, *et passim* 228
- Ralph, gent., i., 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 *mort.*
- Ralph (widow of), i., 19
- Ralph, gent. (son and heir of Ralph), i., 9, 11, 61 *mort.*
- Ralph (heir of Mr. Adam and brother of Mr. John), ii., 104, 118
- Thomas, gent., i., 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 18, 20, *et passim* 50 *mort.*
- Thomas (son and heir of Thomas), i., 50, 55, 61, 70, 74, 82, 84, 90, 95, 96, 97, 102, 104, 105, *et passim* 248, ii., 2, 3, 9, 11, 18, 19, 20, 25, 27, 28, *et passim* 235
- Thomas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 121
- William, i., 28, 33, 42, 54, 58, 73, 83, 86, 122
- Mrs., i., 79, ii., 7, 94 *mort.*

- CAINCE, Darbie, ii., 236
- Campinot [Campinat, Championet, &c.],
- Joshua, ii., 197, 201, 204, 210-11, 219
- Carter, John, i., 72, 91, 94, 108
- widow, i., 153
- William (of Unsworth), ii., 136
- Carton, widow, i., 162, 170
- Casson [Cason], John, ii., 38, 39, 84, 189, *et passim* 225
- Priscilla, ii., 108, 116
- Cawsey [Causey, Cossey, Cosway, Cowsell, &c.],
- John, ii., 133
- Ralph, ii., 69, 80, 110, 122, *et passim* 192
- William, ii., 8, 16, 41, 76, 84, *et passim* 147
- Chadwicke [Chadwicke],
- Doctor, ii., 185, 193, 195, 215
- Margaret, i., 81
- Nathaniel, ii., 89, 93, 101, 109, 114
- William, i., 81
- Chambers, Thomas, i., 192, 199
- Chapman, Margaret, ii., 161
- Robert, i., 234, ii., 161, 184, 216, 220
- Chatterton [Chadderton],
- Anna, i., 51
- Thomas, i., 3
- Chedock, Adam, i., 12
- Chetham [Cheatam, Cheetham, Chetom],
- Anthony, i., 38, 62
- Edmund (son of John, of Chetham, i., 18
- James, i., 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 25, 30
- George, ii., 148, 152
- Edward, Mr., ii., 138, 183, 201, 209, 218, 221, 225, 228
- Edward (of Smedley), ii., 143
- Cheshire, Robert, i., 194
- Chorlton [Cholton, Chorleton, Chorton, Chouerton, Choureton, Chourton, Chowerton, Chowrlton, Chowrton, Chowton, Chow'ton],
- Adam, i., 245, ii., 41, 108
- John, of Crosse Lane, i., 13, 33, 63
- John, of Manchester, i., 13
- Edward, ii., 123
- Ellen, widow, ii., 139

- Chorlton—*Continued*.  
 — Henry, i., 22  
 — Hugh, i., 213  
 — James, ii., 64, 193, 195, 198  
 — Jane, ii., 137  
 — Margaret, i., 42, 58, 64, 69  
 — Oswald (Oswald), i., 77  
 — Ralph, i., 99, 109, 128, 154, 172, 187  
 — Richard (Alehouse Keeper), i., 13, 18, 69, 80, 85, 86, 87, 89, 94, 98, 116, 120, 129, 130, 134, 137, 155, 164, 173, 185, 194, 203, 207, 220, 227, 234, 240, 245, 248  
 — Thomas, i., 153  
 — William, 6, 11, 12, 15, 31, 38, 39, 40, 42, 69, *et passim* 225, ii., 18, 34, 51, 56  
 — William, Baker, i., 26  
 — William, Barber, i., 21  
 — William, Seedsman, i., 26  
 — widow, ii., 147, 148  
 — wife and child, ii., 145  
 Clarke [Clark, Clerke],  
 — Elizabeth, widow, ii., 127, 131, 135, 147, 153  
 — John, ii., 72, 76, 79, 84, 92, 94, 100  
 Clayton [Cleiton, Cleyton],  
 — John, ii., 121, 149, 152-3, 160-1, 164-5, *et passim* 187  
 Clegg (al's Woosnam), of Bury, ii., 139  
 Clift, Benjamin, ii., 228  
 Clough, Edward (Alehouse Keeper), i., 37, 38, 42  
 — Thomas, i., 169, 191  
 Coalsie, William, ii., 125  
 Coatton, John, ii., 236  
 Collen, Robert, i., 42  
 Colyear, Ralph, i., 77  
 — Thomas, i., 77  
 Comines, Thomas, ii., 68  
 Cooke, John (and his family), ii., 172  
 — Thomas, i., 193, ii., 45  
 — Thurstan, ii., 199, 200-1, 205  
 — William, Mr., i., 234, ii., 13, 17, 21, 25-6, 55, 59, 114, 159  
 Cookson, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 76  
 — Gilbert, ii., 50-1, 60, 67-8  
 — John, i., 238, 246, ii., 6, 8, 13, 15, 20-1, 30-1, 38, 44-5, *et passim* 229  
 Coope [Cooappe, Cowupe],  
 — Ralph, i., 21, 63  
 Corker, Charles, i., 85, 94  
 Cornish, Thomas, ii., 80, 95, 126, 165  
 Cornishall, Thomas, al's Widdowes v. Cornish  
 Costerdynne, Joseph, i., 16, 17  
 Cottrell [Cotterell, Cottrill],  
 — James, i., 121, 151  
 — John, i., 213  
 — Thomas, i., 121  
 Cowley [Cowly], Ralph, ii., 121  
 Cowper [Cooper, Coop],  
 — John, i., 67  
 — Edmund, ii., 7, 39, 52-3, 59  
 — Edward (son and heir of Edward, gent.), ii., 82, 138, 155, 181, 188, *et passim* 228  
 — Isabell, ii., 6  
 — Robert, gent., ii., 70, 73-4, 76, 85, *mort.* 89, 91, 105  
 — Robert (the heirs of), ii., 98, 103, 105, 111, 118  
 Cowsell [Colsill],  
 — John (v. Cawsey), ii., 188  
 — Mary, ii., 207  
 — Ralph, ii., 197, 225  
 — Richard, i., 56, 58, 64, 69, 98, 152, 161, 163, 164  
 — William, i., 162, 216, 246, ii., 45, 60, 108, 115, *et passim* 228  
 Crabtree [Crabtrie], William, ii., 63  
 Cranage [Cranage, Craniche, Cranedge, Cranidge, Cranniche, Crannidge, Cranwich, Cranwicke, Cranyche],  
 — John, i., 247, ii., 8, 15, 16, 25, 47  
 — George, the elder, gent., i., 12, 37, 40, 71, 79, 99, 109, 134, 144, 153, 171, *et passim* 243, ii., 3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 20, 21, 28, 29, 30, 33, 35, *et passim* 120  
 — George, the younger, gent., i., 130, 167, 173, 175, 176, 178, 181, 182, 183, 186, 188, 190, *et passim* 241, ii., 228, 230-1  
 — Katherine (mother of Thomas), ii., 125  
 — Margaret, i., 89  
 — Thomas, ii., 95, 101, 108, 116, 125, 127, 131, *et passim* 182  
 Crompton [Cromton],  
 — Anne (widow), i., 144, 153, 185, 186, 207

Crompton—*Continued.*

- Elizabeth (widow), ii., 137, 156, 162, 168, 181
- James, i., 18, 56, 64, 68, 82, 93, 94
- Margaret, i., 213
- Thomas, i., 68, ii., 94, 127
- William (wife of), ii., 50, 51
- Crosse, John, i., 3, 13
- Croxton, John, ii., 92
- Waringe, i., 224, 232, 234, 238, 240, 246, 248, ii., 6, 16
- Cunel, Cornelius, ii., 236
- Cunliffe [Condlyffe, Cunclyffe, Cundcliff, &c.],
  - Abraham, ii., 122, 134, 161
  - Catherine, ii., 228
  - Nathan, ii., 93, 104, 109, 115, *et passim* 151
- Cuthbertson [Cudbertson, Cudbertson],
  - George, i., 129, 137, 146, 180, 185, 200, 207, 240, ii., 13
  - John, ii., 205, 225-6, 228
  - Joseph, ii., 226, 228-9
  - Robert, ii., 171, 177, 180, 183, *et passim* 227
  - Samuel, ii., 193, 211

## DAUE [? Davy], Henry, i., 150

- Davenport [Dainpord, Davempport, Dauempport, Devempport],
  - Edward, gent., ii., 201, 205
  - Francis, ii., 178, 183, 187, 191, 195, *et passim* 227
  - Humphrey, Mr., i., 19, 22, 73, 93, 94, 106, (*Esq<sup>re</sup>*) 110, 111, 117, 124, 125, 129, 131, 132, 136, 139, 140, 147, 153, 155, 156, 163, 165, 166, 173, 174, 181, 204, 211, 221, 229 (*Sir Humphrey, Judge of Common Pleas*) 236, (*Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer*) 242, ii., 2, 10, 19, 28, 36, *et passim* 66
  - Thomas, ii., 161, 164, 170, 173, 180, 191-2, *et passim* 236

## Davy [Davey, Davie,

- Alexander, Mr., ii., 183, 194-5, 198, 201 *et passim* 228
- Katherine, widow, (Alehouse Keeper), i., 232, 238, 239, 244, 246, ii., 6

Davy—*Continued.*

- Thomas, i., 201, 213, 214, 215, 216, 218, 225
- Samuel, ii., 188, 199, 226, 228-9
- Dawson [Dason], Adam, ii., 116, 121
- Isabell, i., 224, 246, ii., 7, 52-3
- Elizabeth, i., 201, 207
- Richard, i., 113
- Thomas, i., 102
- Dayntieth, Robert, i., 194
- Deacon, Nathaniel, ii., 136, 142
- Deane, Henry, i., 190
- Debdall, William, gent., (School-master), i., 5, 10, 11, 24, 43, 48, 49, 50, 78
- Derby, Charles Stanley (Earl of), ii., 218, 225, 227-8
- James, (Earl of), the heirs of, ii., 116, 128, 137, 198, 204
- James Stanley (Earl of), ii., 75, 81, 90, 97, 102, 110 *mort.*
- William Stanley, (Earl of), i., 4, 9, 23, (*Standley*) 43, 48, 49, 55, 90, 96, 102, 103, *et passim* 242, ii., 1, 9, 10, 18, 19, 27, 30, *et passim* 73
- Derbyshire, John, ii., 198, 200
- Dey, George, ii., 11, 181, 188, 205, 211
- John, 193, 194
- Dickenson [Dicconsone, Dickansonn, Dickonson, Diconson, Dikonsen, Dycanson, Dycenson, Dyckonson, Dyconson],
  - Edmond, Alehouse Keeper, i., 15, 21, 23, 31, 33, 38, 46, 47, 54, 56, 69, 71, 74, 77, 85, *et passim* 185
  - Edmond, Beer-brewer, i., 134
  - Edmond, Joiner, i., 99, 116, 120, 146, 155, 173
  - Edmond, Yeoman, i., 98
  - Edward, i., 25, 112
  - Henry, ii., 202, 208, 214, 216, 218
  - James, i., 29
  - Samuel, ii., 170, 176, 180, 182, 189
  - Thomas, Mr., i., 128, ii., 210, 213, 219, 223-4, 227
  - widow, i., 193
- Diggles [Digilles, Dickelles, Digelles, Diggle, Digles, Dygles],
  - John, i., 83, 109, 186, 213

Diggles—*Continued.*

- Leonard, i., 85, 89, 92, 93, 94,  
98, 101, 106, 109 *et passim*  
172
- Dixon, Isaac, ii., 181, 212
- Dods, Thomas, ii., 237
- Done, Henry, i., 127
- Doodson [Dombson, Doodeson,  
Doodesone, Doudson,  
Douseson, Dudsonn,  
Dwdeson, Dwdson],
- John, gent., 143, 146, 148, 149,  
158, 165, 167, 172, 173, 175,  
176, *et passim* 247, ii., 1, 3,  
7, 9, 11, 16-18, 20, 27-8, *et*  
*passim* 105
- John, (heirs of), ii., 138
- Thomas, gent., i., 7, 37, 60, 70,  
74, 81-2, 84, 38, 89, 90, 91, 93,  
95, 102, *et passim* 248, ii., 2,  
3, 8, 10, 11, 12, 18, 20, 27-8,  
30, *et passim* 117
- Doson, Edward, i., 190, 191
- widow, i., 68
- Downes [Doane, Donne, Dounes,  
Downe],
- Henry, Poynter, i., 101, 170,  
200, 213, 231
- Robert, i., 54, 57, 59, 65, 71,  
75, 80, 87, 92, *et passim* 145
- Dowson, Ralph, ii., 125, 130
- Drinckwater, Thomas, i., 214
- Duckett, Cicelie, i., 150
- Duckworth, Grace, ii., 235
- Dudlowe, Peter, i., 13, 28
- Dudson, John (of Cross Lane), i., 100
- Thomas (of Cross Lane), i., 100
- Duerden, James, ii., 68
- Dukesell, Frederick, ii., 38, 46, 52-3,  
59, 60, 64, 68
- Duncalfe [Duncalffe, Duncilife],
- Alexander, ii., 11, 12, 18, 19,  
28, *et passim* 78
- John, gent., i., 4, 5, 7, 9, 10,  
14, 15, 20, 24, 30, 34, 39,  
40, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54,  
55, 56, 59, 60, *et passim* 244  
*dep.*
- John (heirs of), ii., 2, 10, 49
- Dutton, Francis, i., 227, ii., 38, 80,  
83, 89, 95, 101, 105, 143, 147,  
*et passim* 228
- M., ii., 190
- Ralph, ii., 212
- Richard, ii., 13, 16, 148

Dutton—*Continued.*

- Robert, i., 186, 194, 201, 220,  
*et passim* 248, ii., 26, 41
- William, ii., 17, 21, 26, 31, 39,  
*et passim* 228

- EARES, Ralph, ii., 188
- Ellingworth [Ellinworth],  
— Thomas, i., 154, 163, 168
- Ellor, Edmund, i., 172
- Edward (al's Percival), i., 153,  
169
- Isabel, i., 215, 246
- John, ii., 37
- Margerie, widow, ii., 37
- Priscilla, ii., 37
- Richard, i., 113
- Emerson, Hugh, ii., 136, 147, 152,  
171, 173, *et passim* 229
- Emett [Emeyt, Emmett, Emott],
- Elizabeth, i., 137, 144, 153, 170,  
178, 185, 192, 200, 206, 207,  
214, 224, 232
- James, Alehouse Keeper, i., 68,  
109, 112, 121, 122, 129

FAIRCLOUGH [ffaireclough],

- John, ii., 195, 201, 204,  
209
- Farrant [Farrand],
- Martha (wife of Peter), ii., 145
- Peter, i., 178, 184, 219, 224, 227,  
247, ii., 7, 8, 40 *et passim*  
151
- Robert, ii., 114
- Feildhouse [Feildus, Feldus,  
Feyldhouse, Filldus],
- Reginald, i., 116
- Roger, i., 89, 109, 113, 123, 129,  
145, 153, 234
- Fiddler, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 60,  
67-8, 76, 84
- Thomas, ii., 30, 38, 45, 51
- Fielding [Feeldinge, Feldum, Filden],
- Roger, i., 73, 131, 136
- Fildes [ffyles, ffiles] see also Fyldes,
- John, ii., 93, 109, 114, 133, *et*  
*passim* 175
- Robert, ii., 224
- Feney, Jane, i., 224
- Fenton, Thomas, Carpenter, i., 51
- Ferris, John, ii., 237
- Fish [Fieshe, Fyshe], John, i., 63, 83
- Roger, i., 108
- Fletcher, John, i., 223
- John, of Bury (Berry), ii., 157
- Robert, ii., 142



Flood, Thomas, ii., 237  
 Fogge, Edmund, i., 92  
 Forest, Richard, i., 186, 194  
 Fowler, John, ii., 237  
 Fox, Richard, ii., 136, 139, 157  
 Freeman, Jeremie, iir, 50  
 — John, ii., 155, 160, 164, 191, 203, 227  
 — Joseph, ii., 126, 181, 193, *et passim* 225  
 — William, i., 246, ii., 15, 64, 101  
 Frith, John, i., 245  
 Fyldes [Fyld, Fyles]. see also Fildes,  
 — John, i., 145, 153, 162, 170, 179, ii., 93, 109, 114, 133, *et passim* 175  
 Fysher [Fyccher], John, i., 128  
 Fytton, Richard, i., 62  
**GARNETT**, George, ii., 191, 203, 212, 216, 219  
 — (? Garrett) Thomas, i., 113  
 Garret [Garet], Thomas, i., 38, 44, 68, 171, 193  
 Gartside, Gabriel, ii., 201, 204, 209, 225  
 — Robert, ii., 109, 114, 115  
 Gathorne [Gawthorne, Gaythorne],  
 — Edmund, ii., 223  
 — Edward, ii., 201, 203, 208, 210, 219, 224  
 — Miles, ii., 72, 86, 94, 101, 103, *et passim* 227  
 Gee, Edmund, gent., i., 230, 233, 235, 236, 237, 241, 242, ii., 3, 10, 11, 20, 28, *et passim* 66, (mort.) 86  
 — Edward, heir of Edmund, ii., 75, 82, 89, 91, 96-7, *et passim* 188  
 — John, gent. of Manchester, i., 5, 10, 14, 20, 25, 30, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 61, 70, 91, *et passim* 233 mort.  
 — John, heir of Edward, ii., 199, 209  
 — Thomas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 14, 17, 18, 23, 27, 28, 34, 35, 39, 42  
 Gerard [Garret, Gerrard],  
 — Richard, ii., 157, 161  
 — William, ii., 227  
 Gilbody [Gilbodie],  
 — James, ii., 116, 120, 134, *et passim* 169  
 — Robert, ii., 120, 160, 170-1, 175, *et passim* 227

Gilbody—*Continued*.  
 — Samuel, ii., 164, 169, 181  
 Gilliam, John and Thomas,  
 [see William]  
 Glover, Robert, i., 13, 26  
 Gooden [Gooding, Goodwin, Goodwine],  
 — James, i., 69, 119, 145, 152, 155, *et passim* 216, ii., 17, 21, 47, 52, 64, 72  
 — John, ii., 176, 179, 193, 196-7, *et passim* 226  
 Goodyer [Goodyere], Thomas, i., 1, 7, 12  
 Goulden [Goodin, Goolden, Gouden],  
 — James, i., 139, 153, ii., 114, 115, 227  
 — John, ii., 109, 121-2, 154, 161-2, *et passim* 199  
 Greene [Greenes, Grene],  
 — Edward, ii., 179  
 — James, i., 13  
 — Robert, i., 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 73, 98, *et passim* 170  
 — Thomas, i., 37  
 Greenrod, Richard, ii., 100, 108, 115-16, 126, *et passim* 139  
 Gregory [Gregorie],  
 — Thomas, i., 109, 113, 121  
 Gresty [Grastie],  
 — Ralph [Randle], ii., 203, 209, 210-12, 225  
 Guest, John, ii., 204  
 — Ralph, ii., 189, 195

**H** ALE, Humphrey, ii., 79  
 Hall, Adam, ii., 38  
 — Mary, ii., 6  
 Halle, Edmund, i., 178  
 — George, Alehouse Keeper, i., 47, 58, 59, 60, 62, 64, 65, *et passim* 144  
 — Joane, (widow of George), i., 150, 152, 153, 162, 178, 184  
 — Louy, i., 143  
 — Thomas, gent., i., 25, 26, 28, 30, 34, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 54, *et passim* 142 mort 149  
 — Thomas, gent., i., 144, 149, 158, 167, 175, 182, 188, *et passim* 216 mort.  
 — Thomas (son), i., 216, 222, 230, 239  
 — William, ii., 124, 138, 170, 185, 188

Halliwell [Halewell, Hallewell, Hallywell],  
 — Joane, ii., 108  
 — Peter, i., 212  
 — Richard, Carpenter, i., 224  
 — Richard, gent., i., 94, 99, 102, 105, 108, 110, 111, 113, 117, 118, 122, *et passim* 242, ii., 3, 10, 11, 20, 28, *et passim* 119 *mort.*  
 — Richard (son and heir of Richard), ii., 49, 54, 82, 89, 90, 96-7, *et passim* 192  
 — Samuel, ii., 88, 93, 100, 115-6  
 Halsworth, Gilbert, i., 184  
 Hamer, Grace, i., 138  
 — James, i., 138  
 Hamond [Haymond],  
 — John, ii., 226, 228, 229  
 — William, ii., 38  
 Hampson, George, i., 58  
 — Henry, i., 109, 168, 171  
 Hanley, Katherine, ii., 168  
 Harbert, Daniel, ii., 236  
 Hardman, Giles, ii., 77  
 Harris, Thomas, ii., 236  
 Harrison [Harrison, Harrinson],  
 — John, i., 207, 231, ii., 77, 152, 190, 228  
 — Thomas, i., 233  
 Hart [Harte, Hartt],  
 — James, labourer, i., 63, 67, 68, 77, 82, *et passim* 191  
 — Richard, labourer, i., 51  
 Hartley [Heartley],  
 — Henry, i., 153, 193  
 — Jeremiah, ii., 177, 180, 187, 191, *et passim* 227  
 — John, Esqr., (heirs of), ii., 188  
 — Dr. John, Surgeon, ii., 29, 36, 43, 48-9, 58, 65-6, 74-5, 81-2, 90, *et passim* 225  
 — Thomas, i., 122, 129, 134, 137, 144, *et passim* 179  
 — Thomas, (heirs of), ii., 181, 188, 192, 204, 209  
 — Thomas, of the Moss Side, ii., 85, 91, 96, 98, *et passim* 155  
 Harvey, Thomas, ii., 181  
 Hatkinson (v. Atkinson),  
 — William, ii., 119  
 Haues, John, i., 74  
 Haukins (al's Ollyve), John, i., 40, 77, 149 *mort.*  
 — Roger, (al's Olive, heir of John), i., 149

Haukins—*Continued.*  
 — widow, i., 153  
 Hawett v. Hewitt  
 Haworth, John, i., 15  
 Hayes [Hase, Hause, Hay, Hayese, Hayghe],  
 — Elizabeth, widow, i., 83, 86, 89, 94, 101, 153  
 — Ralph, i., 79, 80  
 Healey [Heyley],  
 — James, ii., 181, 185, 188, 193  
 Heape, Abraham, ii., 212, 216, 220  
 Heath [Heathe], John, i., 67, 68, 83  
 Heaton v. Hyton, Thomas  
 Hegan, Ralph, i., 128  
 Hegge (? Hay) Thomas, i., 107  
 Hepworth, Joseph, ii., 93, 126, 193  
 Heron [Hearon],  
 — Richard, i., 233, 247, ii., 195, 209, 228  
 Hewett, John, of Eccles (slain), i., 83  
 Hewitt [Hawett],  
 — Nicholas, Mr., ii., 105, 115, 118, 124, 129, 138, 141, 145-6, *et passim* 226  
 Heye (? Hay), Elise, i., 82  
 Heyes [Hayes],  
 — William, ii., 156-7, 160, 162, 168, 173, *et passim* 196  
 Heyson, Richard, ii., 188  
 Hibbert [Hibbard, Hibward, &c],  
 — Adam, ii., 172-3, 176-7, 179, 182, 184-5  
 — Margaret, ii., 190  
 — Thomas, i., 113  
 Hichenson [? Higginson],  
 — Francis, i., 22  
 Hide, Robert, ii., 234, 235  
 Higginbottom [Hegginbothom, Higginbothome],  
 — Willilam, ii., 88, 94, 109, 113-14, 120, 136, *et passim* 227  
 Higginson [Hicenson, Heggenson, Higenoun, Higgenson, Higgessone, Higginsone, Hygenson, Hyginsion],  
 — Oates [Otho], i., 144, 162, 169, 172, 178, 192, 193, 225, 245, ii., 38-9, 104, 139  
 — Ralph, i., 108  
 — Robert, i., 63, 85, 89, 96, 98, 109, *et passim* 227  
 Higham, Ralph, i., 63, 113, 163, 169, 207, 215, 218, 224  
 — Richard, ii., 16  
 Hiles, John, ii., 122

Hilton [Hulton, Hylton],  
 — Ann, of Shover, ii., 132  
 — George, ii., 79, 88, 94, 185, 192  
 — James i., 29, 32, 37, ii., 171,  
 183, 187, 189, 193, *et passim*  
 228  
 — James (Inmate), i., 168  
 — John, ii., 80, 84, 92, 101, 103,  
 115, *et passim* 229  
 — John, of Shover [Sholver], ii.,  
 132  
 — Peter, gent., i., 5, 10, 14, 21,  
 67, 207, ii., 6  
 — Ralph, i., 37, 128  
 — Robert, i., 58  
 — Thomas, i., 18, 65, 73, 105, 153,  
 ii., 219  
 Hocknell, William, ii., 116, 120, 122,  
 129, 141, *et passim* 197  
 Hodges [Hoges],  
 — Jane, widow, ii., 152, 205  
 — Jane, widow, (heirs of), ii., 214  
 Hodgkinson, Thomas, ii., 116  
 Hodgson [Hodshon, Hodson],  
 — Robert, i., 71, 73, 75, 79, 84,  
 87, 92, 103, 115, 119, 121,  
*et passim* 223  
 Holbrook, Edward, Esq<sup>re</sup>., ii., 119,  
 148  
 — Mrs., ii., 174  
 Holcroft [Houlcrofte],  
 — Mr. John, i., 216, 222, 229, 236,  
 242, ii., 2, 11, 12, 19, 29  
 Holden [Houlden], George, i., 26, 36  
 — Ralph, i., 5, 8, 10, 22, 26 *mort.*  
 (devised a tithe of his land  
 to the poor of Manchester,  
 and whose cousin married  
 Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Urmston)  
 Holland [Holand, Hollande, Hollans,  
 Hullande],  
 — Adam, ii., 39, 52, 53  
 — Anne (wife of Richard), ii., 31,  
 126  
 — Bonaventure, i., 152, 169, 200,  
 224, 232, 234, 238, 246, ii.,  
 7, 9, 12, *et passim* 38  
 — Brundreth (heir of James), i.,  
 244  
 — Cecyle, i., 2  
 — Edward, i., 68  
 — Ferdinand, i., 89  
 — George, gent., i., 223, 224  
 — Isaac, i., 72  
 — Isabel, i., 215  
 — James, i., 162, 244 *mort.*, ii., 76

## Holland—Continued.

— John, i., 16, 17, 63, 71, 80, 89,  
 103, 113, 116, 120, *et passim*  
 225, ii., 8, 39, 134  
 — John, Junior, ii., 51  
 — John, labourer, i., 78  
 — John, Poynter, i., 78  
 — John, Threadmaker, i., 207  
 — Peter, ii., 179  
 — Ralph, i., 167, ii., 147, 167, 179  
 — Richard, of Manchester, Black-  
 smith, i., 191, 231, ii., 126,  
 177, 188, 201, 212, 221  
 — Robert, i., 169, ii., 39, 95  
 — Thomas, ii., 97  
 — William, gent., (of the Rhodes),  
 i., 21, 24, 25, 31, 33, 34, 35,  
 36, 39, 40, 41, 43, *et passim*  
 99 *mort.*  
 — William (heirs of), i., 104, 108,  
 118, 125, 133, 141, 148, 157,  
 166, 225, ii., 184  
 — William (of the Cross Lane), i.,  
 93  
 Hollins [Holines, Hollens, Hollines,  
 Hollynes, Houllins, &c.],  
 — Adam, i., 84  
 — Edmund, i., 31, 35, 64, 71, 75,  
 88, 89, 92, 93, 98, *et passim*  
 245, ii., 9, 13, 26, 31, *et*  
*passim* 87  
 — Edward, i., 26, 38, 39, 56, 79,  
 84  
 — Robert, i., 225, 238, ii., 25, 30,  
 64, 68, 83, 94, *et passim* 229  
 — Robert, Junior, ii., 195, 206, 209,  
 211, 219  
 — Thomas, ii., 84, 228  
 — widow, ii., 126, 136, 146, 148  
 Hollinworth, George, i., 17,  
 Holt [Holte, Hoult, Houlte],  
 — Edmond, i., 64, 108, 113, 144,  
 186, 229, 234, 247, ii., 7  
 — Edward, i., 137, ii., 9, 74, 199,  
 203, 206, *et passim* 228  
 — George, i., 10, 18  
 — Isabel, ii., 32  
 Hoop [Houpe, Hwpe, &c.],  
 — John, i., 3, 19, 93, 94  
 Hope, Edmund, i., 224  
 — James, i., 151  
 — Mary, ii., 45  
 — Peter, ii., 59  
 Hopwood, Alexander, i., 128, 147,  
 152, 162-3, 178, 190, 192, *et*  
*passim* 242, ii., 2, 10, 19, 27,  
 36, 43, *et passim* 101

Hopwood—*Continued.*

- Anthony, i., 13
- Dorothe, i., 213
- George, of Manchester, i., 87
- John, ii., 102
- John, of Manchester, ii., 126, 131
- Houghe, Isabell, i., 17, 32
- John, i., 102
- Lawrence (Alehouse Keeper), i., 6, 14, 17, 18, 20, 25, 33, 38
- Howgill, Peter, i., 214
- Howorthe [Haworthe, Hayworth, Howarthe],
- Charles, Esq<sup>re</sup>, i., 144, 186
- Edmund, i., 3, 6
- Isabell, i., 2
- John, i., 10, 12, 23
- Hudson, John, of Crompton, ii., 182
- Richard, ii., 135-6, 144, 147, 153, 157, *et passim* 228
- Richard (another), ii., 188, 189
- Hughe, Laurence, (Herd), i., 60
- Hulme [Holme, Hoolme, Houlme, Houllme, Hume, Hullme],
- Adam, Innkeeper, i., 28, 33, 34, 35, 38, 40, 42, 44, 51, 58, *et passim* 163 *mort.*
- Adam, junior, i., 87, ii., 122, 161, 164, 175, 179, 188, 224
- Arthur, i., 2, 6, 12, 17, 22, 42
- George, i., 246, ii., 25, 46, 230
- Humphrey, i., 58, ii., 133, 161, 177
- Isabell, i., 206
- Jacob, Esq<sup>re</sup>, i., 4, 9, 24, 48, 55, 90, 95, 96
- Jacob, gent. (heir of Jacob), i., 104, 118, 125, 132, 140, 147, 166, 174, 182, 189, *et passim* 242 ii., 2, 10, 19, 28, 36, 43, 49, 57, *et passim* 228
- James, i., 42
- Jane, i., 185, 192
- John, i., 65, 73, 120, 162, ii., 20, 195, 228
- Randle, i., 138
- Stephen, ii., 71
- Hulton, Catherine (wife of James, a "Common Scold"), i., 159
- James, i., 159
- Peter, i., 5
- Thomas, i., 145
- Hunt [Hunte, Hunt, Huntte],
- John, gent., i., 4, 9, 24, 43, 45, 46, 48, 55, 56, 65, 74, *et passim* 211

Hunt—*Continued.*

- Ralph, i., 58, 75
- Richard, i., 115
- Thomas, i., 56, 58, 64, 69, 71, 80
- Thomas, junior, i., 72
- Hurst, Richard, i., 113, 129, 153
- Hutchinson [Hichensone, Hichinson, Hucchinson, Huchenson, Huchinson, Hushenson, Hutchenson, Hychinson, &c.]
- Ellen, i., 200
- Francis, i., 11, 12, 15, 29, 33, 35, 38, 41, 54, 64, 73, 75, *et passim* 123
- Robert, i., 153, 155, 161, 169
- Hyde, John, i., 76, 88
- Hyggyns [Higgins],
- Roger, Shearman, i., 73
- Hyton (? Heaton), Thomas, ii., 89, 93, 110, 114, 122, 142, 161, 164, *et passim* 223
- Hyron, Elizabeth, ii., 207
- I LES [Isles], Martin, ii., 150, 163
- Imerson, Hugh, ii., 127
- (v) Emerson
- Illingworth, Thomas, i., 172
- Irlam [Earlum, Erlam, Irlame],
- Alice, ii., 67
- Richard, i., 10, 12, 19, 20, 35, 56, 64, 69, *et passim* 137
- Thomas, i., 72
- Thomas, of Barton, ii., 52
- William, i., 206, 213, 214, 224, 238, 245, ii., 7, 16, 41, 45
- Ironmonger, Mrs., ii., 127
- Isherwood, John, ii., 8
- Marie, i., 213, ii., 38
- JACKSON [Jackeson, Jacson],
- Ambrose, ii., 186, 188, 198, 211, 220, 225
- John, i., 29, 246, ii., 115, 125
- Thomas, i., 17
- Mrs., i., 38, 41
- Jenson, Nathaniel, ii., 210
- Jepson, Arthur, i., 100
- Robert, i., 7, 56, 69, 93, 94, 108, ii., 17, 20, 62, 88, 93-5, 100, *et passim* 204
- Thomas, ii., 72
- widow, i., 153, 184, 202, 207
- William, i., 177, 199
- Johnson, Hugh, ii., 122, 127, 131, 133, 135, 139, 147, 153-4, *et passim* 229

Johnson—*Continued.*

- Hugh (Churchwarden), ii., 189  
 — James, ii., 105, 112, 118, 120, 122, 124, 129, 133, *et passim* 219  
 — William, i., 224, ii., 236  
 Jones [Joannes], William, i., 63  
 Jubb, William, ii., 51

**K** AY [Kaie, Keay, Key, Keye],

- Abraham, i., 200  
 — Alice, ii., 173, 176, 179, 181  
 — Ambrose, ii., 195, 197, 202  
 — Elizabeth, ii., 32  
 — Elizabeth (wife of Richard, a "Common Scold"), i., 112, 150, 159, 191, 214, 237  
 — Ellis (heirs of), i., 179  
 — James, ii., 203, 210, 212, 223-4  
 — John, i., 18, 63, 237, ii., 9, 17, 34, 56, 60, 64, 67-8, *et passim* 168  
 — John, of Oldfield Lane, ii., 6  
 — Richard, i., 51, 63, 101, 106, 112, 128-9, 134, 137, 144, *et passim* 240, ii., 26, 47, 56, 64, 68, *et passim* 134  
 Kelly [Kayley Kealey, Kelaie, Kellaye, Kelley, Keyle, Keyley, Keyvley],  
 — Henry, gent., i., 20, 35, 39, 41, 53, 58, 66, 70, 75-6, 88, 90-1, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 28, *et passim* 49 *mort.* 61  
 — Henry, (heirs of), ii., 58  
 — Mary, ii., 236  
 — Richard, i., 113  
 — Thomas, gent. (heir of), ii., 75, 82, 86, 90, 97  
 — Thomas, gent. (heir of Henry), ii., 61, 66, 69  
 Kelsall [Kelsaw], James, ii., 100, 156, 188, 201, 209  
 — John, ii., 205  
 — Margaret, ii., 130  
 Kelshawe [Kelsawe],  
 — James, ii., 84, 108  
 Kempe, Mary, ii., 51  
 — Robert, gent., ii., 181, 185  
 Kendall, Thomas, Dyer, i., 172  
 — (al's Tindall), William, gent., i., 4, 9  
 Kennerley [Kenorley],  
 — Edward, ii., 38, 45, 51  
 Kenyon [Keynion], James, ii., 31

Kenyon—*Continued.*

- William, ii., 193, 199, 201, 206, *et passim* 216  
 Kershaw [Kirshawe],  
 — Adam (*alias* Rawson), ii., 85, 92, 98, 142, 212  
 — James v. Roson, ii., 228  
 — John (al's Rowson), ii., 83, 101  
 — John (wife of), ii., 83  
 — Katherine (*alias* Rowson), ii., 214  
 — Thomas, ii., 193  
 Keye, Hamlet, i., 3  
 Knott, Edmund, gent. (son of Richard Knotte, *dep.*), i., 126, 129, 131, 133, 134, 136, 137, 140, 141, 142, *et passim* 167 *mort.*  
 — Elizabeth, widow, i., 161, 162  
 — Richard, gent., i., 8, 15, 25, 33, 37, 40, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 54, *et passim* 126 *mort.*  
 Knowles [Knoweles], Lyniell, i., 77

**L** AMBERT [Lambart], Edward, ii., 237

- Lanslett, John, ii., 237  
 Laughuton [? Laverton], Thomas, whipped, i., 144  
 Lawe, Robert, of Manchester, i., 184  
 Lawrenson [Laurenson, Loracson, Lorason, Lorawenson, Lorensone, Lorrenson, Lowernson, &c.],  
 — James, i., 108, 233  
 — Joane, wid., i., 129  
 — Robert, ii., 195, 201, 205, 208  
 — Robert, Beer-brewer, i., 51, 53, 58, 59, 64, 69, 71, *et passim* 101  
 Lea, William, i., 36, 142  
 Leach [Layche, Leche, Leych, &c.],  
 — James, i., 67, 68, 73, 87, 93, 108, 113, *et passim* 178  
 — John, i., 67, 246, ii., 21, 47, 52-3, 64, 68, 79, *et passim* 227  
 — John, Junior, ii., 71, 85  
 — Robert, i., 113, 178, ii., 39, 237-8, 240  
 Leames, Thomas, i., 79  
 Leare, John, i., 127, 128  
 Leaver [Laver], John, i., 143, 199  
 — Nicholas, ii., 167, 179  
 Lee, Nicholas, ii., 188, 201  
 — Richard, ii., 198

Leeche, Robert, of Asheton Parish,  
i., 151  
Leeds, Thomas, ii., 137  
Lees, Thomas, of Hulme, ii., 104  
Leese, John, Cobbler, i., 33  
Leigh, Nicholas, ii., 205  
— Robert, ii., 16  
Leighe [Leeghe, Leyghe, &c.],  
— George, Esq<sup>r</sup>., of High Leigh,  
i., 4, 9, 23, 43, 46, 48, 49,  
55, 90, 95, 96, 102, 103, 110,  
111, 117, 135 *mort*.  
— Thomas, Esq<sup>r</sup>., i., 124, 125, 131,  
132, 135, 139, 142  
Lewis [Lewwis, Lewas, Lewes, Lewys,  
Leywes],  
— Thomas, i., 83, 108, 113, 137,  
152, 161, *et passim* 200  
— Thomas (al's Williams), i., 128,  
129, 190, 192  
Lightbowne, John, Esq<sup>r</sup>., ii., 95, 106-  
7, 119, 156, 168  
Linney [Leineue, Linne, Lyniey,  
Lynney],  
— George, i., 83, 137, 154, 184,  
*et passim* 240, ii., 26, 33-4,  
60, 67, 76  
— William, i., 58, 60  
Lloyd, Mr., ii., 100  
Locke [Lock],  
— John, Alehouse Keeper, i., 172,  
191-93, 200, 206, 214, ii., 76  
— John, Webster, i., 191  
Lord, Charles, ii., 6  
Lorenson [Lorason, Lorosone],  
— Elizabeth, i., 89  
— Margaret, i., 121  
— Robert, junior, i., 64, 69, 74  
— Robert, senior, i., 64  
Lowe [Looe], Anthony, i., 120, 131  
— Edward, i., 13  
— James, i., 200  
Lownds [Lowends, Lownd, Lowndes],  
— John, ii., 230, 231  
— John, gent., i., 154, 179, 216,  
221, 222, *et passim* 243, ii.,  
1, 3, 8, 9, 13, 20, 27, *et*  
*passim* 78  
Lynn, John (an Inmate), i., 169  
Lyons [Lions, Lyones, &c.],  
— John, Alehouse Kep., i., 21, 35,  
38, 42, 53, 56, 69, 71-2, 105,  
131  
— Richard, i., 247  
Lucase [Lucas], ii., 214

MADDOCKE, Roger,  
i., 100  
Makan [Macken, Mackine,  
Maconte, Makande, Makane,  
Makaun, Makeand,, Maken,  
Makent, Makin, &c.],  
— Eleze [Ellis], i., 67, 77, 106,  
120, 129, 130, 134, 139, 152,  
154, *et passim* 195, ii., 186,  
187  
— John, i., 58, 59, 67, 69, 70, 74-  
5, 77, 80, 83, 86-7, *et passim*  
246-7,, ii., 6, 7, 13, 14, 16,  
21, 24, 30, *et passim* 187  
*mort*. 235  
— John, of Manchester, i., 83  
— John, Milner, i., 101  
— Margaret, widow, i., 112, 122,  
129, 137, 145, 152-3  
— wife of John, i., 121, 144  
March, William, i., 144  
Marcroft [Marecrofte],  
— Robert, i., 68, 95  
— Thomas, gent., i., 5, 7, 10, 24,  
43, 50, 55, 71 *mort*.  
— Thomas (P heir), i., 91, 97, 104,  
118, 126, 133  
Marland, Roger, ii., 145, 176, 178,  
184, 188, *et passim* 225  
Marler, Humphrey, Mr., ii., 202,  
208-9, 212, *et passim* 226  
— James, ii., 123  
— Robert, i., 237  
Marsh [March], Giles, i., 39, 42  
— Isabell, i., 224  
— William, i., 186, 192, 215, 234,  
ii., 4, 9, 12, 45, *et passim* 121  
Marshall, Adam, i., 28  
— George, i., 127, 170, 119, 216,  
225, ii., 8  
— Gilbert, Inn-Kep., i., 21, 31, 35,  
38, 47, 58-9, 64, 66, 69, 74-5,  
*et passim* 200  
— Isabell, ii., 6  
— John, i., 65, 68, 72-3, 83, 92,  
101, 113, 120, *et passim* 177  
— William, ii., 41  
Martin, Jane, i., 200, 206, 213-14,  
232, 238  
— Rayney [Reginald], i., 177-8,  
185, 192  
— Thomas, i., 128  
Mason [Maicon],  
— Henry, of Manchester, i., 223  
— John, i., 29  
Massey [Massaye, Massie],

**Massey—Continued.**

- Adam, gent., i., 2, 4, 5, 9, 10, 14, 19, 20, 24-5, 30, 40 *mort.*  
**Mather** [Madder, Mathar],  
 — Elizabeth, widow, ii., 22, 51, 60, 67  
 — John, i., 202, 219, 227, 231, 238-9, ii., 76  
 — John, joiner, i., 234  
 — Robert ii., 8, 16  
 — Simon, Alehouse Keep., i., 42, 56, 60-1, 69, 73-4, 80, 86, 89, *et passim* 246, ii., 6, 16, 21, 30, 38  
**Mellor**, Stephen, i., 17  
**Mertuns**, John, of Pendleton, i., 18  
**Meyre** [Mayer, Mayor, Mayre, Meare],  
 — John, Alehouse Keep., i., 58, 64, 67, 69, 109, 113, 121, *et passim* 214  
**Milnes**, Nicholas, i., 100  
**Mitchell** [Michell], Francis, ii., 237  
 — John, i., 54  
**Mollineux**, Sir Richard, Knt., and Viscount, *vide Appendix*: "Stewards of the Court."  
 — Caril, Viscount, *vide Appendix*: "Stewards of the Court."  
 — Edward, of Pilkington, i., 224  
**Monkes**, Ellis, of Westhaughton, ii., 168  
**Moore**s [Mores],  
 — George, i., 199, ii., 150, 158  
 — James, ii., 71, 147, 150, *et passim* 225  
 — Michael, servant, i., 58, 67  
 — Thomas, i., 207  
**Morris** [Morrys], Thomas, i., 14  
**Mort** [Morte], Adam, i., 193, 208, 216  
 — Robert, i., 186, 201, 216  
 — Robert, of Manchester, i., 13  
 — Samuel, ii., 137, 147, 149, 156, *et passim* 202  
**Morton** [Moorton, Moreton, Mourton],  
 — Alice, ii., 21  
 — James, ii., 139, 142, 192, 209  
 — John, i., 246, ii., 5, 6, 8, 181, 185, *et passim* 229  
 — John, Junior, ii., 205  
**Mosley** [Moseley, Mosseley, Mosseleye],  
 [Lords of the Manor of Manchester],

**Mosley—Continued.**

- Edward, Esq., (subsequently Baronet), i., 124, 132, 140, 147, 156, 166, 174, 181, *et passim* 242, ii., 1, 2, 10, 18, 19, 27-8, 35-6, *et passim* (57 Baronet) 198  
 — Sir Edward, Bart. (heirs of), ii., 198  
 — Nicholas, Esq.<sup>re</sup> (Knight, i., 23), i., 4, 23, 43, 48, 50, 55, 90  
 — Oswald, M<sup>r</sup> Justice, i., 154  
 — Rowland, Esq.<sup>re</sup>, i., 95, 96, 102-3, 110, 111, 117  
**Mosse**, Edmund, i., 194  
 — John, i., 6, 12, 113, 169, 208, 246  
 — Robert, ii., 63  
 — William, i., 93, 94, 101  
**Moxon**, William, ii., 188, 195  
**Musgrave** [Musgreave],  
 — Thomas, ii., 152  
**Mylnes** [Mynes], Samuel, i., 162, 172  
 — widow, i., 193

- NADEN**, Alexander, i., 29  
 — Needham, Hugh, ii., 201, 205, 225, 228  
**Neelde**, Ralph, i., 121, 136  
**Newton**, John, ii., 162, 190, 193  
 — Ralph, ii., 221, 224, 226, 228  
**Nicholson**, William, i., 176, 185, 206, 208, *et passim* 240, ii., 8, 16, 17, 34, 37  
**Norris**, Ralph, ii., 38  
**Northbury**, William, ii., 76  
**Nugent** [Newgent, Nugente],  
 — Margaret, ii., 4  
 — Richard, gent., i., 4, 9, 10, 11, 20, 24-5, 31, 34, *et passim* 71 *mort.*  
 — Walter, gent. (heirs of), i., 104, 118, 125, 133, 141, 148, *et passim* 242, ii., 3, 11, 19, 28, 36, 43, *et passim* 138  
 — Walter, gent. (son and heir of Richard), i., 71, 76, 91, 95, 97 *mort.*  
**Nuttall**, Charles, ii., 80, 84, 95, *et passim* 116  
 — widow, ii., 119

- OTES**, Samuel, ii., 212, 219, 222-3, 225  
**Ogden**, Abraham, i., 126, 188  
 — Robert, i., 63

Oldham [Ouldam, Ouldham],  
 — Alice (wife of Robert), i., 67  
 — Edmund, ii., 135  
 — Edward, ii., 147, 156  
 — Ellen ("A Common Scold"),  
 i., 159  
 — George, i., 2, 33, 35, 54, 59, *et*  
*passim* 201  
 — James [Jacob], senior, i., 219,  
 234 246, ii., 8, 92, 122-3, 147,  
 155, 165, 184  
 — James, junior, ii., 76, 143, 185,  
*et passim* 214  
 — John, ii., 147  
 — John, gent., i., 158, 167, 172-3,  
 175-6, 179, 180, *et passim* 206  
 — Joshua, ii., 154, 185, 188, 193,  
*et passim* 228  
 — Katherine, ii., 135  
 — Nicholas, of Broughton, i., 178  
 — Ralph, ii., 44  
 — Richard, i., 130, 134, 137, 144,  
 146, *et passim* 234, ii., 7, 44,  
 60  
 — Richard, of Broughton, i., 68  
 — Robert, Watchman, i., 51  
 — Robert, i., 116, 169, ii., 152,  
 156, 162, *et passim* 225  
 — Thomas, i., 18, 162, 240, *et*  
*passim* 246, ii., 5, 6, 7, 15,  
 21, *et passim* 76  
 — William, i., 172, 194, 214  
 Olive [Olife, Ooliff, Olyf, Olyffe,  
 Olyve, &c.],  
 — John, gent., i., 43, 45-6, 48-9,  
 55-6, 60-1, 65, 70, *et passim*  
 147 *mort.*  
 — John, of the Oldfield La: i., 100  
 — John, gent., heir of John, i.,  
 148, 157, 166, 174-5, 181-2,  
*et passim* 241, ii., 1, 2, 9, 11,  
 18, 19, *et passim* 58  
 — Roger, ii., 61 *mort.*  
 — Roger (heir of Roger), ii., 61,  
 66, 75, 82, 87 *mort.*  
 Ollyer [see Hawkins], John, i., 40  
 Orred, William, ii., 175  
 Orrel, Ellen, ii., 236  
 — John, i., 168, 171  
 — Peter, i., 121  
 Otes, Daniel, ii., 40  
 Otiwell, Richard, ii., 83  
 Ouldfeld [Oldfield],  
 — John, ii., 8, 15, 142, 154, *et*  
*passim* 164

Owen, John, ii., 171, 173, 176, 179,  
 181-2, *et passim* 229  
 — John, Webster, ii., 197  
 — Margaret, ii., 6  
 — Ralph, ii., 147, 188  
 — Thomas, i., 142  
 — William, Silk-weaver, i., 192

PAGE, Hugh, i., 25, 30  
 Palin [Palyne],  
 — William, i., 207, 231, ii.,  
 154, 171, 176, 179, 198  
 Parckyneste (?), Elizabeth, i., 37  
 Parke, Richard, ii., 133, 135, 137,  
 139  
 Parkehurst, Christopher, i., 5, 10,  
 12, 73  
 Parker, James, i., 208, 232-3, ii., 77  
 — John, i., 199, ii., 228  
 — Robert, i., 172, 233  
 — Thomas, ii., 237  
 Parkhurst, Mrs. Elizabeth, ii., 7  
 Part, Thomas, ii., 238  
 Partington, Hannah, ii., 195  
 — James, ii., 236  
 — John, i., 169  
 — Robert, ii., 77  
 — Tharston, i., 68, 86  
 — William, ii., 134-5, 146-7, 149,  
 156, 162, *et passim* 186  
 — William, gent., i., 5, 10, 16, 20,  
 36, 93  
 Passman, Richard, ii., 136  
 — widow, ii., 147  
 Paynum, William, ii., 181  
 Peacocke [Peaekcocke],  
 — Thomas, ii., 162, 165, 178, 184,  
*et passim* 223  
 Pedder, Robert, ii., 13, 31  
 Pelton [? Pendleton], James, i., 244  
 — Robert, i., 139  
 Pen, Francis, ii., 93  
 Pendlebury [Pendleburie],  
 — Adam, i., 216, 234 ii., 8, 45,  
 47, 49, *et passim* 72  
 — Alice, ii., 156  
 — Joane widow, ii., 59, 76  
 Pendleton [Pellton, Pel'ton,  
 Pendellton, Pendelton,  
 Pendilton, Pendyltone, &c.],  
 — Hugh, ii., 181, 185, 188, 209,  
*et passim* 228  
 — Hugh, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2,  
 6, 10, 12, 15, 18, *et passim*  
 34  
 — Isabell, i., 159



Pendleton—*Continued.*

- James, i., 127, 169, 172, 186, ii., 39
  - James, of Cross La: i., 245
  - John, ii., 109, 115, 147, 154, 166, *et passim* 228
  - John, of Cross La: ii., 188, 212
  - John, of White Cross Bank, i., 220
  - Richard, ii., 114, 164
  - Robert, gent., i., 13, 53, 75-6, 81-2, 84, 88, 90-95, *et passim* 247, ii., 3, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, *et passim* 71, *mort.* 78
  - Robert, (heirs of), ii., 66, 73, 75
  - Robert (late of White Cross Bank, cousin and heir of Rob<sup>t</sup> Bancroft, *mort.*), i., 135, 172-3, 210
  - Robert, the youngest, i., 143, 169
  - William, i., 7, 8, 24, *mort.* 57, 72, 81, *et passim* 194
- Penington, M<sup>r</sup>., ii., 210
- Percival [Parca, Parcavall, Parcevall, Percivall, Parsifall, Pa'vall, P'cevall, Peircivall, Percevall, Persyvall, Pycivall, &c.],
- Edmond, i., 13
  - Ellen, i., 161, 192
  - George, Alehouse Keeper, i., 39, 42, 54, 58, 60, 64, 69, 70, 74, *et passim* 146, ii., 51, 76, 84, 88, 93-4, *et passim* 228
  - Jeremiah, ii., 203, 206, 209, 211, 216, *et passim* 228
  - Joane [Jane], i., 152, 170, 215, 231, 238, 246, ii., 6
  - John, ii., 147
  - Marie, ii., 51, 217, 221
  - Ralph, i., 86, 113, 152, 162, 178, 185, *et passim* 248, ii., 6, 34, 41, 47, 51, 56, *et passim* 115
  - Richard, Alehouse Keeper, i., 23, 38, 41, 44, 59, 60, 64, *et passim* 234, ii., 13, 39, 147, 188, *et passim* 225
  - Richard, of Liverpool, ii., 155
  - Richard (wife of), i., 59
  - Robert, ii., 116, 162, 168-9, 193, *et passim* 209
  - Samuel, ii., 50, 67-8, 84, 110, 115, *et passim* 228
  - Thomas, gent., ii., 195, 198

Percival—*Continued.*

- widow, ii., 216
- Percuald [ ? Percival], George, i., 80
- Perrin [Parein, Parrain, Parrine, Parron, Perin, Peron, Perryn, &c.],
- Lawrence, i., 44-5, 51, 69, 71, 80, 113
  - William, ii., 115, 135, 154, 171, 173, 176, 179, 198
- Pickford, Elizabeth, widow, ii., 139, 147, 153, 157
- Ralph, ii., 108-9, 114-16, 121, 123, *et passim* 135
- Pilkington [Pilkinton, Pylkenton],
- Adam, gent., i., 2-6, 9, 10, 13, 16, 20, 22, 24-5, 27-8, 30, 34-5, 39, 42, *et passim* 50 *mort.*
  - Adam, gent. (son and heir), i., 50, 55, 90, 96, 104, 116, 123-5, 131-2, 139, *et passim* 247, ii., 2, 3, 9-11, 15-19, 28, 35-6, 40-1, 43, 46-7, *et passim* 138 *mort.* 140, 143, 179, 237
  - Adam, junior, ii., 50, 100, 105
  - Edmund, i., 113, 145, 178, 206
  - Edward, ii., 110, 114-15, 123, 133, 143, *et passim* 225
  - Edward, gent., i., 28, 63, 103, 122, 137, *et passim* 172
  - George, ii., 115
  - Margaret (Old Mrs.), i., 6, 22-3, 28, *et passim* 69
  - Margaret (Young Mrs.), i., 18, 19, 34, 38, 60, 69
  - Richard, ii., 211, 215, 217, 220, *et passim* 229
  - Thomas, gent., (son of Adam), ii., 140-1, 143, 183, 191 *mort.*
  - Thomas (heirs of), ii., 204, 218
- Pitton, Robert, i., 128
- Platt [Plat, Plate, Platte],
- Alice, widow, ii., 147
  - Hugh, i., 185, 193, 216, ii., 30-1, 33, 38, 126
  - James, i., 69, 75, 83, 86, 92, 105, *et passim* 240, ii., 8, 34, 41
  - Jeremiah, ii., 76, 84, 88, 93-4, 100-1, *et passim* 139
  - Thomas, ii., 201
- Pollett, Anne, i., 223
- Richard, i., 161-2, 170, 186, 193
  - William, i., 200, 213, 215, ii., 126
- Pott, Ferdinando, i., 223, 237, 245

- Preston, John, Innkeeper, i., 200, 202, 206-7, *et passim* 224  
 Prestwich [Prestewiche, Prestwicke],  
 — Edmund, Esq<sup>r</sup>., i., 4, 9 *mort*.  
 — Edmund (son and heir of Edmund), i., 9, 11, 24, 43, 46, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 102, 104, *et passim* 232 *mort*.  
 — John, ii., 201, 209, 212  
 — Richard, i., 127  
 — Thomas, Esq<sup>r</sup>., (son and heir of Edmund), i., 221, 225, 229, 232, 235-6, 242, ii., 10, 15, 35-6, 42-3, 48, *et passim* 75 (Baronet)  
 — Sir Thomas, Bart., ii., 75, 81, 90, 97, 102, *et passim* 137  
 — Sir Thomas Bart. (the heirs of), ii., 214  
 Pryse, Thomas, i., 153  
 Pycroft [Picrofte, Pycrofte],  
 — Edmund, i., 21, 29, 30, 54, 56, 60, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 21, 34, 36, 38, 49, 60  
 — Edward, i., 26-7, 104, 123, 125, 130, 133  
 — George, of Manchester, i., 61 *mort*.  
 — Robert, i., 214, ii., 88, 94, 100, 105, 109, 115  
 — Thomas, i., 212

**RADCLIFFE** [Radclyffe, Ratcliffe],

- Sir Alexander, Knt., i., 4, 7, 8, *mort*.  
 — Sir Alexander, Knt. and Knight of the Bath, i., 210-11, 221, 228-9, 235-6, (K.B.) 241-2, ii., 1, 9, 10, 18, 19, 27, 35-6, 42-3, 48, *et passim* 116  
 — Sir Alexander, K.B. (heirs of), ii., 128, 137  
 — Mr Edward, of Radcliffe, ii., 52, 60, 69, 78, 148  
 — Elizabeth, widow, i., 161-2, 178, 186  
 — Humphrey, gent., ii., 188, 191  
 — John, ii., 13, 87  
 — John, Esq<sup>r</sup> (son and heir of Sir Alexander, Knt.), ii., 143  
 — Sir John, Knt. (brother of Sir Alexander, the elder), i., 15, 23, 43, 46, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 99, 102, 103, 110-11, *et passim* 232 *mort*.

**Radcliffe—Continued.**

- Sir John, Knt. (the elder), i., 78 *mort*.  
 — Mrs., ii., 84  
 — Richard, i., 42, 64  
 — Richard (al's Graces), i., 78  
 — Robert, gent., of Radcliff Bridge, i., 4, 9, 24, 31 *mort*.  
 — Robert, gent., son and heir of Robert, i., 31, 39, 48-9, 55-6, 74, 76, 88, *et passim* 117  
 — Robert, the younger i., 76  
 — Thomas, i., 22, 31, 33, 44, 60, 75, 80, 83, *et passim* 153, ii., 79, 95, 100, 122, 144, *et passim* 220  
 Radley, William, i., 112  
 Raes, John, i., 122  
 Ramsbottom, Robert (wife of), i., 121  
 Ravald, Robert, i., 17  
 — William, ii., 22, 24  
 Rawlinson, Henry, ii., 63  
 Rawson [Rason Rosen, Rowson, &c.]  
 — Elizabeth, ii., 172, 206  
 — John, i., 232, ii., 21, 30, 38, 50-1, 60, 67, *et passim* 156  
 — Katherine (al's Kershaw), ii., 176, 199  
 — widow, ii., 173, 209, 215-16  
 Raynshawe r. Renshaw  
 Read [Reed], James, i., 2, 6, 19, 22, 137, 161-2, 186, 193  
 — Katherine, widow, i., 113, 129  
 Readie, Henry, of Eccles, i., 17  
 Reddishe [Redich, Reddyshe, Redych],  
 — Ellen, ii., 51  
 — Nicholas, i., 109, 113, 144, 168, 179, *et passim* 246, ii., 16  
 — Nicholas, Clothworker, i., 16, 33, 51  
 — Richard, i., 238  
 Rodford, George, ii., 85, 93, 181, 188  
 Renshaw [Renshall], John, Miller, ii., 212, 225, 228  
 — Robert, i., 2, 14, 17, 19, 32  
 — Thomas, ii., 89, 94, 100  
 Richardson, Edward, i., 37  
 — George, ii., 88, 95, 122, 133, *et passim* 219  
 — James, ii., 126  
 — John (al's Wallwork), ii., 149, 152, 157  
 — Richard, i., 28  
 — Thomas (al's Wallwork), i., 232, 238, 246, ii., 88, 93, 101, 149, 156, 163, *et passim* 228

Ridge [Rydge],  
 — Robert, i., 130, 134, 137, 145,  
 152, *et passim* 247, ii., 5, 13,  
 17, 20, *et passim* 86  
 — Robert, ii., 240  
 Ridings [Rydings, Rydins],  
 — Agnes, i., 213  
 — James, i., 197  
 — John, i., 4  
 — Ralph, i., 67, 83, 103, 121, *et*  
*passim* 201  
 — Ralph, of Blakeley, i., 51  
 — Robert, i., 232  
 — Stephen, i., 73, 86, 108, 113,  
 231, ii., 16  
 Rigby [Rigbie],  
 — Edmund, ii., 232, 233  
 — Edward, ii., 157, 173  
 — Elizabeth, ii., 135  
 — John, ii., 47, 52  
 Roades, John, i., 115  
 — Robert, of Manchester, ii., 207  
 Robinson [Robenscon, Robinsone,  
 Robynson],  
 — Andrew, i., 227, 231, 240, 246,  
 ii., 34, 38  
 — John, ii., 16  
 — Joseph, ii., 212  
 — Leonard, ii., 236  
 — Robert, gent., i., 4, 5, 8, 9, 24,  
 32-3, 43, 48, 55, *et passim* 107  
 — William (al's Barker), i., 167  
 Rodley [Radley, Roadley],  
 — Adam, gent. (cousin and heir  
 of Robert), i., 10, 11, 25, 43,  
 55, 66, 76  
 — Robert, gent., i., 5, 6 *mort.*  
 — Stephen, i., 123  
 — William, ii., 68, 78, 81-2, 88-90,  
 96-7, 102, *et passim* 225  
 Rodwell, Robert, i., 58  
 Roes, Peter, ii., 189  
 Rogerson [Rodgerson],  
 — Isabell, ii., 215, 226  
 — Roger, gent., i., 107, 110, 111,  
 117-18, 124, 126, 133, 142  
 — widow, ii., 149  
 Rootes, John, ii., 133  
 Roscowe, James, i., 209, 215, 220,  
 227, 240, 246, ii., 21, 38  
 — Mary, ii., 152  
 Rostherne [Rosterne],  
 — Edward, ii., 77, 100  
 — John, ii., 68  
 Rothwell, John, ii., 205  
 Royle, Henry, ii., 116, 120, 137, 142

Rylands, Amy, ii., 84  
 — Emmeline, widow, ii., 45  
 — Francis, i., 245, ii., 6, 7, 14, 16  
 Russell, James, ii., 154  
 — Thomas, ii., 168

SALE [Salle, Seele, Seely],  
 — Elizabeth, ii., 131  
 — James, i., 11, 15, 18, 25, 27, 31,  
 33, 35, *et passim* 81 *mort.*  
 — Ralph, ii., 131, 181, 185  
 — Samuel, i., 81  
 Savage [Sauiche, Savadge, Saudich],  
 — Margaret, Mrs., Inn Keeper, i.,  
 86, 94, 101, 109, 113, 121-2,  
*et passim* 170  
 Scholes [Schoales, Scoales, Scoles,  
 Scools, &c.],  
 — Edmund, i., 47, 108, 113, 129,  
 137, 152, 215  
 — George, i., 178, 180, 185-6, *et*  
*passim* 209, ii., 4, 12, 13, 25,  
 30, 32, *et passim* 85 *mort.*  
 — Jeremiah, (heir of George), ii.,  
 82, 91, 98, 103, 111, 117,  
 129, *et passim* 237  
 — John, i., 40, 44, 57, 144, *et*  
*passim* 192, ii., 126, 152, 162,  
 181, 188  
 — Richard, i., 233, ii., 8  
 — Mr Samuel, ii., 215, 222, 233  
 Scot, William, ii., 156  
 Scotson, Roger, of Manchester, i., 223  
 Seddon [Seadon, Sedden, Sedon,  
 Seydon, &c.],  
 — George, of Pendlebury, i., 184  
 — Hugh, ii., 139, 181, 195, 212  
 — Hugh, of Kersley, ii., 38, 115,  
 205  
 — Peter, gent., i., 88, 91, 95, 97,  
 102-5, 110-11, *et passim* 243,  
 ii., 3, 11, 12, 20, 28, 30, *et*  
*passim* 227  
 — Ralph [Randolph], i., 10, 25, 39,  
 43, 46, 48, 50, *et passim* 88  
*mort.*  
 — Ralph, ii., 196  
 — Ralph, gent., i., 5 *mort.*  
 — Richard, ii., 6  
 — Robert (brother and heir of  
 Ralph), i., 88  
 — Thomas, i., 54, 56, 59, 62-3, 65,  
 68, 70, *et passim* 246  
 Sefton, Roger, i., 38  
 Shacklock [Shakloke],

Shacklock—*Continued.*

- Henry, i., 65, 73, 113, 129, *et passim* 231, ii., 51
- Sharrate, George, drover, of Blackrod, i., 18
- Shaw [Shawe],
  - Anne, widow, i., 150, 192, 246
  - John, i., 169
  - Robert, i., 40, 42, 94, 115, 122, 186, 208
  - Thomas, gent., i., 4, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95-6, 107
  - William, ii., 134, 173, 178, *et passim* 226
- Shelton, Edward, ii., 105, 112, 118, 123, 136
  - John, ii., 189, 192, 195, 198, *et passim* 228
- Sheppard [Sheapperd],
  - Bartholomew, ii., 63
  - Christopher, i., 170, 186, 214, 231, ii., 7, 15
  - Nicholas, Tailor, i., 138
- Shereman, Thomas, ii., 17, 34, 40-1, 45, 47
  - William, i., 193, 202, 207, 217, 227, 248
- Shirt, Hugh, ii., 115
- Shrimpston, John, ii., 237
- Siddall [Sydall],
  - Adam, i., 42, 58, 64, 73-4, 80, 85-6, *et passim* 246, ii., 7, 9, 12, 17, 21, 30-1, 38, 44, *et passim* 131
  - Elizabeth, ii., 45
  - Ellen, i., 137, 144, 162, 178, 215
  - Mrs., ii., 115
  - Nicholas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 18, 22-3, 28, 34
  - Ralph, ii., 156, 159, 161, 188, 205, 216
- Sidebotham [Sydebotham, Sydebothome],
  - Charles, ii., 199
  - George, ii., 224, 227
  - Peter, ii., 224
  - Thomas, ii., 122, 133, 142, 160, *et passim* 216
- Simkin, Francis, i., 150
- Sindrell, Joane, ii., 37
- Singleton, John, i., 143
- Sisson [Sision, Sison],
  - George, ii., 197, 211, 216, 228
- Skippe, Thomas, ii., 122
- Smethers, Adam, i., 92

- Smethurst [Smeathurst, Smethorst, Smethurste],
  - Adam, Alehouse Keeper, i., 58, 64, 69, 74, 101, 109, 112, *et passim* 219
  - Samuel, i., 153, 194, 209, 215, ii., 13, 17, 21, 25, 31, 46, 52, *et passim* 230
  - Samuel, junior, ii., 167
- Smith [Smithe, Smythe, Symyth],
  - Adam, gent., i., 12, 14, 20, 24-5, 43, 46, 48, 50, *et passim* 189
  - Alice, widow, ii., 172
  - Daniel, ii., 209
  - Henry, i., 44, 54, 68, 162, 178
  - James, of Eccles, i., 83
  - John, of Burnage, ii., 136
  - Joseph, i., 215, 227, 231, 248, ii., 5, 17, 20, 26, *et passim* 59
  - Joshua, ii., 181, 185-6, *et passim* 228
  - Ralph, ii., 141, 152-5, 160, 166, *et passim* 205
  - Ralph and wife, ii., 206
  - Richard, ii., 63
  - Robert, i., 214, ii., 51, 154, 156, 160, 168, 170, *et passim* 228
  - Robert, of the Cross Lane, i., 238, ii., 301
  - Samuel, Chapman, ii., 109, 149, 154, 156, 160, 165, *et passim* 227
  - Samuel, gent., ii., 163, 166
  - widow, i., 179, ii., 85
  - William, of Eccles, i., 112
- Somest (*torn*), James, ii., 165
- Somyter, James, ii., 228
- Sondyforthe [Soundiforth, Sundiforth],
  - John, i., 128, 145, 155
- Sorocould [Sarocould, Sarracould, Serocold, Sorocold, Sorocold, Sorrocoulde, Sorrowcold],
  - Anne, widow, i., 69, 74
  - Elizabeth, i., 152-3, 161-3, 201
  - Gilbert, i., 6, 11, 12, 14, 19, 22, 33, 35, 40, *et passim* 140
  - Johanna, widow, i., 113
  - John, i., 33, 57, 61-2, 66, 113
  - Ralph, ii., 112
  - Thomas, gent. (son and heir of Ralph), i., 4, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95, 102, *et passim* 242, ii., 2, 9, 11, 18, 19, 27-8, 35, 42-3, *et passim* 102

Sorocould—*Continued.*

- Thomas (heirs of), ii., 58, 65, 81
- William, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, *et passim* 155
- Sothorne, Oliver, i., 113, 178
- Sparke, William, i., 106
- Stampe, Philip, ii., 79, 87-8, 127
- Stanley [Standley], see Derby, Earls of,
  - Edward, gent., ii., 63
- Stanton, John, ii., 222, 228
- Starkie [Starkey], John, Esq<sup>re</sup>, of Huntroyd, ii., 52, 61, 69, 195, 198, *et passim* 228
- Steele [Seele], Joseph, i., 77
  - Ralph, ii., 104, 156, 193
- Sterne, Jane, i., 13
- Stevenson [Steevenson], Thomas, ii., 213, 219, 222
- Stockport, Charles, ii., 229
- Strangeways [Strangeways, Strangwaies, Strangewychs],
  - John, Esq<sup>re</sup>, of Strangeways, i., 4, 9, 12, 14, 20-1, 26-7 *mort.*
  - John, Mercer, late of London, i., 15 *mort.*
  - Thomas, Esq<sup>r</sup>. (son and heir of John of Strangeways), i., 27, 43, 46, 48-9, 55, 90, 95-6, 99, 102, 104-5, *et passim* 167
  - William (son and heir of John, Mercer, of London), i., 15, 24
- Streetell, John, ii., 175
- Strickland, Edmund, ii., 214, 216, 225
- Stringer, Humphrey, i., 17
- Strongfellow [Strengthfellow, Strinfellow],
  - Adam, i., 12
  - William, Currier, i., 32, 51
- Suary, Robert, ii., 46, 52, 59, 64, 68
  - William, ii., 38, 79, 87-8, *et passim* 101
- Sunderland, William, ii., 85, 91, 96, 98, *et passim* 138
- Sutton, John, ii., 228
- Sutworthe, Oliver, i., 121
- Swifte, Thomas, i., 93, 94
  - Thomas (al's Overinge), i., 153
- Symonds, Thomas, ii., 164, 166

- TASSELL** [Tasell, Taseller, Tasill, Tasle],
- Jeremy, ii., 221
  - William, ii., 162, 168, 173, 176, 178-9, 181, *et passim* 221
- Taylor** [Tailior, Tailor, Tailur, Tallier, Tayeler, Taylear, Tayler, Tayleor, Tayleur, Taylier, Taylieur, Taylior, Tayliyer, Taylyer, Tealior, Teller, Telyar, Teylier, Toyleur, &c.],
- Abraham, i., 58
  - Ann, i., 18
  - Charles, Alehouse Keeper, i., 18, 23, 30, 34, 38-9, 42, 46, 54, *et passim* 240, ii., 18, 41, 44, 62
  - George, i., 192, 200, 206, 210
  - Grace, widow, i., 112, 122, 129
  - Hugh, i., 170
  - James, of Stretford, ii., 202
  - Jane, i., 192, 214
  - John, i., 18
  - Ralph, i., 8, 11, 18
  - Richard, i., 77, 83
  - Thomas, Alehouse Keeper, i., 6, 12, 18, 23, 28, 40, 47, 56, 59, 69, *et passim* 173
  - William, Alehouse Keeper, i., 30, 38-9, 42, 44, *et passim* 92, ii., 147, 152, 188, 199, 206
- Tender**, Robert, ii., 236
- Tetlowe**, Robert, i., 29, 37
- Thomas, i., 223
- Thorneley**, Isabell, ii., 132
- Jeremiah, ii., 188
- Thorpe**, Richard, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2, 6, 12, 15, 18, 20, 23, 28, 34-5, 38, *et passim* 247, ii., 9, 13, 25, 31, 33, 38
- Richard, the younger, i., 67-8, 70, 92
- Throppe** [Thropp, Tropp],
- Roger, ii., 119, 123, 127, 131, 135
- Tildesley** [Tildsley, Tilsey, Tilsley, Tyldesley],
- Henry, ii., 221
  - Jeremiah, ii., 173, 184, 204-6, 209, *et passim* 228
  - John, ii., 115
  - Peter, ii., 6
  - Thomas, i., 59
  - widow, ii., 94

Tildesley—*Continued.*

- William, ii., 60, 67, 76, 84, 232,  
*et passim* 240
- Tilecoate [Tilecote, Tilecoute,  
Tylecoate],
- Samuel, ii., 76, 108, 116, 127,  
131, 134-5
- Margaret, widow, ii., 139, 147,  
*et passim* 162
- Tindall (*v* Kendall), William, gent.,  
i., 4, 9
- Tomlinson [Tomblinson, Tumlinson],
- John, i., 172, 186, 194
- widow, i., 162
- William, i., 72, 80, 92, 153
- Tompson, Daniel, ii., 236
- James, ii., 31
- Tonge [Tounge], Abraham, ii., 188
- Adam, ii., 195, 198-9, 201, 206,  
209. *et passim* 229
- Torkinton [Torkenton, Torkington],
- Francis, Bachelor of Theology,  
i., 5, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91,  
95, *et passim* 242, ii., 3, 11,  
13, 19, *et passim* 46 *mort.*
- Francis (heirs of), ii., 49, 58,  
66, 75, 82, 91, *et passim* 162
- William, i., 107
- Towers, Margaret, ii., 52
- Trafford, Sir Cecil, Knt., ii., 130,  
234, 235
- Edmund, Esq<sup>re</sup>, i., 4, 9, 23
- Sir Edmund, Knt., i., 43, 48-9,  
55, 90, 95-6, 103, 107
- Travis [Trauis, Traves, Travys],
- Adam, ii., 21, 30-1, 38, 51, 67,  
76, 84, *et passim* 225
- Adam, Milner, ii., 6
- Elizabeth, widow, ii., 21, 30,  
51, 67, 76, 84, 93, *et passim*  
228
- George, gent., i., 4, 9, 24, 36
- George, son of George, i., 36
- Hugh, i., 29
- Isabell, i., 3
- John, i., 2, 6, 8, 22, 42, 44, 86,  
89, ii., 131
- widow, ii., 173, 179, 185, 190,  
*et passim* 226
- Trotter, Margaret, i., 18
- Nicholas, i., 18
- Trumpler, i., 162
- Turner, Adam, i., 73, 150, 168, 193,  
247
- Edward, junior, ii., 188, 195

Turner—*Continued.*

- Edward, senior, ii., 126, 178,  
195
- James, i., 26, 35, 47, 59, 63, 65,  
*et passim* 214, ii., 13, 44, 131
- James (an Inmate), i., 168
- James, of Manchester, i., 185
- Mrs. (a Common Scold), ii., 51
- Turtton, Mathew, i., 80

- UNSWORTH, James, of Outwood,  
ii., 107
- Richard, ii., 198, 201, 204, 209,  
221, 225, 228
- Roger, of Unsworth, i., 168, 176,  
183, 195
- Urmston [Urmeston, Urmiston],
- Jane, of Westhaughton, ii., 168
- Mrs., widow, i., 62
- Richard, gent., i., 24, 26, 43,  
48-9, 55, 91, 95, 97, *et passim*  
236

- V ALIENT, John, i., 213
- Venables, William, ii., 55, 60,  
101, 109, 114, 120, 122, *et*  
*passim* 196

- W ADSWORTH, George, ii., 52,  
68, 76, 93, 108-9, 116, 121,  
*et passim* 226
- Wagrye, Thomas, i., 37
- Wakefield [Wackefild, Waikfield,  
Wakfeeld, Wakfyld, &c.],
- George, i., 71, 75, 80, 84, 87,  
92, 106, 115
- Walch, William, ii., 21
- Walkden [Walckden, Walkeden],
- George, i., 67, 77, 103, 172, 200,  
214 ii., 8, 77
- Ralph, i., 42
- Walker, Edmond, i., 240
- Edward, gent., i., 225, ii., 20,  
37, 44, 46, 49, 58, *et passim*  
82 *mort.*
- Edward (heirs of), ii., 89, 91,  
98, *et passim* 129
- Edward, of Asheton-under-Lyne,  
ii., 29
- Edward, of Heywood (daughter  
married to James Johnson),  
ii., 105
- George, i., 192
- Thomas, i., 86
- Walton [Walon], Robert, ii., 236
- Thomas, of Croston, ii., 31

- Walwork [Walwarke],  
 — Thomas, i., 238  
 — Thurstan, of Oldfield La: i., 100  
 Ward, Alexander, i., 14  
 Warmingham [Warmeingham,  
 Wharmingham],  
 — Adam, gent. (heir to Roger  
 Olive), ii., 72, 83, 87, 90,  
 96-7, 100, *et passim* 227  
 — John, of Pendleton, i., 112  
 — Ralph [Randle], ii., 39, 41  
 — William, i., 232  
 Warren, Mrs., ii., 189  
 Watte, Richard, (gambling), i., 144  
 Welche, John, i., 186, 194  
 Wharmby [Wharmbie, Whormby],  
 — Henry, ii., 51-3, 60, 64, 69, 80,  
 83, *et passim* 168  
 — Thomas, the elder, ii., 125 (a  
 "Stranger")  
 — Thomas, the younger, ii., 52-3,  
 126, 132, 147, *et passim* 168  
 — William, i., 39, 42, 144, 161,  
 194  
 White, James, ii., 237  
 — Robert, of Manchester, ii., 131  
 Whitehead, Mark, ii., 161  
 Whitle, William, ii., 237  
 Whittaker [Whittacker, Whitticer,  
 Whitticker, Whyttyker],  
 — Alice, widow, i., 162, 178, 215,  
 ii. 38  
 — Cuthbert, i., 108, 113, 129, 137  
 — Jeremiah, Esq<sup>r</sup>, ii., 127  
 — John, ii., 142  
 — William, ii., 185, 188, 198, 205  
 Whitworth [Whiteworth,  
 Whittworthe, Whytwarthe,  
 Whytwath, Wittworth],  
 — John, i., 209, 219, 233, 237  
 — Richard, i., 65, 70, 72, 75, 84,  
 98, 105, *et passim* 154 *mort.*  
 — Richard, Carpenter, i., 51  
 Widdall [Wydall], John, i., 35, 47  
 — Ralph, i., 158, 164, 167, 239,  
 245, 247  
 Widdows [Wedowes, Widowes,  
 Wyddowes, Wydoes, &c.],  
 — James, ii., 83, 127, 135  
 — John, Alehouse Keeper, i., 2,  
 6, 14, 19, 23, 26, 28, *et passim*  
 194, ii., 115, 153, 162, 165  
 — John, Poyntmaker, i., 138  
 — Ralph, i., 161, ii., 8, 16, 26, 34,  
 40-1, 45-6, *et passim* 169  
 — Ralph [see Barlow]  
 Widdows—*Continued.*  
 — Robert, i., 116, 172, 187, 193,  
 200, *et passim* 248, ii., 6, 13,  
 26, 30-1, 34, 38, *et passim*  
 199  
 — Robert, of Barton Moor, i., 151  
 — Samuel, ii., 191, 225  
 — Susan, ii., 199  
 — Thomas, i., 87, 106, 134, 145-6,  
 149, *et passim* 248, ii., 6, 13,  
 26, 31, *et passim* 84  
 — Thomas (whipped), i., 144  
 Williams [Gilliam], Evan, ii., 237  
 — John, ii., 157  
 — Thomas, ii., 224  
 — Thomas (al's Lewis), Alehouse  
 Keeper, i., 178, 190, 192,  
 206, 214  
 Williamson, Anne, i., 243  
 — Elizabeth, widow, i., 2, 7, 8,  
 61-2, 66  
 — Grace, i., 243  
 — James, i., 243, ii., 135  
 — James (wife of), i., 33, 41, 44,  
 57, 61, 66  
 — John, ii., 109, 123, 135-6, 139,  
*et passim* 225  
 — John, of the Oldfield Lane, ii.,  
 195, 226  
 — Robert, Doctor of Theology, i.,  
 5, 9, 24, 43, 48-9, 55, 91, 95,  
 97, 104, *et passim* 242 *mort.*  
 — Robert, D<sup>r</sup> (heirs of), i., 243  
 — Thomas, i., 243  
 Wilson, Alexander, i., 23  
 — Joshua, ii., 215, 217, 222, 225  
 — Robert, i., 13  
 Winfield, William, i., 223, ii., 21  
 Winrowe, Stephen, ii., 236  
 Wirrall [Werrell, Worrall, Wyrall],  
 — Henry, i., 25  
 — Hugh (wife of), i., 22  
 — George, gent., i., 2, 25, 30, 34,  
 39, 43, 45-6, 48-9, 54-6, 61,  
 65, 70, *et passim* 158  
 — Ralph, i., 46  
 — Richard, i., 127, 135, 137, 145  
 — Thomas, ii., 67, 221, 226  
 — Thomas, of the Bewle Hill, i.,  
 13  
 Withring, Marie, ii., 236  
 Woker, James, i., 123  
 Wolfenden [Wooffenden].  
 — James, i., 92, ii., 201, 210, 212,  
 215, 224  
 — John, ii., 123

Wolfenden—*Continued.*

— Thomas, ii., 40, 44, 47, 52, 55,  
59, 63-4, *et passim* 217

Wolstencrofte [Woalsencrofte,  
Woalsencrofte,  
Woosencrofte],

— Jeremiah, ii., 115, 126, 136,  
146, *et passim* 225

— Richard, i., 143, 193, ii., 39

— Sarah, i., 143

— Thomas, i., 216, 224, 232

Wood [Wodde, Woode, Woud],

— Thomas, i., 58-60, 75, 85-7, *et  
passim* 131

— Thomas, Carpenter, i., 100

Woodhead [Woodehed, Woodhed],

— Thomas, i., 53, 75, 82, 86

Woodward, Thomas, of Eccles, i., 185

Woodworth, John, ii., 161, 167

Worrall [Warrall, Woorall, Worall,  
Worrell],

— Edward, ii., 201, 209, 216

— George, i., 167, 174-5, 180, 182,  
188, 190, 196, *et passim* 247,  
ii., 1, 3, 9, 11, 18, 20, 27-8,  
*et passim* 46 *mort.*

— George, of the Oldfield Lane,  
i., 21, 25, 37

— John, ii., 235

— Katherin, ii., 173, 175-6

— Richard, i., 113, 152, 155, 164,  
187, 220. ii., 17, 21, 26, 31,  
*et passim* 165

— Robert, ii., 46-7, 49, 55-6, 58,  
65-6, *et passim* 82

— Robert (heirs of), ii., 91, 97,  
103, 111, 117, 128

— Thomas, junior, ii., 135, 147,  
153, 156

Worrall—*Continued.*

— Thomas, the elder, ii., 60, 76,  
84, 93, 100, 108, 116, 134-5,  
*et passim* 226

— widow, ii., 179

Worsley, Joseph, ii., 116

— Richard, ii., 175

— Robert, i., 162, 172, 186, ii., 31

Worthington, Francis, gent., ii., 166,  
173, 181, 188, 192, 195, 208,  
210, 216

— Francis (heirs of), ii., 225

Wright, John, of Manchester, i., 151

— Richard, ii., 111, 142, 149, 153,  
*et passim* 198

— Robert, ii., 164

— Rowland, i., 209, 215, 240, 247,  
ii., 8, 16, 34, 39, 41, 44-5

— widow, ii., 172

Wrigley, Benjamin, gent., ii., 171,  
181, 189, 199, 200

— George, ii., 97

— Henry, i., 173, 179, 186, 193,  
196, *et passim* 245, ii., 7, 8,  
14, 16, 25, 33-4, 40, *et  
passim* 172 *mort.*

— Henry (heirs of), ii., 172, 175,  
189, 231-3

— James, ii., 126

Wroe, Cicely, i., 32

— John, i., 32

— Peter, ii., 190

Wyld, James, i., 200

— Robert, i., 170, 223

YATES [Yeates], Peter, ii., 196,  
199, 203, 205, 209, *et passim*  
228

Yearsfield, Ashton, i., 247



## II.

## PLACE NAMES.

ACRE [Aker],  
 — Barrowe Brook, i., 216  
 — Cley [Clay], i., 183  
 — Garnett [Gernet], in Oldfield Lane, i., 36, 76, ii., 143  
 Alley [Alle], Bowling i., 38  
 — Oldfield [Oulde filde], i., 82  
 Ashton Parish, i., 151  
 Attleburrowe [Attleborough], ii., 36  
  
 BACKE Street (Salford), i., 168, 176  
 Bancke [Bank], Holte's i., 47  
 — Whitecross, i., 135, 177, 208, 219, 244  
 Barrow Brook, i., 216  
 Barton Moore, i., 151  
 Beacons, The, repair and watch of, ii., 234  
 Beakehouse, Backhowse [Bakehouse], — Common, ii., 24, 188  
 Bewle [? Buile] Hill, i., 13  
 Bewling Alley, i., 38  
 Bridge (The, Salford), i., 32, 176, 219, ii., 23, 77, 98  
 — Windie Banck, ii., 233  
 Bridges, Stanicliiff, ii., 230-1  
 Broughton fford [Broughton ford], i., 127  
 Butts, for the Town, ii., 231, 235  
  
 CARDS and Tables—Games, i., 38  
 Chantry House, The (on Salford Bridge), ii., 140  
 Chapel, The (Salford), ii., 62, 77, 140  
*et seq:*  
 Checkers, The, (see Fields), i., 37  
 Chetham [Cheetham], i., 18  
 Copp, Walton, ii., 230  
 Coukestoole, The [Ducking-stool], i., 61, ii., 240  
 Courthouse, The, i., 108  
 Crofts, The Asse (or Ash), ii., 14  
 — Barley, The (in the Gravel-hole), ii., 162  
 — Bull, The, i., 37, 184

## Crofts—Continued.

— Byrom's, Mr., i., 62  
 — Byrom's, Mrs., i., 27  
 — Centry [? Chantry], The ii., 104  
 — George, The, i., 78  
 — Gorse, The, ii., 15  
 — Gravel-hole, The, i., 27  
 — Little Sandywell, ii., 105  
 — Penny Meadowe, The, ii., 29  
 — Tenter, The, i., 36, 81  
 — Woode, The, ii., 39  
 — Yarne, The, ii., 119

DITCH, The, from the highway in the Street to the water of Irwell, ii., 12

— The Great. in the Gravel Hole, ii., 174

Dovestead, The, i., 8

Dungeon, The, i., 38, 61, 219

ECCLES, i., 185 *et seq:*

FAYRES [Fairs], The Town, i., 16, 79 *et seq:*

Fields, Parcels of Land, and Closes—

— Bird ground, The, i., 183  
 — Checkers, The, i., 37, 179  
 — Dockie Flat, The, i., 183  
 — Duckett's field, i., 8  
 — Galley fields, The, i., 2  
 — Higher Middle fields, The, i., 27  
 — High Old field, The, i., 22  
 — Lytle Old field, The, i., 72, 81  
 — Middle field, The, i., 22, 33, 136  
 — Old field, The, i., 33  
 — Parker Pits, i., 183  
 — Penny Meadow field, ii., 14  
 — Robert Bancrofte's, i., 2  
 — Rodley's land, i., 36  
 — Shawe field, The, i., 8  
 — Tho's Marcrofte's field, i., 7  
 Fold v. Pinfold and Pound  
 Footway, to Ordsall i., 78-9, 202  
 Ford, Broughton, i., 127

GATES *v.* Yates  
Good steele [stile], i., 78, 202

HANGINGE Gal's, i., 12  
— Meadowe, i., 216  
High Lane, i., 158  
High Street i., 87  
Highway, The King's, ii., 14 *et seq.*  
Hollowe Meadowe, i., 171  
Houses. The Great house, i., 36  
— The Kalender house, ii., 16  
— Rodley houses, i., 76, 88

KALENDER House, The, ii., 16  
Kersall, ii., 63

LANES. Crosse Lane, i., 13 *et seq.*  
— Galley Lane, i., 1, 2, 7, 57, 61,  
66 *et seq.*  
— Highe Lane, i., 158  
— Little lane leading towards  
Ordsall, ii., 24  
— Lr'tt Hill [Lower Gate Hill]  
Lane, i., 7  
— Ordsall Lane, i., 160 *et seq.*  
— Ould Felt [Old Field] Lane, i.,  
60 *et seq.*  
Liberties, The, of Salford, i., 41, 218,  
ii., 24, 54  
Logwood Milne [mill], ii., 174  
Lower Street, The, ii., 21

MARIBURG [Maryborough], Co.  
Dublin, i., 220, 221 *et seq.*  
Marle Pit, Oldfield Lane, ii., 113  
Meadowe, The Hanginge, i., 216  
— The Hollowe, i., 171  
— The Merryvall, i., 158  
— The Penny, ii., 14, 29  
Meeres [Meares], Boundary marks,  
i., 76, 218

ORDSALL demeayne [demesne] of,  
i., 135

PEARLE [Pirle] *v.* Spring  
Pinfold, Pound, i., 58, 201, 244, ii.,  
15, 69

Platt, a small, or foot bridge, i., 7,  
8, 57, 62, 66, *et seq.*  
Poule, Powl, [Pool], probably the  
Pirle Spring, ii., 233, 238-9  
Pumpe [Pump], The, i., 69, ii., 92,  
98 *et seq.*

RADCLIFF Bridge, i., 31  
River Irwell Issue, i., 27  
Rodes [Rhodes], i., 21  
Rope Walks, i., 36, ii., 2  
Ryders (of Oats), Sheaves in rows, i.,  
38

SANDYWELL, i., 27  
School-house (Debdall's), i., 78, ii., 31  
Shawefoote, ii., 32  
Shawfoot steel [stile], i., 22, 239, 244  
Shover [probably Sholver-fold, near  
Oldham], ii., 132  
Spring, The Lady Pearle, ii., 29 (*v.*  
Introduction, vol. ii.)  
— The Pirle, i., 81  
Stocks, The, i., 61  
Street, The High, i., 87  
— The King's, i., 201  
— The Lower, ii., 21

TENEMENT [usually a Farm-hold-  
ing], i., 37 *et seq.*  
Tetlowe, ii., 63  
Tithe lands, ii., 62

WASTES. The King's, i., 218  
— The Lords of the Common-  
wealth's, ii., 134  
— The Queen's, i., 7, 52  
Well, a dangerous, i., 32

YATES, Yeattes, or Gates [Roads]—  
— The Broadyate leading towards  
Ordsall, i., 135, 160, 217  
— Sandivall [Sandywell], yate, i.,  
177, 208, 217  
— The Yate that divides Salford  
from Broughton, i., 108

## III.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

## ALE-HOUSE offences:—

- Illicit measures, i., 2, 28, 39, *et seq*:
- Tippling and drinking at night after closing time (nyne of the Clock), i., 214, 238, ii., 6, 146
- Unlawful gaming, Cards, Tables, etc., i., 14, 38, 144, 150-1, 170 *et seq*:
- Arrerages, Arreridges [Arrears], ii., 22, 54

BAILIE, Bayle [Bailiff], ii., 132, 231  
 Band Dogs [Mastiffs, Mongrels, &c.], i., 44, 71, 75 *et seq*:

Beake [Bake], ii., 188

Bearinge-money, cash in hand for immediate use, petty cash, i., 41, ii., 71

Beere [Bier], for carriage of the dead, ii., 140

Berebruer [Beer-brewer], i., 6, 12, 78, 134

Bleachers *v.* Whittaners, Whitsters

Bloude-wype [Bloodwipe, usually a back-handed blow in the face drawing blood], i., 13, 18, *et seq*:

Booke, The Court, ii., 54, 62, 206

Bowlinge, illegal, on the "Sabaoth day," i., 38, ii., 51

Box, "with locke and key for the Charter and other Writings," ii., 146

Brash—Twigs, and clippings of hedges

Brashing hedges, and slaucing them up [to lop and trim with a sickle], i., 160, ii., 217

Breste [To breast a ditch—to raise a sloping face at one side], i., 7

Bridle, The, or Brank, [an iron instrument fastened in the mouth to hold the tongue, to be put on a woman for scolding], ii., 146

Broughton [Broughton], i., 114

Bushoppe [Bishop], i., 37

Byll [Bill], or Halberd, i., 114 [the Watch "to go by the Bill from doore to doore"], ii., 86

CARDING [playing at cards], i., 38

*et seq*:

Cattle, horses, and other animals from Manchester driven into the streets and lanes of Salford, i., 160

— Illegally driven out of Cross Lane, i., 160

Cawsie, Causey, Cousey &c. [Causeway], i., 246 *et seq*:

Chapman, a huckster, i., 138

Charter of Salford, The, ii., 77, 79, 140-1, 144, to be translated into English for the good and benefit of the Burgesses, 158, 213, 223

Coals and Cannel, i., 176, 233, geldinge and robbing of, ii., 104, 109, 131

Constables for the separate Townships in the Hundred fined for non-attendance at the Court, ii., 87, 99, 107, 112

Constables, The High, i., 18, ii., 233

*et seq*:

DAWBE-HILLOCKS, Luggage clay dawbe, [tempered clay for plastering], ii., 16, 129

Departed, Dep.—Dead

Doale [Dole], i., 58, 158

# THE MUSEUM

OF THE  
HISTORY OF THE

ARTS AND  
SCIENCES

OF THE  
CITY OF LONDON

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF SURREY

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF KENT

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF ESSEX

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF HERTFORDSHIRE

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF BEDFORDSHIRE

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF HUNTERS

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF LINCOLN

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF NORFOLK

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF SUFFOLK

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF CAMBRIDGE

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF DORSET

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF WILTSHIRE

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF DEVON

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF CORNWALL

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF GLoucestershire

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF WILTSHIRE

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF DEVON

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF CORNWALL

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF GLoucestershire

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF WILTSHIRE

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF DEVON

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF CORNWALL

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF GLoucestershire

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF WILTSHIRE

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF DEVON

AND  
OF THE  
COUNTY OF CORNWALL